<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portrait of W. F. Perkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(from a photograph in the possession of Mrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frontispiece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Frank Perkins: a memoir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Authorities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note on Cataloguing Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATALOGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Works to 1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Board of Agriculture and Dublin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society Surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the introduction to his *British and Irish Writers on Agriculture*, which was first published in 1929, Walter Frank Perkins wrote: 'This is a Bibliography of some 1,500 British and Irish writers on the Agriculture of the United Kingdom from the earliest printed books until, and including, the year 1900. For reasons which seemed sufficient to me, I have laid down certain arbitrary rules of inclusion and exclusion.' As a result his book included works on the general practice and improvement of agriculture; on agricultural chemistry, botany and entomology; on drainage, weights and measures, and on agricultural education and biography; and it excluded forestry, horticulture, surveying, estate management, herd books, veterinary science, farm architecture, and agricultural law, politics and economics. The scope of the bibliography was somewhat enlarged in the second and third editions, published in 1932 and 1959 respectively, and lists of *anonyma* and of journals and serial publications were added.

Perkins' own agricultural library reflects to some extent the pattern of his Bibliography; the collection contains, however, numerous works which fall within the categories he excluded, while many books listed in *British and Irish Writers on Agriculture* will not be found. The earliest imprint is 1600, the date of the *Maison Rustique or, the Countrie Farme*, by Charles Estienne and Jean Liebaut, No. 577; this is a translation of a French work first published in Paris in 1564. The earliest English work is No. 1155, Gervase Markham's *Second Booke of the English Husbandman*, printed in 1615. There are very few items in, or translated from, foreign languages, there are few books published later than 1900, and only thirty-five from the seventeenth century; so that the collection consists mainly of eighteenth- and nineteenth-century British books, and it is in eighteenth-century material that it is perhaps richest.

All those who are interested in the ways of the husbandman and in country customs of the past will find rewarding and little known material in this collection. Its value to the student of agricultural, economic and social history needs no emphasis.

As a practising farmer, a bibliophile and a man who played a part in public life, Walter Frank Perkins constantly used and enjoyed
his own books, and also supplemented them by drawing on national collections. He was, from its inception, an enthusiastic supporter of the movement for a national inter-library lending service. Therefore it was not surprising that when he gave his collection to University College Southampton, he wished a catalogue to be published which would make its contents known, and asked that the books themselves should be available for loan outside the University. It is hoped that the catalogue now printed will worthily, if somewhat tardily, fulfil his wishes. All items in the collection may be borrowed, subject to the usual safeguards.

To Mr A. Anderson who compiled the catalogue and to Mr E. H. Milligan on whose preliminary work it is based, I express my thanks for the care they have devoted to it; inevitably some errors or misprints will be found, but the compilers are not responsible for any faults or omissions in the plan. I am most grateful to Mrs Mary Hopkirk for contributing the memoir of her father, in which, however, she gives too small a place to his life-long interest in the welfare of the College and to the work he did for it; and I am deeply indebted to Mrs Walter Frank Perkins for many acts of kindness in connection with the transfer of the collection to the University and the preparation of the catalogue.

M. I. HENDERSON

November 1960
WALTER FRANK PERKINS: A MEMOIR
BY HIS DAUGHTER
MARY HOPKIRK

The Hartley Institution, embryo of the University of Southampton, was only three years old when Walter Frank Perkins was born at Bowling Green House, Southampton, on May 5, 1865. His parents, Walter and Mary-Louisa Perkins, belonged to an old New Forest family whose roots lay in the Avon valley. The baby's grandfather, Richard Perkins, had settled in Southampton on his marriage in 1820 and founded a large family, most of whom played a prominent part in the civic, professional and business life of the rapidly developing town. Sir Frederick Perkins, the baby's uncle, was mayor when Lord Palmerston arrived from Broadlands to open the new and comparatively humble—but much-needed—adult education centre.

Bowling Green House, now engulfed by the docks, was then in a charming marine setting, and the family kept a cow in Porters' Mead, now Queen's Park. The children spent long summers at Wimpson Farm in Millbrook (then entirely rural), and later at Stoke Manor Farm, Bishopstoke, which their father rented, and it was there that the little boy acquired his love of farming in the days before mechanization—watching the corn cut with sickles and the hay falling under scythes, and noting with interest that the farm workers brought their dinners in pudding-basins tied up with red cotton handkerchiefs, and heated them in water drawn from the boiler of the threshing-machine.

As a small child he attended a day school kept by a Miss Alford in Hill Lane, and later went to Forest School at Snaresbrook. Meanwhile, his father bought a seemingly derelict house, then known as Abbott's Park, on the edge of the town, rehabilitated it and restored its former name of Portswood House. The family lived there until 1912.

In 1885, Walter Frank entered the Royal Agricultural College at Cirencester, whence he emerged after two years with the Senior certificate of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, the First class certificate of the Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland (taking the first place of all candidates in agriculture), the First
class certificate and silver medal of the Royal Agricultural Society of Ireland, and the College's own Diploma with honours. He passed second out of fifty-six in the land agency sub-division examination of the Surveyors' Institution, and soon afterwards became a Professional Associate.

At an early age he became a bibliophile, specializing in books on agriculture, botany and forestry which were then of interest only to a very limited section of book-collectors, and could be obtained comparatively easily and inexpensively.

On leaving Cirencester he joined his father's business as a surveyor, and while in practice, became a Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution, and a life member of the Royal Agricultural Society of England, of the Highland Society, and the Royal Agricultural Society of Ireland.

Prior to his marriage, he made long tours of Canada and the United States, and went round the world. In 1901 he settled at Boldre Bridge House, near Lymington. In 1910 he entered Parliament as member for the New Forest, having won the seat by a record majority, and he was returned unopposed in the two ensuing general elections. He retired from politics in 1922, and thenceforward devoted himself to literary and agricultural pursuits.

He was a founder member and first President of the New Forest Agricultural Show, and keenly interested in the history of the New Forest; in addition to several articles on local history he published **Boldre: the parish, the church, and its inhabitants**, 1927; **A New Forest bibliography**, 1955; and his standard bibliography, *British and Irish writers on agriculture* was first published in 1929.

Meanwhile the old Hartley Institute had become the University College of Southampton, and in 1928 when an appeal was launched for funds to enable it to attain university status, Walter Frank Perkins succeeded his brother-in-law—Sir Russell Bencraft—as Honorary Treasurer to the College, an office he held till 1935, when ill health compelled him to resign.

He died at Boldre in 1946, and a short time prior to his death gave his collection of agricultural books to the university of his birthplace.
AUTHORITIES

Reference is made to the following authorities in the forms indicated:

BM: British Museum. General catalogue of printed books. 1880–1900 and revised ed. 1950–
Loudon: Loudon, J. C. An encyclopaedia of agriculture [etc.] 1825. (Part IV, ch. IV, pp. 1162–79: Of the literature and bibliography of agriculture.)
Macdonald: Macdonald, D. Agricultural writers from Walter of Henley to Arthur Young, 1200–1800. 1908
Perkins: Perkins, W. F. British and Irish writers on agriculture. 3rd ed. 1939
Roth: Rothamsted Experimental Station. Catalogue of the printed books on agriculture. [1926]
Roth. (1940): [The same]. 2nd ed. 1940
Smith: Smith, Sir F. The early history of veterinary literature and its British development. 4 vol. 1919–53
TC: The Term Catalogues, 1668–1709 A.D., ed. by E. Arber. 3 vol. 1903–06
Weston: Weston R. A catalogue of English authors who have written on husbandry, gardening [etc.] (published in his Tracts on practical agriculture and gardening . . . to which is added A chronological catalogue of English authors on agriculture [etc.]. 2nd ed. 1773)
Wing: Wing, D. Short-title catalogue . . . 1641–1700. 5 vol. 1945–51

The abbreviation P.A.L. (Perkins Agricultural Library) is used to indicate the collection.
Note on Cataloguing Usage

The catalogue is an author catalogue, entry being under the names of authors, editors, societies and government departments, and under place in the case of institutions. Books by pseudonymous authors whose real names are unknown are entered under the pseudonym: anonymous books are entered under title. Noblemen are entered under the family name, and British compound surnames under the last part of the name.

The size of each book is given in accordance with an arbitrary system of measurement over the covers:

- sm. 8vo—under 7" high
- 8vo—7"–9½" high
- 1a. 8vo—9½"–12" high, not over 8" wide
- 4to—over 9½" high, over 8" wide
- fol.—over 12" high, not wide in proportion to height.

In the case of books published up to 1700, the true bibliographical format is added in round brackets after the arbitrary one, if the two differ. In the case of the earlier (quarto) series of Board of Agriculture surveys and of the works in quarto issued in conjunction with them, the description (sm. 4to) is added to distinguish these from the later series of octavo surveys.
CATALOGUE

A.C.
Remarks on live stock and relative subjects. 1806. see Coventry, Andrew. 412

A.C.H.
Rural recreations. 1802. see H., A. C. 733

A.S.
The husbandman’s instructor. [c. 1705]. see S., A. 1516

Abbot, Britton
see Bernard, sir Thomas, 2nd bart. Account of Britton Abbot’s cottage and garden. 1806. 151

Aberdeenshire
List of sheep marks for the counties of Aberdeen, [etc.]. 1897. see List of sheep marks . . . 1022
Rinderpest in Aberdeenshire. [By William Alexander]. 1882. see Alexander, William. 35


Aberystwyth—National Library of Wales

Aberystwyth—University College of Wales—Agricultural Department

Ablett, William H.
Farming for pleasure and profit is in 8 sections, sections 1–7 being by Arthur ROLAND (q.v., nos. 1482–88) edited by Ablett. These are:
1. Farming for pleasure and profit; dairy-farming, [etc.].
2. Poultry-keeping for pleasure and profit.
3. Tree-planting for ornamentation or profit.
4. Stock keeping and cattle rearing.
5. The drainage of land.
6. Root growing and the cultivation of hops.
7. The management of grass land.


1 Printed image digitised by the University of Southampton Library Digitisation Unit
6 Abraham, J. C.
   With ms notes.

7 Abridged report of the state of agriculture in Mid-Lothian.
   B. Millan: London, 1795. pp. 16, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
   An abridgement of and supplement to the General view of the agriculture of Mid-Lothian, by G. Robertson, 1795. 1459

Account of Britton Abbot’s cottage and garden. [By sir Thomas Bernard]. 1806. see Bernard, sir Thomas, 2nd bart. 151


9 An Account of the improvement of moss, &c. In a letter to a friend. 2nd ed. J. Brown, [etc.]: Dunse, [etc.], 1797. pp. [ii], 19, 8vo.

Account of the origin of the Board of agriculture, by the president. 1796. see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1584

Acland, sir Thomas Dyke, 11th bart.

10 Agricultural education; what it is, and how to improve it: considered in two letters to sir Edward C. Kerrison, bart. With an appendix, containing the result of inquiries among farmers and schoolmasters. W. Clowes: London, 1864. pp. 52, 8vo.


   The first part is reprinted with additions from the Journal of the Bath and West of England society, 3rd ser. vol. 16, 1883.

Adam, James

13 Practical essays on agriculture, [etc.]. T. Cadell: London, 1789. 2 vol., 8vo.

Address to the practical farmers of Great Britain. [By R. Worthington]. 1810. see Worthington, Richard. 1949

Addyman, Frank Thornton


Adie, Richard Halliburton and Wood, Thomas Barlow

### Agricola, *pseud.*, and others


### Agricola Sylvan, *pseud.*

*see* The Farmer's magazine, and useful family companion. 1776–1780. 599

### Agricola, Georg Andreas


The Agricultural and horticultural gleaner. 1856. *see* Baxter, John, *publ.* 127

### Agricultural and industrial magazine.

*see* Society for the Encouragement of Domestic Industry. The agricultural and industrial magazine. vol. 1. 1835. 1636

### Agricultural chemistry;

or, Chemistry applied to explain the practice, and to promote the improvement of agriculture. S.P.C.K.: London, 1849. pp. viii, [5]–284, plts., sm. 8vo.

### Agricultural class book;

or, How best to cultivate a small farm. 1862. *see* Ireland—Commissioners of National Education. 860

### Agricultural Customs Committee.

*see* Parliament—House of Commons—Select Committee on Agricultural Customs. 1312

### The Agricultural distiller's hand-book;


### Agricultural magazine (1802–1816).

*see* Commercial and agricultural magazine, *later* The Agricultural magazine. 373

### Agricultural Protection Society

20 Tracts issued by the Agricultural protection society, up to August, 1844. [London, 1844]. various pagination, 8vo.

Seventeen pamphlets, with a general title-page. All the pamphlets are separately catalogued under the appropriate headings.

### Agricultural research in 1925–(1950).

*see* Royal Agricultural Society of England. 1499
Agricultural state of the kingdom, in February, March and April, 1816. 1816. see Board of Agriculture and Internal Improvement. 189

Agricultural students' gazette. see Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College. Agricultural students' gazette. 335

Agricultural value of the sewage of London examined. 1865. see London—Metropolitan Board of Works. 1032

Agriculturist's calculator; a series of tables for ... agriculture. [By D. B.]. 1867. see B., D. 73

Aikman, Charles Morton


Ainslie, John

25 The gentleman and farmer's pocket companion and assistant: consisting of tables for finding the contents of any piece of land ; likewise, various other tables, of great use to every gentleman and farmer in Scotland. A. Constable: Edinburgh, 1812. pp. [iv], [ii], 14, 218, illus., sm. 8vo.

With additional engraved title-page.

Aitken, Andrew, comp.

26 Useful hints, and entertaining facts, anecdotes, observations on husbandry, and various other professions and sciences. Smith: Beith, 1845. pp. xii, 240, 8vo.

With autograph inscription by the compiler.

Aiton, William

27 General view of the agriculture of the county of Ayr ... Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. A. Napier: Glasgow; for Longman, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1811. pp. xxix, [ii], 725, mp. frontis., plts. (incl. mps.), 8vo.
Aiton, William
28 General view of the agriculture of the county of Bute . . . drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. A. Napier: Glasgow; for Longman, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1816. pp. viii, [ii], 424, mp. frontis., pls., 8vo.


30 A treatise on the origin, qualities, and cultivation of moss-earth, with directions for converting it into manure. Published at the desire . . . of the Highland society. Wilson & Paul, [etc.]: Air, [etc.], 1811. pp. [viii], xxxix, 557, 8vo.

With autograph inscription by the author.

Alderson, John
31 An essay on the rhus toxicodendron, pubescent poison oak, or sumach, with cases shewing it's [sic] efficacy in the cure of paralysis, and other diseases of extreme debility. Rawson, [etc.]: Hull, [etc.], 1795. pp. [iv], 34, frontis., 8vo.

32 On the improvement of poor soils . . . where lime and manure cannot be had. With an appendix and notes. W. Cowley: Hull, [1802]. pp. [vi], [3]-34, 8vo.

Alexander, Henry

On flyleaf: With the Author's kind regards.

Alexander, William


Alison, sir Archibald, 1st bart.

At head of title-page: Reprinted for the Agricultural Protection Society. In AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION SOCIETY. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.
Alison, William Pulteney. see Monypenny, David. Proposed alteration of the Scottish poor laws as stated by dr. Alison in his 'Observations on the management of the poor in Scotland', considered and commented on. 1840. 1221

Allen, William, fl. 1756, of Fobston, Pembrokeshire
37 Ways and means to raise the value of land: or, The landlord's companion: with political discourses on the land-tax, war, and other subjects, occasionally intermixed. J. Roberts: London, 1756. pp. [xvi], 58, 8vo.

Allen, William, 1770–1845, F.R.S.

Almack, John

   In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.


   In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Amicus Curiae, pseud.

Among the clods, or, Phases of farm life. As seen by a Town Mouse. 1884. see Town Mouse, pseud. 1756

Amos, William
42 Minutes in agriculture and planting . . . Illustrated with specimens of eight sorts of the best, and two sorts of the worst natural grasses, and with accurate drawings and descriptions of . . . practical machines [etc.]. J. Hellaby: Boston; Lackington, Allen: London, 1804. pp. [ii], viii, 92, pls., la. 4to.

43 The theory and practice of the drill husbandry; founded upon philosophical principles, and confirmed by experience, [etc.]. 2nd ed. J. Hellaby: Boston; Lackington, Allen: London, 1802. pp. [ii], xvi, 244, pls., 4to.
Anderson, James

44 An account of the present state of the Hebrides and western coasts of Scotland: in which an attempt is made to explain the circumstances that have hitherto repressed the industry of the natives. . . Being the substance of a report to the Lords of Treasury, [etc.]. C. Elliot: Edinburgh; G. J. Robinson: London, 1785. pp. [iv], clxv, 452, plt. (mp.), 8vo.


More errata on p. [iv] of this copy than in the preceding, and therefore presumably a slightly later issue. In this copy, pp. clxi–clxv are misbound after p. 16.


Essays on the management of the dairy. . . [By J. Anderson, J. Twamley and others.] new ed. 1816. see Twamley, Josiah. 1796


49 General view of the agriculture and rural economy of the county of Aberdeen. . . Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Edinburgh, 1794. pp. 181 [i.e. 182], [2], plt., 8vo. (sm. 4to).


50 An inquiry into the causes that have hitherto retarded the advancement of agriculture in Europe: with hints for removing the circumstances that have chiefly obstructed its progress. T. Cadell: London; C. Elliot: Edinburgh, 1779. pp. xi, 72, 4to.

51 Observations on the means of exciting a spirit of national industry; chiefly intended to promote the agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and fisheries, of Scotland, [etc.]. S. Price, [etc.]: Dublin, 1779. 2 vol., 8vo.

52 A practical treatise on draining bogs and swampy grounds. . . With cursory remarks upon . . . mr. Elkington’s mode of draining . . . directions for making a new kind of . . . fence . . ., disquisitions concerning the different breeds of sheep, and other domestic animals, [etc.]. G. G. & J. Robinson: London, 1797. pp. [iv], 508, plt., illus., 8vo.
Anderson, James
53 A practical treatise on peat moss. Considered as in its natural state fitted for affording fuel, or as susceptible of being converted into mold capable of yielding abundant crops [etc.]. Edinburgh, printed; for Robinson & Sons [etc.]: London, 1794. pp. xxvi, 150, 8vo.


see Hayes, Samuel. Essays in answer to all the queries on the culture of potatoes. With memoirs, and remarks, letters, &c. by James Anderson [and others]. 1797. 766

see Pallas, Peter Simon. An account of the different kinds of sheep found in the Russian dominions. To which is added, five appendixes tending to illustrate the natural and economical history of sheep. By James Anderson. 1794. 1298

Anderson, James and Gisborne, Thomas

Anderson, Thomas

Andrews, George Henry
58 Modern husbandry; a practical and scientific treatise on agriculture, [etc.]. N. Cooke: London, 1853. pp. x, 404, frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.


Andrews, Michael
60 Instructions for the culture and preparation of flax in Ireland. 6th issue, revised. Flax Supply Assoc.: Belfast, 1872. pp. 29, illus., 8vo.

Andrews, William G.
An essay on the properties, habits and culture of the potato. in Dublin Society. Prize essays on the potato, and the causes of the late partial failures. 1855. 528
Angell, Arthur, *ji. author
see Hehner, Otto and Angell, Arthur. Butter: its analysis and adulterations. 2nd ed. 1877. 775

Animals

Domestic animals: containing instruction for the rearing . . . and management of milch cows, pigs, poultry [etc.]. 1840. see Domestic animals . . . 495


Antisell, Thomas


Arbuthnot, James, *ed.*


Reprinted by the Buchan agricultural society from the edition of 1755. For another reprint, see Souter, David. General view of the agriculture of Banff. 1812. 1648
See also Supplementary Notes, p. 290.

Arbuthnot, John, of Mitcham

Instructions on the formation of ploughs. *in* Small, James. A treatise on ploughs and wheel carriages. To which is annexed, Arbuthnot's Instructions on the formation of ploughs. 1802. 1607

see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. On the husbandry of three celebrated British farmers, messrs. Bakewell, Arbuthnot, and Duckett. 1811. 1993

Archer, Alfred Herbert


see Sinclair, James. Sheep: domestic breeds and their treat- ment. new ed. The veterinary section revised by A. H. Archer. 1896. 1583
Archer, Joseph
63 Statistical survey of County Dublin . . . drawn up for . . . the Dublin society. Graisberry & Campbell: Dublin, 1801. pp. 15, [8], 276, [8], plt. (mp.), illus., 8vo.
   see Dutton, Hely. Observations on mr. Archer’s Statistical survey of the county of Dublin. 1802. 540

Archer, Thomas Croxen
64 Profitable plants; a description of the principal articles of vegetable origin used for food, clothing, tanning, dyeing, building, medicine, perfumery, etc. Routledge, Warne & Routledge: London, 1865. pp. xv, 359, fronds., plt., sm. 8vo.

Arloing, Saturnin, ed.
65 see Chauveau, Jean Baptiste Auguste. The comparative anatomy of the domesticated animals. 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, with the co-operation of S. Arloing. 1873. 327

Armatage, George

   This ed. embodies The horse: how to feed him [etc.].

   This is a later edition of a work first published anonymously about 1873 (see no. 1547 The SHEEP, its varieties [etc.]); but it is so much expanded that it may be considered virtually a new work.
   see Clater, Francis. Every man his own cattle doctor. Entirely re-written to the present date by George Armatage. 2nd ed. [c. 1885]. 352

The Art of brewing. [By David Booth. c. 1829].
   see Booth, David. 195

Arthur, Robert
68 The potato problem solved. The cause of disease in the potato pointed out; remedies exemplified; and new systems of potato cultivation proposed. W. H. Lizars, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1845. pp. vi, [7]–47, sm. 8vo.

Ashburner, Robert William
Ashburner, Robert William

Aslin, Mary S., comp.
see Rothamsted Experimental Station—Library. Catalogue of the printed books on agriculture published between 1471 and 1840. [1926, etc.]. 1494–5

Assistant
The complete assistant for the landed proprietor, estate and house agent, [etc.]. 1824. see The Complete assistant . . . 377

Attiret, Jean Denis

Pages i–ii wanting.

Atwater, V. G. B., jt. author
see Fussell, George Edwin and Atwater, V. G. B. Agriculture of rural England in the seventeenth century. [c. 1955]. 637

Author of A word in season to the farmer. see Smith, Samuel, 1794–1867, vicar of Lois Weedon. 1623–4
Author of British husbandry. see Burke, John French. 267–9
Author of Johnny Gibb of Gushetneuk. see Alexander, William. 34–5

Author of Our farm of four acres. see Coulton, miss. 404–6
Author of The complete grazier. see Horne, Thomas Hartwell. 823–6

Author of The farmer’s letters. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1969–2000
Author of The laws of landlord and tenant. see Bird, James Barry. 160
Author of The reason why. see Philip, Robert Kemp. 1339

Avery, W. & T., ltd.

Axe, J. Wortley
B., D.

The agriculturist's calculator: a series of tables for the use of all engaged in agriculture or the management of landed property. Blackie: London, [etc.], 1867.
p. viii, 591, frontis., 8vo.
Preface signed: D.B.

B., D., gent.
A rare and excellent discourse of minerals, stones, gums, and rosins. [Attributed to Arnold Boate or de Boot.] in Plat, sir Hugh. The jewel house of art and nature. Whereunto is added, A rare and excellent discourse of minerals, stones, gums, and rosins, by D.B., gent. 1655. 1354

B., I. W.
Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry. 1762. see Baker, John Wynn. 96

B., J.
The epitomie of the art of husbandry. 1685. see Blagrave, Joseph. 173

Bacon, Richard Noverre

The report on the agriculture of Norfolk, to which the prize was awarded by the Royal agricultural society of England. Ridgways; Chapman & Hall: London, 1844.
p. viii, 412, frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.


Badcock, Benjamin

Tables exhibiting the prices of wheat, from the year 1100 to 1850; also the prices of beans, barley and oats, from 1790 to 1850; together with sundry statements relative to the value of money, importation duties, day labour, etc. Longman: London; H. Slatter: Oxford, 1852. pp. 8, [2], frontis., plts., fol.

Badnall, Richard

Letter to the Lords and Commons, on the present commercial and agricultural condition of Great Britain. Whittaker, Treacher: London; G. Smith: Liverpool, 1850. pp. ix, 191, 8vo.

Bailey, John

An essay on the construction of the plough, deduced from mathematical principles and experiments. With an appendix; containing the description of a drill, upon a new construction, for sowing all kinds of grain, in any quantity, and at any distance. S. Hodgson: Newcastle; for G. G. & J. Robinson: London, 1795. pp. [viii], 71, plts., 8vo.
Bailey, John

79 General view of the agriculture of the county of Durham . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1810. pp. xiv, 412, mp. frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

Bailey, John and Culley, George

80 General view of the agriculture of the county of Cumberland . . . Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 51, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

81 General view of the agriculture of the county of Northumberland . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 65, 7, 7, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

——. [Another ed.]. S. Hodgson, [etc.]: Newcastle, [etc.], 1800. pp. viii, 209, [2], mp. frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

83 General view of the agriculture of the county of Northumberland [and the counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland] . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. S. Hodgson: Newcastle; Robinson, [etc.]: London, 1797. pp. viii, 317, [2], mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mps.), 8vo.

The Cumberland and Westmoreland surveys have separate title-pages. The survey of Westmoreland is by A. Pringle.


Bailey, Liberty Hyde, ed.


Bailey, Nathaniel

Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum. [Formerly attributed to Nathaniel Bailey]. 1704. see Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum. 488

Bailey, William

87 The advancement of arts, manufactures, and commerce; or, Descriptions of the useful machines and models contained in the repository of the Society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures, and commerce. Together with an account of the several discoveries and improvements promoted by the Society, in agriculture, [etc.]. W. Adlard, [etc.]: London, 1772. pp. viii, xxxii, 400, 4to., and volume of 55 plates, fol.

13
Bailey, William, jun., and co., Edinburgh
88 British agriculture, as illustrated by the accounts of a Mid-
Lothian farmer; embracing the expense of cultivation and 
returns of produce for a series of years, [etc.]. Edmonston & 
pp. xi, 89, 8vo. 

Printed for Wm. Bailey, jun., chemical manure manufacturer, 
Edinburgh.

Bailiff
The farm bailiff. [c. 1850?] see The Farm bailiff. 590

Baird, George Husband, praeses. see Hughes, Francis James. 
De calcis usu in agricultura. 1812. 841

Baird, Thomas
89 General view of the agriculture of the county of Middlesex . . . 
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: 
London, 1795. pp. [4], 51, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Baker, Charles
90 Treatise for the preventing of the smut in wheat. J. Rose: 
Bristol, 1797. pp. 29, [2], 8vo. 

With the author’s signature.

Baker, John Wynn
91 Experiments in agriculture, made under the direction of the 
Dublin society, in . . . 1764, [etc.]. S. Powell; G. Faulkner: 
Dublin, 1765. pp. [iv], xii, 176, [8], pls., 8vo.

92 Experiments in agriculture, made under the direction of the 
Dublin society, in . . . 1765, [etc.]. S. Powell; G. Faulkner: 
Dublin, 1766. pp. [xvi], 87, pls., 8vo.

93 A plan for instructing youths in the knowledge of husbandry, 
published at the request of the Dublin society. S. Powell: 
Dublin, 1765. pp. 16, 8vo.

94 Practical agriculture epitomized, and adapted to the tenantry 
of Ireland; with considerations upon the Dublin society’s 
premiums for husbandry, and a plan for an entire change of 
form therein; [etc.]. S. Powell; G. Faulkner: Dublin, 1771. 
pp. 164, plt., 8vo.

95 A short description and list, with the prices of the instruments 
of husbandry, made in the factory at Laughlinstown, near 
Celbridge, in the county of Kildare, established and conducted 
by John Wynn Baker [etc.]. S. Powell; G. Faulkner: Dublin, 
1767. pp. 52, 8vo.
Baker, John Wynn
96 Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry, and reducing it to a rational and intelligible system. In a letter . . . to . . . the earl of Halifax. . . . president of the Dublin society, [etc.]. L. Flin: Dublin, 1762. pp. [ii], iv, 3–86, [ii], 8vo.

The two leaves constituting pp. i–iv, containing "To the Reader", are an insertion, and include on p. iv a list of errata: hence the peculiar pagination. Letter signed I.W.B.

Baker, Robert

In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Baker, T. H., comp.

Bakewell, Robert, 1725–1795, of Dishley, sheep-breecler. see

Bakewell, Robert, 1768–1845, geologist
99 Observations on the influence of soil and climate upon wool; from which is deduced a . . . method of improving the quality of English clothing wools, and preserving the health of sheep; with hints for the management of sheep after shearing, [etc.]. With occasional notes and remarks by lord Somerville. J. Harding: London, 1808. pp. ix [i.e. xi], 157, 8vo.

Bald, Alexander
100 The farmer and corn-dealer's assistant; or, The knowledge of weights and measures made easy, by a variety of tables, [etc.]. Macfarquhar & Elliot: Edinburgh; for W. Anderson, [etc.]: Stirling, [etc.], 1780. pp. xi, 454, 8vo.

Baldwin, Thomas
103 Small farms made profitable. Sold by all booksellers: [Dublin], 1871. pp. x, [11]–75, illus., 8vo.

Ball, John
The farmer's compleat guide [attributed to J. Ball]. 1760. see The Farmer's compleat guide . . . 594
Bamber, Richard Parr


From Memoirs of the Literary and philosophical society of Manchester, 2nd ser., vol. 7, 1846.

Banister, John


Banks, sir Joseph, 1st bart.


This work occurs also as an appendix to William Curtis's Practical directions for laying down or improving meadow and pasture land. 1834. 438.

107 Some circumstances relative to merino sheep [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1809. pp. [ii], 10, 4to.

see Sebright, sir John Saunders, 7th bart. The art of improving the breeds of domestic animals. In a letter addressed to sir Joseph Banks. 1809. 1539

Barnes, Thomas


Barratt, William


followed by his


and his

111 An inquiry as to the best mode of improving and renovating old permanent pastures, [etc.]. T. Micklethaite: Wakefield, 1850. pp. 14, 8vo.

Published together with cover title Grass! grass! grass! [etc.] T. Micklethaite: Wakefield, 1850. All three are papers read before the Wakefield farmers' club.
Bartlet, J.

112 The gentleman’s farriery: or, A practical treatise on the diseases of horses: wherein . . . m. La Fosse’s method of trepanning glandered horses is particularly considered and improved, [etc.]. 9th ed., rev. J. Nourse, [etc.]: London; J. Pote: Eton, 1777. pp. xxviii, 570, [10], frontis., pls., 8vo.

Pharmacopoeia hippiatrica: or, The gentleman farrier’s repository, [etc.]. 2nd ed. T. Pote: Eton, 1766. pp. xiv, 592, sm. 8vo.

Barton, John


In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Barty, James Strachan. ‘Peter Plough’, pseud.

115 Peter Plough’s letters to lord Kinnaird, on high farming and free trade. W. Blackwood, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1850. pp. [ii], 62, 8vo.

116 ——. 2nd ed. W. Blackwood, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1850. pp. [ii], 62, 8vo.

Batchelor, Thomas

117 General view of the agriculture of the county of Bedford; drawn up by order of the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1808. pp. xv, 656, [6], mp. frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.


Bate, Thomas


Bates, Cadwallader John

120 Thomas Bates and the Kirklevington shorthorns: a contribution to the history of pure Durham cattle. R. Redpath: Newcastle upon Tyne, 1897. pp. xxii, [ii], 513, frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

With inscription by the author.

Bates, Thomas

121 Address to the Board of agriculture . . . on the importance of an institution for ascertaining the merits of the different breeds of live-stock; [etc.]. Preston & Heaton for J. Bell: Newcastle upon Tyne, 1808. pp. 20, 8vo.

On title-page: The Author to Mr Surtees.
Bates, Thomas

122 The history of improved short-horn or Durham cattle, and of the Kirklevington herd, from the notes of the late Thomas Bates. With a memoir, by Thomas Bell. R. Redpath: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1871. pp. [ii], ix, 371, [ii], frontis., plts., 8vo. see Bates, Cadwallader John. Thomas Bates and the Kirklevington shorthorns: a contribution to the history of pure Durham cattle. 1897. 120

Bath and West of England Society


Vol. 1 is of the 3rd ed., vol. 2 and 3 are of the 2nd ed.


Batho, Edith Clara


Bathurst, Charles, ed.

see Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College. Register of the staff and students at the college from 1844 to 1897. [Compiled by C. Bathurst and E. Kinch.] 1898. 339

Baxter, John, publisher


With additional engraved t.p., on which the word 'gleaner' is printed over an erasure. On the verso of p. 501 appears the beginning of An Almanack for 1856: this has been cancelled by the pasting down of a blank leaf over the page.

Baxter, John, publisher

129 The library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge; with an appendix, containing an abridgement of the principal laws relating to farming and rural affairs. 2nd ed., greatly enlarged. J. Baxter: Lewes; G. Baxter; Simpkin & Marshall: London, 1832. pp. [viii], 668, frontis., illus., la. 8vo.


Baxter, William Edward


No title-page: the title should appear on the covers but these are lacking: title supplied from B.M. copy.

Bayldon, J. S.


Bayley, Thomas B.


see Anderson, James and Gisborne, Thomas. Plans and descriptions of single-horse carts, communicated to Thomas B. Bayley. 1795. 56

Bear, William E.


Beatson, Alexander

137 A new system of cultivation, without lime, or dung, or summer fallows, as practised at Knowle farm, in . . . Sussex. 2nd ed. G. & W. Nicol; J. Booth: London, 1821. pp. xv, 163, frontis., plts., 8vo.

Followed by 138
Beatson, Alexander

A supplement to A new system of cultivation, ... containing observations upon the construction and uses of a new agricultural implement, with some notices on calcining clay or soil, and on burning with stubble the surface soil for manure. G. & W. Nicol; J. Booth: London, 1821. pp. xxx, [ii], 59, plts., 8vo.

**Bound with 137**

Beatson, Robert

General view of the agriculture of the county of Fife ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. A. Chapman: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. v, 57, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Beaumont, sir Harry, i.e. Joseph Spence. see Spence, Joseph

Beazley, Alexander

The reclamation of land from tidal waters: a handbook for engineers, landed proprietors, and others [etc.]. C. Lockwood: London, 1900. pp. xii, 514, illus., 8vo.

Bedford, Herbrand Arthur Russell, 11th duke of. see Russell. 1512–3

Bedford Level

An essay on draining: more particularly with regard to ... Bedford level. 1729. see Trafford, Sigismund, born Boehm. 1762

Bee-keeping

Modern bee-keeping. [Prepared by F. R. Cheshire for the British Bee-Keepers' Association]. 2nd ed. 1881. see British Bee-Keepers' Association. 226

Beesley, George

A report on the state of agriculture in Lancashire; with observations on the political position and general prospects of the agricultural classes; and a tabular statement of the prices of corn and wages of husbandry, etc., at various periods since the Norman conquest. Dobson, [etc.]: Preston, [etc.], 1849. pp. 70, vi, 8vo.

Beeton, Samuel Orchart

Beeton's Farmer's own book, comprising full and practical instructions on ... the management of ... live stock in health and sickness, for sale or breeding purposes, [etc.]. Ward, Lock: London [and] New York, [c. 1895?]. pp. vi, [ii], 652, illus., 8vo.
Beeton, Samuel Orchart

Beeton's Field, farm and garden: comprising full and practical information on ... country sports, tree-culture, ... the choice and management of a farm, [etc.]. Ward, Lock: London [and] New York, [c. 1895?]. pp. x, [ii], 660, illus., 8vo.
   Nos. 142 and 143 were also published together in one volume under the title of Ward & Lock's Book of farm management. [1881], no. 1860. Separate sections of each were also published anonymously under various titles (e.g. 399, 413, 1548).

Beever, William Holt


   On half-title: From Author.

Notes on fields and cattle, from the diary of an amateur farmer. To which is appended a prize essay on time of entry on farms, [etc.]. Chapman & Hall: London, 1862. pp. xv, 275, 8vo.


Belfast—Royal Society for the Promotion and Improvement of the Growth of Flax in Ireland. see Royal Society for the Promotion and Improvement of the Growth of Flax in Ireland

Bell, Benjamin

Essays on agriculture, with a plan for the speedy and general improvement of land in Great Britain. Bell & Bradfute, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1802. pp. xliv, 25–549, 8vo.

Bell, James

   Pt. 2 of The analysis and adulteration of foods. 2 vol. 1881–83.

Bell, Thomas, of Eccleshall

Memoir of mr. Bates. in Bates, Thomas. The history of improved short-horn or Durham cattle. With a memoir, by Thomas Bell. 1871. 122

Bell, Thomas, of Hedley-Hall, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. see Wallace, Robert. A central normal school of agriculture. Letter by professor Robert Wallace in reply to mr. Thomas Bell. [1890]. 1848
Bell's Agricultural Series
- Fream, W. Soils and their properties. 1890. 641
- Griffiths, A. B. The diseases of crops and their remedies. 1890. 723
- Griffiths, A. B. Manures and their uses. 1889. 724
- Malden, W. J. Tillage. 1891. 1122
- Sheldon, J. P. The farm and the dairy. 2nd ed. 1895. 1551

Belsches, R.
150 General view of the agriculture of the county of Stirling . . .
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. A. Neill: Edinburgh, 1796. pp. [2], vii, [9]–64, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Benson, Charles
India in 1887 as seen by Robert Wallace: a brief reply. see Wallace, Robert. A review of a specimen of the work of the agricultural department of Madras. Being a criticism of a pamphlet written by mr. C. Benson. 1889. 1849

Benson, John, jt. author
see Long, James and Benson, John. Cheese and cheese-making, butter and milk. 1896. 1047

Berger, Alexander Mal
The calendar of flora, Swedish and English. in Stillingfleet, Benjamin. The calendar of flora. 1761. 1678

Bernard, sir Thomas, 2nd bart.
151 Account of Britton Abbot’s cottage and garden; and of a cottager’s garden in Shropshire: to which is added Jonas Hobson’s advice to his children, and the contrast between a religious and sinful life. Printed for the Society [for bettering the condition and increasing the comforts of the poor]. London, 1806. pp. [ii], [5]–25, [5]–18, [1], [2], 8vo.
See Supplementary Notes, p. 290.

Berry, Henry
152 Improved short-horns, and their pretensions stated; being an account of this celebrated breed of cattle, derived from authentic sources. To which is added, An enquiry as to their value for general purposes, placed in competition with the improved Herefords. 2nd ed. J. Ridgway: London, 1830. pp. 6, [ii], [5]–81, 8vo.

Best, Henry

Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. see Edwards
Bewick, Thomas, illus.
see Howitt, William. The rural life of England. 2nd ed. 1840. 838

Biddell, Herman, and others

Billing, Robert
155 An account of the culture of carrots; and their great use in feeding and fattening cattle. Published by desire of the Society for the encouragement of arts, [etc.]. J. Dodsley: London, 1765. pp. 51, 8vo.

Billingsley, John
156 General view of the agriculture in the county of Somerset... Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 192, [2], mp. frontis., plt. (mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

157 General view of the agriculture of the county of Somerset... Drawn up in the year 1795, for... the Board of agriculture... And now re-printed with considerable additions and amendments. [etc.]. R. Cruttwell: Bath; C. Dilly: London, 1797. pp. 16, x, [11]–520, mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo.


Binns, Jonathan
159 Notes on the agriculture of Lancashire, with suggestions for its improvement. Dobson, [etc.]: Preston, [etc.], 1851. pp. 161, [2], pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo.

Bird, James Barry
160 The laws respecting commons and commoners;... in which the law relative to the inclosing of commons, is particularly attended to... 2nd ed., corrected and enlarged. By the author of The laws of landlord and tenant [i.e. J. B. Bird]. W. Clarke: London, 1806. pp. [iv], 108, [4], 8vo.

Birnie, Moses
161 A series of experiments in agriculture, with a view to ascertain the comparative value of... manures, ... made... from 1821 to 1828, inclusive. Also, experiments to ascertain the effects, strength, and duration of the more common kinds of manure. Together with remarks upon, and a new... remedy proposed for... the turnip-fly. [By Moses Birnie]. J. Davidson: Aberdeen, 1829. pp. xi, 151, 8vo.

23
Bischoff, James

162 A comprehensive history of the woollen and worsted manufactures, and the natural and commercial history of sheep, from the earliest records to the present period. Smith, Elder: London; Baines & Newsome: Leeds, 1842. 2 vol. 8vo.

163 The wool question considered: being an examination of the report from the Select committee of the House of Lords . . . [on] the British wool trade, and an answer to earl Stanhope's letter to the owners & occupiers of sheep farms. J. Richardson: London; J. Baines: Leeds, 1828. pp. 112, 8vo.

see Western, Charles Callis, 1st baron. A letter on the management of merino sheep, addressed to J. Bischoff. 1842. 1886

Bishton, J.

164 General view of the agriculture of the county of Salop . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. P. Norbury: Brentford, 1794. pp. 58, [2], 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Black, James

165 Observations on the tillage of the earth, and on the theory of instruments adapted to this end. P. Elmsley: London, 1777. pp. [iv], 42, plts., 4to.

Blacker, William

166 An essay on the improvement to be made in the cultivation of small farms, by the introduction of green crops and house-feeding the stock thereon. Tenants' edition. W. Curry, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], [1835]. pp. iv, [5]–96, 8vo.

167 ——. 5th ed. Hardy & Walker, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1837. pp. xxxi, iii, [5]–90, illus., 8vo.

168 Prize essay . . . On the management of landed property in Ireland; the consolidation of small farms, employment of the poor, etc., etc. W. Curry, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1834. pp. x, 41, 8vo.

169 Review of Charles Shaw Lefevre, esq.'s Letter to his constituents, as chairman of the Select committee appointed to inquire into the present state of agriculture. R. Groombridge, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1837. pp. iv, 79, 8vo.

Blacklock, Ambrose

171 Blackshaw, Mary and Blackshaw, Jessie


172 Blackwell, Alexander

A new method of improving cold, wet, and barren lands: particularly clayey-grounds. With the manner of burning clay, turf, and mole-hills; as practised in North-Britain. To which is added, the method of cultivating and raising fruit trees in such soils. [By A. Blackwell]. J. Walthoe: London, 1741. pp. [viii], xv, 121, [6], pls., 8vo.

173 Blagrave, Joseph

The epitomie of the art of husbandry, [etc.]. By J.B., gent. [i.e. J. Blagrave]. [4th ed.] B. Billingsley: London, 1685. pp. [viii], 246, 156, [viiii], sm 8vo. (8vo.)

Wing B 3118. In 2 parts, each with an engraved title-page facing the printed one. Part 2 is Wing B 3120a, and has title New additions to the Art of husbandry.

174 Blaikie, Francis


175 On the conversion of arable land into pasture, and on other rural subjects. J. Dawson, [etc.]: Burnham, [Norfolk, etc.], 1817. pp. 47, sm. 8vo.


177 A treatise on smut in wheat, with means of prevention; also pointing out the danger of injuring damp samples of wheat seed, by some of the customary processes in pickling for the prevention of smut. H. Neville, [etc.]: Wells, [Norfolk, etc.], [1821]. pp. iv, [ii], 55, sm. 8vo.


178 Blaikie, James

Essays on the improvement of pasture and grass lands by top-dressing, and otherwise. [n.p., c. 1829]. pp. 24, 8vo.

Drop-title. Below the title appears: Reprinted from the Quarterly journal of agriculture, no. 3; but in fact the essays were published in the Prize essays and transactions of the Highland society, n.s. vol. 1, 1829. Text dated 1825.

179 Bland, William


Blane, sir Gilbert, 1st bart.

181 Inquiry into the causes and remedies of the late and present scarcity and high price of provisions, in a letter to earl Spencer, [etc.]. 2nd ed., with considerable alterations and additions. [n.p.], 1817. pp. [ii], [261]–512, 8vo.

From The pamphleteer, vol. 9, no. 17, 1817. Originally published anonymously in 1800.

Blew, William Charles Arlington, and others


Blith, Walter

183 The English improver, or A new survey of husbandry. Discovering to the kingdome, that some land, both arrable and pasture, may be advanced double or treble . . . Some to a twenty fold improvement, [etc.]. J. Wright: London, 1649. pp. [xx], 168, [viii], 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Wing B 5194. Lacks two (?) preliminary leaves between π2 and a1. This is the 2nd ed.

184 The English improver improved, or The survey of husbandry surveyed. Discovering the improveableness of all lands: [etc.]. 3rd impression, much augmented. J. Wright: London, 1655. pp. [xx], 274, [12], frontis., plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Wing B 5196. This so-called 3rd impression is in effect the 4th ed. The title is divided between 2 facing pp. [π1v–π2r] the first of which is engraved.

Blundell, Thomas


Blurton, William


Blyth, John, ed. and trsl. see Liebig, Justus, freiher von. Letters on modern agriculture. 1859. 1015

Board of Agriculture and Fisheries

187 Leaflets (nos. 1 to 100). H.M.S.O.: London, 1904. various pagination, 8vo.

Bound as issued in 1 vol. in numerical order.
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries

188 Leaflets. H.M.S.O.: London, 1905. 8 sections, 8vo.

Contains leaflets 1–145 and 146, arranged in the following subject sections:
2. Farm animals. their breeding and management.
3. Poultry and bees, their breeding and management.
4. Farm and garden crops.
5. Wild animals, birds, &c.
6. Insects injurious to crops other than bush and orchard fruit.
7. Insects injurious to fruit trees and bushes and to forest trees.
8. Fungi injurious to crops and fruit.

see also Privy Council Office—Agricultural Department. 1391–2 and Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. 1204–6

Board of Agriculture and Internal Improvement

An account of the most approved mode of draining land. 1797, [etc.] see Johnstone, John. 907

Account of the origin of the Board of agriculture, and its progress for three years after its establishment. By the President [i.e. sir John Sinclair]. 1796. see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1584

An account of the systems of husbandry adopted in the more improved districts of Scotland; drawn up for the Board of agriculture. 1812. see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1585

189 Agricultural state of the kingdom, in February, March, and April, 1816; being the substance of the replies to a circular letter sent by the Board of agriculture, to every part of the kingdom. B. McMillan: London, 1816. pp. [iv], 266, [2], 148, 8vo.

190 Communications to the Board of agriculture; on subjects relative to the husbandry, and internal improvement of the country. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1797–1811. 7 vol., 4to.

191 ——. 2nd ed. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London [etc.], 1804–5. vol. 1, 2 only

Hints on vegetation; and questions regarding the nature and principles thereof. [By sir John Sinclair.] 1796. see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1592

192 Report of the Committee of the Board of agriculture, appointed to extract information from the county reports, and other authorities, concerning the culture and use of potatoes. W. Bulmer; for G. Nicol: London, 1795. pp. viii, [2], 177, plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

27
Board of Agriculture and Internal Improvement


Half-title wanting.

see Clarke, sir Ernest. History of the Board of agriculture, 1793–1822. 1898. 349

For a list of the Board of agriculture county surveys, 1795–1817, see pages 284–288. For individual surveys see entry under the respective authors.

Boase, Henry


Boate, Arnold

A rare and excellent discourse of minerals, stones, gums, and rosins, by D. B., gent. [Attributed to Arnold Boate or De Boot]. in Plat, sir Hugh. The jewel house of art and nature. 1653. 1354

Boehm, Sigismund, afterwards Trafford. see Trafford, Sigismund. 1762


4. Martin, W. C. L. Sheep. new ed. 1858. 1159
8. Martin, W. C. L. Cattle. new ed. 1862. 1157
17. Hickey, W. Martin Doyle, pseud. Farm & garden produce. 1857. 791
27. Burn, R. S. Hints for farmers. 1865. 271
34. Fletcher, T. C. Scientific farming made easy. 1861. 618
37. Martin, W. C. L. The pig. new ed. [1857]. 1158

Originally published as no. 7 in the series.

Booth, David

The art of brewing. [n.p., c. 1829]. pp. 64, illus., 8vo.

Title-page lacking. Bound with Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Farm-reports. [c. 1850]–1855. 1633

Bordley, John Beale


Bos, Jan Ritzema


28
Boswell, George

198 A treatise on watering meadows. Wherein are shewn some of the many advantages arising from that mode of practice, particularly on coarse, boggy, or barren lands. J. Almon: London, 1779. pp. [iv], 108, [2], pls., 8vo.


*see Wright, Thomas, rector of Ould.* The art of floating land, with a particular examination of what mr. Boswell . . . and others, have written on the subject. 1799. 1954

Boulger, George Edward Simonds


From the *Transactions of the Essex field club*, vol. 4, 1885.


Bourguignon, Auguste


Bourne, William Sturges. *see Pollen, Richard.* Spade cultivation, tried for ten years on an estate in Wiltshire; in a letter to W. Sturges Bourne. 1850. 1360

Bowden, Thomas

203 The farmer’s director; or, A compendium of English husbandry . . . Also, an appendix. Containing general observations and directions on various subjects of husbandry, [etc.]. Richardson & Urquhart: London, 1776. pp. [ii], iv, 160, 8vo.

Bowers, R.

204 A modern and practical treatise on the diseases of horses, horned cattle, and sheep, [etc.]. Longman: London; R. Stokes: Worcester, 1858. pp. [ii], iv, vi, xi, 250, iv, 8vo.

Bowick, Thomas, and others


Boyd, Charles

206 A Georgic of modern husbandry. In twelve parts; each corresponding with a month, beginning the year at Michaelmas. Gilbert & Hodges: Dublin, 1809. pp. [iv], v, 121, 8vo.
Boys, John
207 General view of the agriculture of the county of Kent . . .
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. P. Norbury:
Brentford, 1794. pp. 107, plts., illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
208 A general view of the agriculture of the county of Kent . . .
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . from the original
report transmitted to the Board; with additional remarks of
several respectable country gentlemen and farmers. G. Nicol:
Half-title wanting.
209 ——. To which is added a treatise on paring and burning. 2nd
ed. with amendments and additions. R. Phillips: London,
210 ——. 2nd ed. [Another issue.] Sherwood, Neely & Jones:
Bracken, Henry
211 Farriery improved: or, A compleat treatise upon the art of
farriery. Wherein is fully explain’d the nature, structure and
mechanism of . . . a horse, [etc.]. J. Clarke; J. Shuckburgh:
London, 1757. pp. xvi, [viii], 616, [26], 8vo.
This ed. in 8vo is to be distinguished from that of 1758, in 12mo.
Bradlaugh, Charles
212 Compulsory cultivation of land: what it means, and why it
ought to be enforced. Freethought Publ. Co.: London, 1887.
pp. 25, 8vo.
Bradley, Richard
213 A complete body of husbandry; collected from the practice and
experience of the most considerable farmers in Britain, [etc.].
pp. [iv], xi, 572, [4], pls., 8vo.
214 The country gentleman and farmer’s monthly director. Contain-
ing necessary instructions for the management and
improvement of a farm, in every month of the year, [etc.].
pp. xx, 152, frontis., 8vo.
215 Dictionarium botanicum: or, A botanical dictionary for the use of
the curious in husbandry and gardening, [etc.]. T. Wood-
ward; J. Peele: London, 1728. 2 vol., 8vo.
216 A general treatise of husbandry and gardening, [etc.]. J. Peele:
Really 2 vol. in 1. Dated by internal evidence. Issued in 12
monthly parts, April–March, but here wrongly bound with
January first. No general title-page; title-pages to monthly parts
only. From April to September this is identical with 217 except
that the issue for April is in a different setting.
Bradley, Richard

217 A general treatise of husbandry and gardening. Containing such observations and experiments as are new and useful for the improvement of land, [etc.]. T. Woodward; J. Peele: London, 1724. 2 vol., 8vo.

Vol. 1 only. Contains issues for April–September, pp. xii, 558. A reissue of the work first published in 1721–22 (no. 216) with a new setting of the April issue and a new general title-page.

218 A general treatise of husbandry and gardening; containing a new system of vegetation . . . Formerly publish’d monthly, and now methodiz’d and digested under proper heads, with additions and great alterations, [etc.]. T. Woodward; J. Peele: London, 1726. 2 vol., 8vo.

219 A general treatise of agriculture, both philosophical and practical; displaying the arts of husbandry and gardening . . . Corrected and methodised, . . . and improved, [etc.]. W. Johnston, [etc.]: London, 1757. pp. viii, 505, [16], plts., 8vo.


220 The gentleman and farmer’s guide for the increase and improvement of cattle, viz. lambs, sheep, hogs, calves, cows, oxen. Also the best manner of breeding, and breaking horses, [etc.]. J. Applebee for W. Mears: London, 1729. pp. [ii], iv, [x], 552, plts., illus., 8vo.

221 The riches of a hop-garden explain’d, from the several improvements arising by that beneficial plant: as well to the private cultivators of it, as to the public, [etc.]. C. Davis; T. Green: London, 1729. pp. viii, 104, frontis., illus., 8vo.

222 A survey of the ancient husbandry and gardening, collected from Cato, Varro, Columella, Virgil, and others the most eminent writers among the Greeks and Romans: . . . the whole render’d familiar to our climate; with variety of new experiments. With a preface, shewing the use of husbandry, and the necessity of erecting publick gardens. B. Motte: London, 1725. pp. [xvi], 375, [10], plts., 8vo.

A treatise concerning the manner of fallowing of ground . . . in Scotland. [Attributed to R. Bradley, but more probably by R. Maxwell]. 1724. see Maxwell, Robert. 1174

see Agricola, Georg Andreas. A philosophical treatise of husbandry and gardening. Translated from the High-Dutch by Richard Bradley. 1721. 17

see Houghton, John. A collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade. Now revised, corrected, and published by R. Bradley. 5 vol. 1727. 834

see Xenophon. The science of good husbandry. Translated from the Greek by R. Bradley. 1727. 1961
Bramble, Benjamin, *pseud.*, i.e. George Winter. *see Winter, George.* 1933

Brantom, Joseph H.

223 Successful calf rearing, with valuable medicinal recipes. [4th ed.] T. Brantom: Leighton Buzzard, [1912]. pp. 125, [4+], frontis., illus., 8vo.

Brereton, Charles David

224 A practical inquiry into the number, means of employment, and wages of agricultural labourers. 2nd ed. [Burks & Kinnebrook]: Norwich; for J. Hatchard: London, [c. 1825]. pp. [ii], xxiii, 110, 8vo.

A *Brief exposition* of the agricultural question. By a freeholder [i.e. Henry Boase]. 1825. *see Boase, Henry.* 194

Bright, Tom


British agriculture

Protection of British agriculture. 1844. *see Protection ...* 1394

British agriculture, as illustrated by the accounts of a Mid-Lothian farmer. 1857. *see Bailey, William, jun., and co., Edinburgh.* 88

British Association—Committee on the Treatment and Utilization of Sewage


British Bee-Keepers’ Association


British herbal. 1745. *see The Rational farmer, and practical husbandman. To which is added, The British herbal. 1745.* 1416

British husbandry; exhibiting the farming practice in various parts of the United Kingdom. [By J. F. Burke]. 3 vol. 1854–40 [etc.]. *see Burke, John French.* 267–8

British Wool Society. *see Society for the Improvement of British Wool.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Worcestershire farmer: or, The young farmer's guide.</td>
<td>Broad, John</td>
<td>Consisting of the management of several sorts of . . . land . . . grain, and implements in husbandry: likewise of cattle; and . . . their various distempers. To which is added, some monthly observations throughout the . . . year, [etc.]. R. Martin: Birmingham, 1778. pp. [ii], vi, [9]–64, 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The British calculator, consisting of tables for the use of the gentleman</td>
<td>Brown &amp; Jackson, land surveyors</td>
<td>Practical observations on draining; with other suggestions for the improvement of land. J. Swinnerton: Macclesfield, [c. 1859?]. pp. 16, illus., 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentition as indicative of the age of the animals of the farm. 3rd ed.</td>
<td>Brown, sir George Thomas</td>
<td>J. Murray: London, 1891. pp. 64, illus., 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The pig: its external and internal organisation. An illustrated</td>
<td>Philip</td>
<td>Inside the back cover is a composite anatomical plate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brown, J.

236 An address delivered to the members of the Wingerworth farmers' club, at their first meeting, held January 23rd, 1844. H. Unwin: Chesterfield, 1844. pp. 15, 8vo.

With the Rules of the club (4 pp.) attached.

Brown, Robert, of Hill Farm, Somerset

237 The compleat farmer: or, The whole art of husbandry, [etc.]. J. Coote: London, 1759. pp. [ii], 119, frontis., sm. 8vo.

With the Rules of the club (4 pp.) attached.

Brown, Robert, of Markle, Haddington


This work is said by several authorities to have been published in 2 vol.: but there is nothing in the present copy to suggest this.

Brown, Robert, 1757–1831, of Markle, Haddington

239 General view of the agriculture of the West riding of Yorkshire. Surveyed by messrs. Rennie, Brown, & Shirreff, 1793. With . . . additional information since received. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. By Robert Brown. J. Watson, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1799.

pp. 8, xiv, 295, [2], 121, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo.

see also Rennie, George, 1749–1828, and others. General view of the agriculture of the West riding of Yorkshire. By messrs. Rennie, Brown, and Shirreff. 1794. 1426


Brown, Robert, of Hamilton


In ms. on cover: Sir James Matheson of Lewis Bart with the Authors Complts.

Brown, Robert Erskine


Brown, Thomas

243 General view of the agriculture of the county of Derby . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 72, plts. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Brown, William

Browne, John

Bruce, Arthur, contrib. see Lowe, Alexander. General view of the agriculture of the county of Berwick. [With an appendix by Arthur Bruce]. 1794. 1064

Brunel, Isambard Kingdom
Draught. in Youatt, William. The horse; with a treatise on draught. 1851. 1965

Brydges, sir Samuel Egerton, 1st bart.
My note-book for 1822; or, The agricultural question. By Wilfred Woodfall. [Attributed to sir S. E. Brydges.] 1825. see Woodfall, Wilfred, pseud. 1939

Buchan Agricultural Society. see Arbuthnot, James, ed. A true method of treating light hazely ground. 1811. 62

Buckman, James
Reprinted from Bell’s Weekly messenger.

247 The cephalopoda-beds of Gloucester, Dorset and Somerset. [n.p., c. 1877]. pp. 9, illus., 8vo.

From the Journal of the Bath and West of England society; 5rd ser. vol. 7, 1875.

From The Veterinarian, March–April, 1879.


Originally published in The Veterinarian.

Buckman, James

    From the Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England,
    2nd ser. vol. 2, 1866.

    pp. 15, illus., 8vo.
    From The Veterinarian, May–June, 1870.

255  On some fossil plants from the lower lias. [n.p., c. 1850].
    pp. 6, [ii], illus., 8vo.
    From the Quarterly journal of the Geological society, vol. 6, 1850.

256  On the cephalopoda bed and the oolite sands of Dorset and part
    of Somerset. F. May: Taunton, [c. 1874]. pp. 26, illus., 8vo.
    From the Proceedings of the Somersetshire archaeological and

    pp. 18, 8vo.
    From the Journal of the Bath and West of England society, 3rd ser.
    vol. 10, 1878.

258  On the geology of the county of Devon in reference to agri-
    pp. 21, [ii], 8vo.
    From the Journal of the Bath and West of England society, 3rd ser.
    vol. 5, 1873.

    pp. 22, [2], illus., 8vo.
    From the Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England,
    vol. 17, 1856.

260  Science and practice in farm cultivation. R. Hardwicke: 

261  On the so-called Midford sands. [n.p., c. 1879].
    pp. [i], 756–745, illus., 8vo.

262  On umbellate plants, with notes on the growth of such crop
    plants as the parsnip, carrot, &c. [n.p., c. 1865]. pp. 12, 8vo.

263  Report on the experimental plots in the botanical garden of 
    the Royal agricultural college at Cirencester. Taylor & Francis: 
    London, 1858. pp. [ii], 201–215, 8vo.
    From the Report of the British association for the advancement of
    science for 1857.

    pp. [ii], 55–45, illus., 8vo.
    From the Report of the British association for the advancement of
    science for 1860.
Buckmaster, John Charles, and Willis, J. J.  
265 The elementary principles of scientific agriculture. Simpkin, Marshall, [etc.]: London, [etc.], [1882]. pp. xii, 199, sm. 8vo.  
Half-title wanting.


Burgess, Alfred Thomas  
266 First stage agriculture; being the elementary principles of agriculture scientifically explained, and exactly adapted to the first or elementary stage of the Science and art department. 2nd ed. J. Hughes: London, 1895.  
pp. viii, 124, [4], frontis., 8vo.

Burke, John French  

Burke, Ulick Ralph  
Burn, Robert Scott


A collection of five works, each of which was also published separately.


The Foulsham imprint is on a paste-down over the original Crosby Lockwood imprint, which bears date 1901.

277 The practical directory for the improvement of landed property, rural and suburban, and the economic cultivation of its farms. W. Paterson: Edinburgh, 1882. 2 vol., la. 4to.

The pagination is continuous.


*see* Slight, James and Burn, Robert Scott. The book of farm implements & machines. 1858. 1606

Burness, William, and others


Burnett, Alexander

281 Tillage a substitute for manure, illustrated by the principles of modern agricultural science, and the precepts and practice of Jethro Tull. Including an epitome of Tull’s operative directions in successive unmanured corn culture, and the particulars of Lois Weedon husbandry, and other instances of Tull’s method of farming. Whittaker: London; H. Roberts: Chester, 1859. pp. [ii], x, [3]–212, xxiv, viii, 8vo.

Burnley, James


58
Burroughs, Edward


Contains 5 essays, each with separate title-page and pagination, preceded by a general title-page and table of contents.


The individual title-page follows the series title-page.


The individual title-page follows the series title-page.

286 The Irish farmer's calendar, containing the business necessary to be performed . . . during every month in the year. J. Porter: Dublin, [1835]. pp. vi, 390, 8vo.

287 A view of the state of agriculture in Ireland, with some remarks on the impediments to its prosperity. Gannon: Dublin, 1821. pp. 62, 8vo.

Burrows, Alfred Joe

288 The agricultural depression and how to meet it; hints to landowners and tenant farmers. 2nd ed. W. Rider; Simpkin, Marshall: London, 1883. pp. iv, [ii], [7]–103, la. 8vo.

On title-page: Professor Tanner, with the Author's compts.

Burton, Katharine, born Innes, wife of John Hill Burton


Byng, George, 7th viscount Torrington

290 On farm buildings; with a few observations on the state of agriculture in the county of Kent. Ridgway: London, 1845. pp. [iv], 111, [ii], x, frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

C., A.

Remarks on live stock and relative subjects. 1806. see Coventry, Andrew. 412

C., I. E. B.

The farm, garden, stable, and aviary. 5 vol. 1869–71. see Cox, Irwin Edward Bainbridge. 415

C.W.H.

Talpa: or, The chronicles of a clay farm. 2nd ed. 1855. see Hoskyns, Chandos Wren. 833
Caird, sir James


295 The landed interest and the supply of food. 4th ed. Cassell: London, [etc.], 1880. pp. xvi, 184, 8vo.


Callander, Randal W.

297 An essay on irrigating and draining different sorts of land: as also, An account of the most remarkable seasons that have occurred in Scotland, since . . . 1782, to . . . 1836, included: as also, a slight sketch of the . . . improvements in husbandry . . . in Scotland since . . . 1750. Bell & Bain: Glasgow, 1856. pp. [vi], 70, plts., sm. 8vo.

Cambridge—National Institute of Agricultural Botany


Cambridge—University—Department of Agriculture


Cf. also 307.


Cambridge—University—Department of Agriculture


Cambridge and Counties Agricultural Education Scheme

307 First annual report of field and feeding experiments carried out in the counties of Norfolk, West Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, Isle of Ely, and Northamptonshire in the year 1897, by T. B. Wood. J. Webb: Cambridge, 1898. pp. 54, 8vo.

Cf. also 299.

Cameron, Sir Charles Alexander


see Johnston, James Finlay Weir. Catechism of agricultural chemistry and geology. new ed. by C. A. Cameron. 1886. 893


Campbell, Lord Colin, 'Dalriad', pseud.


41
Canada—Department of Agriculture

311 Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement. Published by authority of the Department of agriculture of the Government of Canada. Turner & Dunnett: Liverpool, 1880. pp. 175, [2], mp. frontis., 8vo.

Capper, James


Carey, Albert

313 Principles of agriculture; expressly adapted to the requirements of the syllabus of the Science and art department, South Kensington. (Murby's Science and Art Department Series). 2nd ed. T. Murby: London, [c. 1875]. pp. viii, [9]–196, illus., sm. 8vo.

Cargill, Thomas

314 Sewage and its general application to grass, cereal, & root crops, showing the results obtained by actual experience down to the present date [etc.]. Robertson, Brooman: London, 1869. pp. 52, illus., 8vo.

Carleton, William MacKendree

315 Farm festivals. Rose-Belford: Toronto, 1881. pp. viii, [2], [9]–15+, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Carnegie, William, 'Moorman', pseud.


Carpenter, J.


Carr, William


Carrington, Robert Smith, 1st baron. see Smith, Robert

Carruthers, William


Munro, J. M. H. Soils and manures. 1892. 1247
Wrightson, J. Farm crops. 1891. 1958
The title of the series is given in various forms in the works included in it.

Catesby, Mark
Select essays on husbandry. Extracted from the Museum rusticum. [Sometimes attributed to M. Catesby.] 1767. see Select essays . . . 1541

The Cattle-keeper’s assistant; or, Complete directory for country gentlemen, sportsmen, &c . . . [By Josiah Ringsted]. 1791. see Ringsted, Josiah. 1452

Cayley, Edward Stillingfleet

In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Cecil, pseu.d., i.e. Cornelius Tongue. see Tongue, Cornelius. 1751–2

Cecil, James Brownlow William Gascoyne-, 2nd marquis of Salisbury. see Demainbray, Stephen George Francis Triboulet. The poor man’s best friend. In a letter to the marquess of Salisbury. 1831. 472

Certain ancient tracts concerning the management of landed property reprinted. [Edited by R. Vansittart.] 1767. see Vansittart, Robert, ed. 1811

45
Ceylon—Government Botanist and Mycologist

Bibliography of books and papers relating to agriculture and botany to the end of the year 1915. By T. Petch. 1925. see Petch, Thomas. 1331

Charley, William


Charnock, John Henry

326  On land-drainage; with some remarks on meteorological influences as connected therewith. 2nd ed. Longmans; J. Ridgway: London; Illingworth & Hicks: Wakefield, 1848. pp. 51, frontis., 8vo.

Chauveau, Jean Baptiste Auguste


328  Cheap manure produced by the newly discovered methods of burning clay, compiled from the best authorities; with a few hints on the advantages of cutting wheat or other corn before it becomes fully ripe. 2nd ed., considerably enlarged and improved. W. Alexander, [etc.]: York, [etc.], 1822. pp. vii, [9]–79, 8vo.

Chemistry

Agricultural chemistry; or, Chemistry applied to . . . agriculture. 1849. see Agricultural chemistry . . . 18

Cheshire, Edward

329  The results of the census of Great Britain in 1851; with a description of the machinery and processes employed to obtain the returns. Also an appendix. J. W. Parker: London, 1855. pp. 56, 8vo.

Cheshire, Frank Richard

Modern bee-keeping. [Prepared by F. R. Cheshire for the British bee-keepers’ association]. 2nd ed. 1881. see British Bee-Keepers’ Association. 226

Chichester, Henry Thomas Pelham, 3rd earl of. see Pelham

Chope, Richard Pearse


From the Transactions of the Devonshire association, vol. 50, 1918.

Christie, Mabel Elizabeth, afterwards mrs. Seebohm. see Seebohm. 1540
Christison, John

331 New tables for computing the weight of cattle by measurement, the quantity of hay in stacks or ricks, round and oblong; the valuing of land; with other practical tables, and directions for using them. 3rd ed. Stirling, Kenney, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1840. pp. [viii], 76, illus., 8vo.

Christy, Thomas

332 Forage plants and their economic conservation by the new system of ensilage. Christy: London, 1877. pp. viii, 72, [2], frontis., illus., 8vo.

Title-page wanting: title supplied from B.M. copy.

Church, sir Arthur Herbert


see Johnson, Samuel William. How crops grow. Revised and adapted by A. H. Church and W. T. Dyer. 1869. 891

Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College


afterwards


Contains (pp. 55–69) an article ‘Farm and college’ by Charles Dickens, reprinted from All the year round, no. 4949, Oct. 10, 1868.

afterwards


pp. 1–2 (title-page?) lacking. Drop-title on p. 5. Followed by 340 and 338


pp. 23–287 are in the main blanks.


Bound as issued with 336
Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College

[Register of the staff and students at the Royal agricultural college from 1844 to 1897. With a short historical preface. G. H. Harmer: Cirencester, 1898]. pp. x, 505, 8vo.

Compiled by C. Bathurst jun. and E. Kinch. Title-page and pp. v–vi wanting: title supplied from Cirencester Public Library copy.

Sessional examination [papers], December, 1852. [E. Baily: Cirencester, 1852]. pp. [i], 4, 8vo.

Bound as issued with 336

Claridge, John, fl. c. 1670, shepherd

The shepherd of Banbury’s rules to judge of the changes of the weather, grounded on forty years experience, [etc.]. 2nd ed., corrected. T. Waller: London, 1748. pp. x, 54, 8vo.

Claridge, John, fl. c. 1795, of Craig’s Court, London

General view of the agriculture, in the county of Dorset . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1795. pp. [ii], 49, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Clark, James, fl. c. 1770–1806, veterinarian

A treatise on the prevention of diseases incidental to horses, from bad management in regard to stables, food, water, air, and exercise. To which are subjoined observations on some of the surgical and medical branches of farriery. W. Smellie: Edinburgh, 1788. pp. xii, 425, 8vo.

Clark, James, fl. c. 1844, importer of guano


Clark, John

General view of the agriculture of the county of Brecknock . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Smeeton: London, 1794. pp. 55, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

The title-page is a cancel.

General view of the agriculture of the county of Hereford . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 79, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

General view of the agriculture of the county of Radnor . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 41, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Clarke, Cuthbert

The true theory and practice of husbandry: deduced from philosophical researches, and experience. To which is annexed a compendium of mechanics, [etc.]. G. Robinson: London; T. Slack: Newcastle, 1777. pp. xii, 565, plts., illus., 4to.
Clarke, Sir Ernest
Issued under the auspices of the Royal agricultural society of England.

Clarke, John Algernon
350 Fen sketches: being a description of the alluvial district known as the Great Level of the fens, with a brief history of its progressive improvements in drainage and agriculture. Hall, Virtue: London, 1852. pp. [iv], 271, 8vo.

Clarke, John Willding

Class book
Agricultural class book; or, How best to cultivate a small farm and garden. Printed and published by direction of the Commissioners of national education, Ireland. 1862.
see Ireland—Commissioners of National Education. 860

Clater, Francis

Claussen, P.
Title-page wanting: title supplied from B.M. copy.

Clayton, Shuttleworth and co., manufacturers

Cleghorn, James
Clements, Hugh

Clergyman
Useful and practical observations on agriculture. By a clergyman. 1785. see Useful and practical observations . . . 1802

Clinch, George

Cline, Henry

Clive, Robert, 1st baron
A letter to lord Clive, on the great benefits which may result to the publick . . . by forming an experimental farm. [By A. Young]. 1767. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1992

Clodhopper cracks anent vegetable and animal manufacture. By a Fife Scot [i.e. D. Curror]. 1872. see Curror, David. 432

Clods
Among the clods, or, Phases of farm life. As seen by a Town mouse. 1884. see Town Mouse, pseud. 1756

Clutterbuck, James Charles

On title-page: From the author.

Cobbett, William
360 Cottage economy: [etc.]. C. Clement: London, 1822. pp. [ii], iv, [ii], 207, 8vo.


361 Cobbett's gridiron: written to warn farmers of their danger; and to put landholders, mortgagers, lenders, borrowers, the labouring, and indeed all classes of the community on their guard. H. Stemman: London, 1822. pp. 32, 8vo.

'Maliciously chosen extracts from [Cobbett's] writings calculated to discredit him.' (Pearl, M. L.: William Cobbett. 1953. p. 124.)
Cobbett, William

Rural rides in the counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Somersetshire, Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and Hertfordshire: with economical and political observations relative to matters applicable to, and illustrated by, the state of those counties respectively. W. Cobbett: London, 1850. pp. [iv], 44, 46*-124*, 46-668, 12, plt. (mp.), 8vo.

The inserted sequence of pagination 46*-124* contains the first Ride through Hampshire, Surrey & Sussex.

Cobbett's Tour in Scotland; and in the four northern counties of England: in the autumn of the year 1852. Published at 11, Bolt Court, Fleet St.: London, 1855. pp. ix, [11]–264, 8vo.

A treatise on Cobbett's corn, containing instructions for propagating and cultivating the plant, and for harvesting and preserving the crop, [etc.] W. Cobbett: London, 1828. pp. iv, [296 unnumbered], plts., 8vo.

The woodlands: or, A treatise on . . . forest trees and underwoods, [etc.] W. Cobbett: London, 1825 [-28].

Issued in 7 pts., no. 1 in 1825 and nos. 2–6 in 1828.

see Livingston, Robert R. An essay on sheep . . . With a preface and explanatory notes by W. Cobbett. 1811.


Cobbold, Thomas Spencer

The internal parasites of our domesticated animals; a manual of the entozoa of the ox, sheep, dog, horse, pig, and cat. The Field: London, 1873. pp. ix, 144, illus., 8vo.

Cobden, Richard. see A Letter from a crow to mr. Cobden. [c. 1844]. 1008

Cobden Club. Publications

Baxter, W. E. Our land laws of the past. [1880]. 131
Bear, W. E. The British farmer and his competitors. [1888]. 135

— —. A study of small holdings. 1893. 136

Cochran-Patrick, Robert William. see Patrick. 1316

Cochrane, Archibald, 9th earl of Dundonald

A treatise shewing the intimate connection that subsists between agriculture and chemistry, [etc.], new ed. J. Murray; J. Harding: London, 1805. pp. vii, 252, 4to.

Two of the preliminary pages wanting.
Cochrane, *hon.* James Athol

368 Thoughts concerning the uses of clay marl as manure. M. Heavisides: Darlington, 1800. pp. 32, 8vo.

Coleman, John, *ed.*

369 The cattle of Great Britain; being a series of articles on the various breeds of cattle of the United Kingdom, their history, management, &c. The Field: London, 1875. pp. [ii], iv, 162, frontis., pls., la. 4to.

370 The cattle, sheep and pigs of Great Britain: being a series of articles on the various breeds of the United Kingdom, their history, management, &c. H. Cox, The Field: London, 1887. pp. xii, 491, pls., illus., 8vo.

A combined ed. of the preceding work with *The sheep and pigs of Great Britain*, which was also edited by Coleman and was published in 1877.

A Collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade. Communicated . . . to John Houghton. 3 vol. 1727. *see* Houghton, John, *ed.* 834

Collyns, W.

371 Ten minutes advice to my neighbours, on the use and abuse of salt as a manure; with directions for its application in gardens, lawns, and pleasure grounds. 4th ed. E. Woolmer: Exeter, [c. 1850]. pp. 28, 8vo.

Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus


Vol. 7: *The agricultural magazine for 1802*. The individual issues in this volume have the title *The commercial and agricultural magazine*.

afterwards


Commerell, *de, abbé*


———. [Another ed.] *in* Kennedy, John. A treatise upon planting, gardening, and the management of the hot-house [etc.], new ed. 1788. 920
Commissioners and Trustees for improving Fisheries and Manufactures in Scotland

Conditions upon which the premium of 15s. per acre for raising flax is to be allowed. And rules and directions for raising flax, to be followed by such as intend to claim the said premium. [n.p., 1747]. pp. [ii], 4, 14, 8vo.


Committee of General Literature and Education. see Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge—Committee of General Literature and Education

Committee of Sheep Farmers
List of sheep marks for the counties of Aberdeen, Banff, Forfar, [etc]. Compiled by a committee of sheep farmers. 1897. see List . . . 1022

Committee [on] Agricultural Distress. see Hutt, William. State and prospects of British agriculture; being a compendium of the evidence given before a committee of the House of Commons appointed in 1856 to enquire into agricultural distress. 2nd ed. 1857. 853

A Compleat body of husbandry. Compiled from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale. 1756. [and A continuation. 1759.] see Hale, Thomas. 737–8

A Compleat system of husbandry and gardening. [By J. Worlidge]. 1716. see Worlidge, John. 1946


The Complete English farmer, or, A practical system of husbandry. By a practical farmer, and a friend of Jethro Tull [i.e. D. Henry]. 1771. see Henry, David. 784


The Complete farmer: or, A general dictionary of husbandry, in all its branches, [etc]. By a society of gentlemen, members of the Society for encouragement of arts, manufactures, and commerce. S. Crowder, [etc]: London, 1766. no pagination [728 pp.], frontis., plts., fol.
380 The Complete farmer . . . to which is now first added, The gardener's kalendar . . . 2nd ed., corrected and improved. R. Baldwin, [etc.]: London, [1769.]
   pp. [688 unnumbered], 111, [4], frontis., pls., 4to.
   Title-page defaced: date altered to read MDCCCIX.

The Complete grazier; or, Farmer's and cattle-dealer's assistant. By a Lincolnshire grazier [i.e. T. H. Horne]. 1805 [etc.].
   see Horne, Thomas Hartwell. 823–5

381 The Complete grazier: or, Gentleman and farmer's directory, [etc.]. Written by a country gentleman. 2nd ed. J. Almon: London, 1767.
   pp. xii, 252, sm. 8vo.
   Cf. the work of the same title by T. H. Horne, 823–5.

   Hole in title-page affecting date: date reads MDCCCLXXV, but further figures may have disappeared.

Compton, Spencer Joshua Alwyne, 2nd marquis of Northampton. see Johnston, James Finlay Weir. What can be done for English agriculture? A letter to the marquis of Northampton. 1842. 904

383 Considerations on agriculture: treating of the several methods practised in . . . Ireland, with remarks thereon. New improvements on . . . manures . . . Of the culture of wheat . . . [Attributed to George Rye.] To which is added, mr. Pierson's two tracts of the present state of the tillage in Ireland, . . . with a description of several kinds of ploughs [etc.]. G. Grierson: Dublin, 1750.
   pp. xii, 88, [ii], 55, 42, plt., illus., 8vo
   For a note on the authorship of this work, see Supplementary Notes, p. 290. The 3rd and 4th, and the 5th, sequences of pagination respectively contain Pierson's tracts, q.v., 1341–2

Constable, John, and others

384 Agricultural education. [Six lectures, by J. Constable and others.] Longman: London; E. Baily: Cirencester, [1864].
   pp. [viii], 167, 8vo.
   On title-page: With the Editor's compts.
   Practice with science: a series of agricultural papers. [By J. Constable and others.] 2 vol. 1867–69. see Practice with science. 1378
Cooke, George
385  The complete English farmer: or, Husbandry made perfectly easy, in all its useful branches. Containing what every farmer ought to know and practice [etc.]. J. Cooke: London [c. 1770]. pp. [iii], 165, frontis., sm. 8vo.

Cooke, James
386  Drill husbandry perfected. With other interesting circumstances in agriculture, [etc.]. J. Imison: Manchester; for Mr. Murray: London, [1784]. pp. iii, 42, frontis., 8vo.

Cooke, Layton
387  Tables adapted to the use of farmers and graziers; calculated to ascertain the quantity of land which may be worked with agricultural implements... Also, tables for reducing measures, of various capacity, to the standard of the Winchester bushel, [etc.]. Longmans, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1815. pp. viii, 103, 8vo.

Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt

Cooper, William
389  The timely monitor; or, The cause of the agriculturist advocated:... wherein is shewn the alarming prospect..., if the farmer be not relieved from... the high rent of land!! With remarks on the late improvements in the breed of cattle, agriculture, and agricultural mechanism;... observations on draining... manures, composts, etc. J. Plant: Derby, [c. 1815]. pp. vii, [8]–68, 8vo.

Cooper, William, and nephews, Berkhamsted
390  The sheep breeders' directory. With hints on cross-breeding and on the rearing of sheep for export. By the proprietors of Cooper's dipping powder. W. Cooper & Nephews: Berkhamsted, [1898]. pp. 58, illus., 8vo.

Coote, sir Charles, 2nd bart.
391  General view of the agriculture and manufactures of the King's county... drawn up... for... the Dublin society. Graisberry & Campbell: Dublin, 1801. pp. xiii, 17, [8], 242, plts. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo.

392  General view of the agriculture and manufactures of the Queen's county... drawn up... for... the Dublin society. Graisberry & Campbell: Dublin, 1801. pp. xix, 256, [56], plts. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo.
Coote, sir Charles, 2nd bart.


Pages i–ii missing. The 4 pp. numbered in arabic following p. viii contain 'Suggestions of enquiry for gentlemen who shall undertake the forming of agricultural surveys.'

Copland, Samuel, 'The Old Norfolk Farmer', pseud.

Each volume has additional engraved title-page.


Corbet, Henry, jt. ed.
see Parliament—House of Commons—Select Committee on Agricultural Customs. Digest of evidence. Compiled and arranged by W. Shaw and H. Corbet. 1849. 1312

Corfield, William Henry

Corn laws: an appeal to tradesmen in town and country. [By a London tradesman]. 1844. see A London Tradesman, pseud. 1033

399 Corn, roots, and other crops of the farm. A practical guide to the successful and remunerative cultivation of wheat, oats, barley, rye, [etc.]. Ward, Lock: London, [c. 1881]. pp. vii, 154, illus., 8vo.

The contents are identical with the section The crops of the farm in Ward Lock's Book of farm management (no. 1860) and in Beeton's Field, farm and garden (no. 143).

Corrigan, Andrew
400 Theory and practice of modern agriculture; to which is added, The breeding, management, & diseases of cattle, sheep, pigs, horses, and poultry. 2nd ed. Farmers' Gazette: Dublin, 1857. pp. viii, 202, frontis., illus., 8vo.

54
Cosens, Thomas

401 The farmers' guide, or Compendium of useful knowledge; being a practical treatise on agriculture . . . , remarks on the poor rates, and a plan to relieve Ireland. T. Harvey: London, 1823. pp. viii, 95, [2], 8vo.

The author's name is given as Cosans on the title-page, but as Cosens in the text.

Cotton, sir Arthur Thomas


In ms. on front endpaper: From sir A. Cotton.

Coulter, Henry


Frontispiece wanting.

Coulton, miss


406 Our farm of four acres: how we managed it, the money we made by it, and how it grew into one of six acres. 10th ed., rev. and greatly enlarged. Chapman & Hall: London, 1870. pp. viii, 208, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Country Gentleman

The complete grazier: or, Gentleman and farmer's directory. Written by a country gentleman. 2nd ed. 1767. see Complete grazier . . . 381

A new system of agriculture. By a country gentleman. 2nd ed. 1755. see New system . . . 1269

407 The Country gentleman and farmers treasury of useful knowledge: shewing the nature and cure of every disease incident to cattle . . . To which are added, A curious treatise on the breeding and managing of wild and tame conies, [etc.]. J. Wheble: London; C. Frost: Chelmsford, 1771. pp. 165, 8vo.

408 The Country gentleman's companion, [etc.]. By a country gentleman. T. Trye: London, 1755. 2 vol., sm. 8vo.

B.M. Catalogue annotation: 'Imperfect, wanting all after p. 288 of vol. 1'. In the present set vol. 1 contains 259 pages only, and p. 259 has in print, The end of the first volume.

Courtenay, William, 10th earl of Devon

409 Letter from an Irish proprietor to the ministers of religion of the district. J. Biggs, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1847. pp. 25, 8vo.
Cousins, Herbert Henry, trsl. see Wolff, Emil Theodor von. Farm foods. 1895. 1936

Coventry, Andrew
With ms. inscription by the author.
  Preface signed: A. C.
  The contents are identical with the section The cow in Ward Lock's Book of farm management (no. 1860) and in Beeton's Farmer's own book (no. 142).

Cox, George

Coxe, William, ed. see Stillingfleet, Benjamin. Literary life and select works. 2 vol. 1811. 1679–80

Craig, Edward Thomas
416 The Irish land & labour question, illustrated in the history of Ralahine and co-operative farming. Trübner: London; A. Heywood: Manchester, 1882. pp. xii, [5]–204, [20], frontis., illus., 8vo.

Craig, James
417 A common sense view of the potato disease; shewing how it comes, and how to prevent it. Longman: London; Johnson & Tesselman: York, 1872. pp. 42, 8vo.

Cramp, William
418 Hints to dairy farmers: being an account of the food, and extraordinary produce of a cow. To which are now added, economical and easy rules for rearing calves. Published by order of the Board of agriculture. new ed. H. Wright: London, 1839. pp. 40, 8vo.
Crews, A. W.


Crookes, Sir William


pp. xvi, 290, xii, frontis., illus., 8vo.

The wheat problem. Based on remarks made in the presidential address to the British association at Bristol in 1898. Revised, with ... two chapters on the future wheat supply of the United States, by C. W. Davis ... and J. Hyde, [etc.]. J. Murray: London, 1899. pp. xi [i.e. xii], 207, 8vo.

see Ville, Georges. On artificial manures. 1879. and The perplexed farmer. 1891. Trsl. by W. Crookes. 1821–2

Crory, William Glenny


pp. xvi, 158, 8vo.

Plain directions for practical farmers on flax culture. 2nd ed. W. Robertson, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1864. pp. 58, [2], 8vo.

A treatise on industrial resources (still neglected) in Ireland: in which the manufacturing powers of Ireland are pointed out, their value estimated, and how to work them on purely commercial principles fully set forth. McGlashan & Gill: Dublin, 1860. pp. xxii, [ii], 182, sm. 8vo.

Crowe, James

Remarks on the culture of potatoes. in Hayes, Samuel. Essays in answer to all the queries on the culture of potatoes. 1797. 766

Crutchley, John

General view of the agriculture in the county of Rutland ... Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 54, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Cruttwell, Richard

A general dictionary of husbandry, planting, [etc. Sometimes attributed to R. Cruttwell]. 2 vol. 1779. see General dictionary ... 671
Culley, George
see Bailey, John and Culley, George. General view of the agriculture of the county of Cumberland. 1794. and General view of the county of Northumberland. 1797, [etc.]. 80–5

Cullyer, John
Preface dated July 24, 1798, and signed in ms. by the author.

Culpeper, Nicholas
429 The English physitian enlarged: with three hundred, sixty, and nine medicines, made of English herbs that were not in any impression untill this. [etc.]. J. Streater: London, 1666. pp. [xiv], 285, [18], 8vo.
Wing C 7506. Lacks first preliminary leaf (A1, blank?) and last leaf (Bb8).

Cultivation
Thorough cultivation. [By sir A. T. Cotton. c. 1888]. see Cotton, sir Arthur Thomas. 402

Culture
The improved culture of three principal grasses, lucerne, sainfoin, and burnet. 1775. see Improved culture . . . 839

Cumberland—County Council—Technical Education Sub-Committee
Report[s] on experiments with crops and stock in the counties of Cumberland, Durham and Northumberland, 1897 (98, 99) and Report[s] on manurial trials . . . 1895(96). see Northumberland—County Council—Technical Education Sub-Committee. 1280

Contains two poems: 1. Cumberland farm life in old times, in its mid-county dialect. 2. Crossyats Boggle. [Signed ‘D’.]
Cumberland Landowner, pseud.

A few hints to landowners & cultivators. Horn or corn: which pays best. By a Cumberland landowner. T. McMechan: Wigton, 1875. pp. [vi], [7]–22, sm. 8vo.

Cundall, John

A valuable collection of receipts, for the cure of most disorders incident to horse and beasts. in The School of arts; together with a valuable collection of receipts by J. Cundall. 5th ed. [c. 1795]. 1525

Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. [Translated from the French of P. Le Lorrain de Vallemont]. 1705. see Le Lorrain de Vallemont, Pierre. 1002


On title-page: John Black Esq., With D. C.’s respects.

Curtis, Charles Edward

Estate management. A practical handbook for landlords, stewards, and pupils. With a legal supplement by a barrister [i.e. Frederick Green]. Also, Tenant right from a landlord’s point of view. The Field: London, 1879. pp. xv, 552, illus., 8vo.


Curtis, John

Farm insects: being the natural history and economy of the insects injurious to the field crops of Great Britain and Ireland, and also those which infest barns and granaries. With suggestions for their destruction. Blackie: Glasgow, [etc.], 1860. pp. xiv, [15]–528, frontis., pls., illus., 4to.

Curtis, William

Practical observations on the British grasses, especially such as are best adapted to the laying down or improving of meadows and pastures: to which is added, An enumeration of the British grasses. 4th ed., with additions. J. Clyatt: Lambeth, 1804. pp. [iv], 58, [2], pls., 8vo.


A later ed. of 437
Curtler, William Henry Ricketts

Curwen, John Christian
440 Hints on the economy of feeding stock, and bettering the condition of the poor. B. Crosby, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1808. pp. xvi, 564, 2, frontis., pls., 8vo.
A 2nd ed. of 440.
442 Observations on the state of Ireland, principally directed to its agriculture and rural population; in a series of letters, written on a tour through that country. Baldwin, Cradock & Joy: London, 1818. 2 vol., 8vo.

Cuthill, James
443 Practical instructions for the cultivation of the potato ... Also, instructions on the management of asparagus, sea kale, rhubarb, vegetable marrow, scarlet runner, strawberry, melon, cucumber; the tomato, or love-apple; chicory and lamb lettuce as salads, [etc.]. The author: London, 1850. pp. 56, frontis., 8vo.

D. Crossyats boggle. in Cumberland farm life. 1869. 430

D. B. see B., D. 73

Dacre, Bartholomew
444 Testimonies in favor of salt as a manure, and a condiment for horse, cow, and sheep. With testimonies of its vast importance in the arts, in manufactures, and in the fisheries; accompanied by testimonies in favor of agriculture. H. Smith, [etc.]: Manchester, [etc.], 1825. pp. vi, [7]-288, [2], 8vo.

Dairy farming. By Ruricola. 1856. see Ruricola, pseud. 1511

Dalriad, pseud., i.e. lord Colin Campbell. see Campbell. 310

Dalrymple, William
With ms. inscription by the author.

Danchell, Frederick Hahn
Darby, Joseph


Darwin, Erasmus

Daubeney, Charles Giles Bridle

With ms. inscription by the author.

Lectures on Roman husbandry . . . comprehending . . . an account of the system of agriculture, the treatment of domestic animals, the horticulture &c., pursued in ancient times . . . collected from the Scriptores rei rusticae, the Georgics of Virgil, and other classical authorities, with notices of the plants mentioned in Columella and Virgil. J. H. & J. Parker: Oxford; H. Bohn: London, 1857. pp. xv, 328, [2], pls., 8vo.


From the Philosophical transactions of the Royal society, 1845, pt. 2. In ms. on cover: Proof. Professor Liebig from the Author.

Three lectures on agriculture . . . in which the chemical operation of manures is particularly considered, and the scientific principles explained, upon which their efficacy appears to depend. J. H. Parker: Oxford; J. Murray: London, 1841. pp. xvi, 106, iii, 8vo.

Davies, Walter

453 General view of the agriculture and domestic economy of North Wales; containing the counties of Anglesey, Caernarvon, Denbigh, Flint, Meirionydd, Montgomery. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. pp. xvi, 510, [4], mp. frontis., 8vo.

454 General view of the agriculture and domestic economy of South Wales; containing the counties of Brecon, Caermarthen, Cardigan, Glamorgan, Pembroke, Radnor. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. 2 vol., 8vo.

Davis, Hewitt


457 Practical essays for the improvement of farming, being a revised ed. of his works on farming. Redford, [etc.]: London, 1860. pp. xiv, 250, 8vo.

Davis, James Richard Ainsworth, trsl. see Bos, Jan Ritzema. Agricultural zoology. 2nd ed. 1900. 197

Davis, Richard

458 General view of the agriculture of the county of Oxford . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 59, plt. (mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Davis, Thomas

459 General view of the agriculture of the county of Wilts . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. London, printed, 1794. pp. [4], 165, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


The ed. of 1811 is a revision made after the author's death by his son, Thomas Davis jun.

see Wright, Thomas, rector of Ould. The art of floating land, with a particular examination of what mr. Boswell, mr. Davis, mr. Marshall, and others, have written on the subject. 1799. 1954
Davy, sir Humphry, 1st bart.


With an appendix: An account of the results of experiments on the produce and nutritive qualities of different grasses and other plants, used as the food of animals. [By George Sinclair.]

On the analysis of soils, as connected with their improvement. W. Bulmer: London, 1805. pp. [ii], 17, plt., 4to.

see Russell, Joseph. A treatise on practical and chemical agriculture, compiled, principally, from the scientific works of sir H. Davy. 2nd ed. [1840]. 1515

see A Treatise on soils and manures, in which the theory and doctrines of sir Humphry Davy are rendered familiar. 1818. 1764

Dawson, Leonard, ed.

The new British farmer; or, A complete system of practical agriculture and modern husbandry, [etc.]. J. Gleave: Manchester, 1827.

pp. [ii], iv, [iii]–iv, [5]–520, frontis., plts., 8vo.

With additional engraved title-page.

Day & sons, Crewe

Everyday farriery; or, The management of stock from disease to health. 15th ed. Day & sons: Crewe, [c. 1890]. pp. xii, 207, illus., 8vo.

Day, George Game


In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.


In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Day, William

De l'agriculture et de la condition des agriculteurs en Irlande et dans la Grande-Bretagne. [By M. Rubichon and L. Mounier.] see Rubichon, Maurice and Mounier, L., eds. On the condition of the agricultural classes of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vol. 1842. 1508

De re rustica; or, The repository for select papers on agriculture, arts, and manufactures. R. Davis; L. Davis: London, 1769–70. 2 vol. [in 1], 8vo.

Attributed by Donaldson, Perkins and others to Matthew Peters, due to a misreading of Weston, p. 97. Issued in parts, irregularly, 1768–70.

Dean, George Alfred

The culture, management, and improvement of landed estates. Longmans: London, 1872. pp. xxviii, 380, 245, mp. frontis., pls., illus., la. 8vo.

Pt. 2 contains Laws relating to land: its management and improvement.

The land steward. Atchley: London, 1851. pp. xii, 504, pls., illus., la. 8vo.

Demainbray, Stephen George Francis Triboudet

The poor man’s best friend; or, Land to cultivate for his own benefit: being the results of twenty-four years’ experience. In a letter to the marquess of Salisbury, as given in evidence before the House of Lords' Committee on the poor laws. J. Ridgway, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1851. pp. 58, 8vo.

Deman, E. F.

The flax industry; its importance and progress: also its cultivation and management, [etc]. J. Ridgway, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1852. pp. xi, 178, 8vo.

Dempsey, George Drysdale


Dempster, George

see Roger, James, 1767–1849. General view of the agriculture of Angus. Drawn up under the direction of George Dempster. 1794. 1478


64
Denton, John Bailey, *ed.*


De Sussex, F. S. M. *see Sussex, F. S. M. de.* 1702–3

Devon, William Courtenay, *10th earl of.* *see Courtenay.* 409

Devon Cattle Breeders' Society

History of the Devon breed of cattle. [Published for the Devon cattle breeders’ society]. 1895. *see Sinclair, James, ed.* 1582

Dickens, Charles

Farm and college. [Reprinted from All the year round, no. 4949, Oct. 10, 1868.] *in Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College.* Royal agricultural college students' gazette. new series, vol. 19, pt. 1, June 1952. 335

Dickinson, William, *of Cockermouth, Cumberland*

478 Essay on the agriculture of east Cumberland, to which the prize of fifty pounds given by the earl of Lonsdale in 1852, was awarded. A. Thurnam, [etc.]: Carlisle, [etc.], 1855. pp. [iv], ii, [5]–51, mp. frontis., plt., 8vo.

479 Essay on the agriculture of west Cumberland, to which the premium offered by the rev. canon Parkinson ... was awarded, October 4, 1850. Whittaker: London; R. Gibson: Whitehaven, 1850. pp. iv, 71, mp. frontis., plt., illus., 8vo.


Dickson, Adam


Dickson, James Hill

482 A series of letters on the improved mode in the cultivation and management of flax; with ... instructions on the value and qualities of flax adapted to spin into the different numbers of yarns; also, several tables [etc.]. R. Groombridge: London, 1846. pp. xvi, 248, 12, 8vo.
Dickson, R. W.

483 A complete system of improved live stock and cattle management, [etc.]. T. Kelly: London, 1824. 2 vol., 4to.
With additional engraved title-page to vol. 1.

484 The farmer’s companion; being a complete system of modern husbandry: including the latest improvements and discoveries, in theory and practice. 2nd ed. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. 2 vol., la. 8vo.
Originally published as Practical agriculture. 1805. 487.


487 Practical agriculture; or, A complete system of modern husbandry: with the methods of planting, and the management of live stock. R. Phillips: London, 1805. 2 vol., 4to.
For a later ed., see his The farmer’s companion. 1815. 484.

488 Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum: or, A dictionary of all sorts of country affairs, handicraft, trading, and merchandizing, [etc.]. A. & J. Churchill; J. Taylor: London, 1704. no pagination [845 pp.], illus., 8vo.
Formerly attributed to Nathaniel Bailey, and sometimes attributed to John Worlidge.

Dictionary
A general dictionary of husbandry, planting, [etc.]. 2 vol. 1779. see General dictionary . . . 671

Direks, Henry

489 A biographical memoir of Samuel Hartlib, Milton’s familiar friend; with bibliographical notices of works published by him; and a reprint of his pamphlet entitled An invention of engines of motion. J. R. Smith: London, [1888]. pp. x, [iv], 124, [2], 8vo.
An invention of engines of motion was written by Cressy Dymock, of whom a short notice is included.

Directions
A few practical directions concerning sanatory [sic] arrangements for cities and towns, and improvement in agriculture. [Signed Omicron.] 1846. see Omicron, pseud. 1288

Directions for preparing manure from peat. Instructions for foresters. [By Allan Maconochie, lord Meadowbank]. 1815. see Maconochie, Allan, lord Meadowbank. 1105
Disraeli, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield
see Smith, William, fl. c. 1857, of Woolston, Bucks. A letter on steam cultivation, addressed to Benjamin D’Israeli. 1857. 1626

490 A Dissertation on stall feeding; also, A specification of cheap nutritious food for horses, oxen, and milch-cows; with observations on the horse [etc.]. By a member of the Dublin farming society, &c. 2nd ed. N. Clarke: Dublin, 1815. pp. 56, 8vo.


Dissertations
Miscellaneous dissertations on rural subjects. 1775. see Miscellaneous dissertations . . . 1208

492 Field and fern; or, Scottish flocks & herds. Rogerson & Tuxford: London, 1865. 2 vol., 8vo.


Part South was to have been published in 1871, but never appeared. Dixon died in 1870.

Dobson, Joseph R.
494 The ox: his diseases and their treatment. With an essay on parturition in the cow. 2nd ed. Longmans: London, 1872. pp. x, [ii], 302, frontis., illus., 8vo.

The Dog in health and disease. By Stonehenge [i.e. J. H. Walsh.] 2nd ed. 1872. see Walsh, John Henry. 1835

495 Domestic animals: containing instructions for the rearing, breeding, feeding, and management of milch cows, pigs, poultry . . . &c. With directions for distinguishing and curing . . . diseases [etc.]. T. M. Cradock: London, 1840. pp. [ii], ii, 60, 8vo.

Donald, James
Donaldson, James, c. 1668–c. 1720

497 Husbandry anatomized, or, An enquiry into the present manner of teiling [sic, for teiling] and manuring the ground in Scotland for most part, [etc.]. J. Reid: Edinburgh, 1697. pp. [xvi], 156, sm. 8vo. (12mo.)
Wing D 1855. Followed by

498 Postscript to Husbandry anatomiz'd or, An addition to the enquiry into the present manner of ordering, dressing, and manuring the ground in Scotland for most part, [etc.]. J. Reid: Edinburgh, 1698. pp. 48, sm. 8vo. (12mo.)
Wing D 1855.

Donaldson, James, fl. 1794, of Dundee

499 General view of the agriculture of the case of Gowrie, in the county of Perth . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 57, illus., plt., 8vo. (sm. 4to)
Lacking first leaf.

500 General view of the agriculture of the county of Banff . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. T. Ruddiman: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. [6], 45, 8vo. (sm. 4to)

501 General view of the agriculture of the county of Elgin or Moray, lying between the Spey and the Findhorn; including part of Strathspey, in the county of Inverness . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Clarke: London, 1794. pp. 45, 8vo. (sm. 4to)

502 General view of the agriculture of the county of Kincardine; or, the Mearns . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Philanthropic Reform: London, 1795. pp. 56, 8vo. (sm. 4to)

503 General view of the agriculture of the county of Nairn, the eastern coast of Inverness-shire, and the parish of Dyke, and part of Edenkeillie, in the county of Elgin, and Forres . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. B. Millan: London, 1794. pp. 52, 8vo. (sm. 4to)

504 General view of the agriculture of the county of Northampton . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . To which is added . . . a comparison between the English and Scotch systems of husbandry, as practised in the counties of Northampton and Perth. A. Neill: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. 68, 19, 8vo. (sm. 4to)

505 Modern agriculture; or, The present state of husbandry in Great Britain. Including, an account of the best modes of cultivation practised throughout the island; the obstacles to farther improvements; and the means by which these may be most effectually removed. A. Neill: Edinburgh, 1795–6. 4 vol., 8vo.
Donaldson, John

506 Agricultural biography: containing a notice of the life and writings of the British authors on agriculture, from the earliest date in 1480 to the present time. The author: London, 1854. pp. vii [i.e. viii], 56, 51-157, la. 8vo.

Interleaved with blank pages, on many of which are ms. notes and corrections by W. F. Perkins.

507 British agriculture: containing the cultivation of land, management of crops, and the economy of animals [etc.]. Atchley: London, 1860. pp. vi, [ii], 844, frontis., illus., la. 8vo.

508 The cultivated plants of the farm. The legumes, the grains, and the esculents, comprising the scientific description and cultivated use of wheat, oats, peas, rape, [etc.]. Groombridge & Sons: London, 1847. pp. [iv], 143, sm. 8vo.

With bookplate of Donald McDonald.

509 The enemies to agriculture, botanical and zoological; being a brief account of the weeds, quadrupeds, birds, insects, and worms, which are injurious to the farmer, with the best means of their extirpation or diminution. R. Baldwin: London, 1847. pp. iv, 108, 8vo.


see Bayldon, J. S. Bayldon's Art of valuing rents and tillages. 6th ed., corrected and rev. by J. Donaldson. 1844. 133

Donaldson, William

513 Agriculture considered as a moral and political duty; in a series of letters, [etc.]. T. Becket: London, 1775. pp. [ii], 202, 8vo.

Doncaster Agricultural Association


Half-title wanting?

Dossie, Robert
     Published under the auspices of the Society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures and commerce. Issued in parts.

Douglas, Robert
517  General view of the agriculture in the counties of Roxburgh and Selkirk . . . drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Edinburgh printed; for G. Nicol: London, 1798.
     pp. xv, 578, mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo.

Douglas, William, and sons, ltd.
     pp. [iv], 654, [2], illus., 4to.

Downton Series. see Cassell's Agricultural Readers

Dowsett, Charles Finch, ed.
     With ms. inscription by the editor.

Doyle, Martin, pseud., i.e. William Hickey. see Hickey, William. 789–95

Driver, Abraham and Driver, William
521  General view of the agriculture of the county of Hants . . .
     Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 78, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

The Druid, pseud., i.e. Henry Hall Dixon. see Dixon, Henry Hall. 492–3

Drummond, Henry
     see Rubichon, Maurice and Mounier, L., eds. On the condition of the agricultural classes of Great Britain and Ireland. With a preface by Henry Drummond. 2 vol. 1842. 1508

Drummond, W., and sons
522  A general list, or compendium of seeds, plants, implements, &c. sold by W. Drummond & sons, Stirling, [etc.]. C. Munro: Stirling, 1857. pp. 15, 8vo.

70
Drummond, W., and sons


Drury, Charles

524 Recent and important national discoveries, of a new system of farming . . . at half the usual expense, with many other advantages . . . sanctioned and rewarded by the Board of agriculture . . . To which are now added, The manuring of all fallows, so as to produce great crops of wheat, [etc.]. 3rd ed., greatly enlarged. Baldwin, Cradock & Joy: London, 1815. pp. 200, 8vo.

Dryland, Peter, pseu.d.?

525 Farm life; or, Sketches for the country. Saunders, Ottley: London, 1861. pp. [vi], 292, 8vo.

Dublin Society, afterwards Royal Dublin Society

By-laws and ordinances, for the good government of the corporation. in The royal charter of the Dublin society, [etc.]. 1776. 529

526 Essays and observations on the following subjects. Viz. On trade, [etc.]. Published by a Society of gentlemen in Dublin. Dublin, printed; Corbett: London, reprinted, 1740. pp. [iv], 222, pls., 8vo.

This is a reprint of the Society's Weekly Observations, vol. 1; these were originally published in various Dublin weekly newspapers, 1737–38, and were issued in book form by P. Rutty, Dublin, 1739.


528 Prize essays on the potato, and the causes of the late partial failures, which obtained the gold and silver medals of the Royal Dublin society, 1835. R. Graisberry: Dublin, 1835. pp. vi, 72, [2], pls., illus., 8vo.

Contains: An essay on the properties, habits and culture of the potato, by Wm. G. Andrews: Essay on the failure of the potato crops during 1831, 1832, 1833 and 1834, by Ninian Niven; and abstracts of 9 other essays.

529 The royal charter of the Dublin society. To which are added, the Society's by-laws and ordinances, for the good government of the corporation. S. Powell: Dublin, 1766. pp. [iv], 18, 20, 8vo.

The By-laws and ordinances have a separate title-page and pagination.

71
Some observations on the premiums given by the Dublin society, for sowing an acre of land with sixteen pounds of wheat. Published by order of the Dublin society. S. Powell: Dublin, 1764. pp. 16, 8vo.


see Baker, John Wynn. A plan for instructing youths in the knowledge of husbandry. 1765. 93

see Baker, John Wynn. Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry. 1762. 96

see Ireland—Parliament. An act for directing the application of the sum of eight thousand pounds granted to the Dublin society, for the encouragement of trades and manufactures. 1766. 861

see Woodward, Richard, bp. A scheme for establishing county poor-houses, in the kingdom of Ireland. 1766. 1942

For a list of the Dublin society county surveys, see page 289. For individual surveys see entry under the respective authors.


see Moreton

On the husbandry of three celebrated British farmers, messrs. Bakewell, Arbuthnot, and Ducket. 1811. 1993

The history of imbanking and draying of divers fens and marshes, both in forein parts and in this kingdom; and of the improvements thereby. Extracted from records, manuscripts, and other authentick testimonies. A. Warren: London, 1662. pp. [viii], 424, [2], plts. (mps.), fol.

Wing D 2481. Several pp. wrongly numbered. With an engraved portrait of Dugdale by W. Hollar inserted as a frontispiece.

The elements of agriculture. Translated from the original French, and revised by Philip Miller. P. Vaillant, [etc.]: London, 1764. 2 vol., 8vo.
Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis


Duncumb, John

General view of the agriculture of the county of Hereford; drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. & W. Nicol: London, 1805. pp. viii, 175, mp. frontis., plts. (incl. mp.), 8vo.


Dundonald, Archibald Cochrane, 9th earl of. see Cochrane. 367

Dunk, George Montagu, 2nd earl of Halifax. see Montagu

Dunton, John, ed.

The phenix: or, A revival of scarce and valuable pieces from the remotest antiquity down to the present times. Being a collection of manuscripts and printed tracts, no where to be found but in the closets of the curious. By a gentleman who has made it his business to search after such pieces for twenty years past [i.e. J. Dunton]. J. Morphew: London, 1707. pp. vi, 570, 8vo.

The second volume of The phenix, [etc.]. J. Morphew: London, 1708. pp. xv, 552, 8vo.

Durham—County Council—Technical Education Sub-Committee

Reports on manorial trials, 1893–1896, and on experiments with crops and stock, 1897–1901. see Northumberland—County Council—Technical Education Sub-Committee. Reports [on agricultural experiments]. 1895–1902. 1280

Dutton, Hely


The Appendix contains extracts from John Rutty's Essay towards a natural history of the county of Dublin. 1772.


Dyer, Bernard Shirley


Some points in artificial manuring: a lecture delivered at Lincoln. In Permanent Nitrate Committee. How to use nitrate: . . . To which is prefixed, Some points in artificial manuring, by Bernard Dyer. [1891] and 4th ed. [c. 1900]. 1328–9


see Essex Agricultural Society. Report on mangold experiments, 1886. By B. Dyer. 1887. 574


see Johnson, Samuel William. How crops grow. Rev. and adapted by A. H. Church and W. T. Thiselton Dyer. 1869. 891

Dyke, William


The sequences of pagination in romans consist largely of advertisements.

Dymock, Cressy

An invention of engines of motion. In Dircks, Henry. A biographical memoir of Samuel Hartlib, [etc.]. [1888]. 489

Dymond, Thomas Southall


East Suffolk—County Council—Education Committee

Report on experiments carried out at Bramford and Saxmundham. By T. H. Middleton. 1904. see Cambridge—University—Department of Agriculture. 306

Edinburgh—Incorporated Edinburgh School of Agricultural Science


In WALLACE. Robert. Lectures and papers. 1905. 1849.
Edmondston, Arthur
548 A view of the ancient and present state of the Zetland islands; including their civil, political, and natural history; antiquities; and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners. John Ballantyne: Edinburgh; Longman: London, 1809. 2 vol., 8vo.

Edwards, Kinard Baghott, afterwards De La Bere

Nine tracts, all of which were also published separately, bound up in publisher's case with contents-page but without general title-page. The title as given above is taken from the spine and outside front cover.

550 A treatise on manure as food for plants, and fertilization of the soil: hints on ... muck and manure heaps, composts, [and] potato culture, [etc.]. [The author: Hinckley, 1874]. pp. 25, 8vo.

Edwards, Matilda Barbara Betham-, ed.
see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. The autobiography of Arthur Young. 1898. 1970

Egremont, John

With ms. inscription: To Mr T. Payne with the author's Compts.

Elkington, Joseph
see Anderson, James. A practical treatise on draining bogs. With remarks upon mr. Elkington's mode of draining. 1797. 52

see Johnstone, John. An account of the most approved mode of draining land; according to the system practised by mr. Joseph Elkington. 1797 [etc.]. 907-8

Elliot, Thomas John
Ellis, Daniel

553 An inquiry into the changes induced on atmospheric air, by the germination of seeds, the vegetation of plants, and the respiration of animals. W. Creech: Edinburgh; J. Murray: London, 1807. pp. [iii]–xiii, [ii], 246, 8vo.

followed by his

554 Farther inquiries into the changes, induced on atmospheric air, by the germination of seeds, [etc.]. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh; J. Murray: London, 1811. pp. [iii]–ix, 575, 8vo.

Ellis, William

555 Agriculture improv'd: or, The practice of husbandry display'd. Chiefly shewn by facts perform'd in all sorts of land in the month of July, according to the old plain, and the new drill, way of farming, [etc.]. T. Osborne; M. Cooper: London, 1745. pp. [ii], 156, [6], 8vo.

followed by his


557 Chiltern and vale farming explained, according to the latest improvements. By the author of the Practical farmer; or the Hertfordshire husbandman [i.e. W. Ellis], [etc.]. T. Osborne: London, 1745. pp. [viii], 400, 8vo.

For another ed., see 563.

558 A compleat system of experienced improvements, made on sheep, grass-lambs, and house-lambs: or, The country gentleman's, the grasier's, the sheep-dealer's, and the shepherd's sure guide, [etc.]. In three books. T. Astley, [etc.]: London, 1749. pp. viii, [xxiv], 384, 8vo.

559 The country housewife's family companion: or, Profitable directions for whatever relates to the management and good economy of the domestick concerns of a country life, [etc.]. J. Hodges: London; B. Collins: Salisbury, 1750. pp. [ii], x, 579, [20], frontis., 8vo.

560 Ellis's Husbandry, abridged and methodized: comprehending the most useful articles of practical agriculture. W. Nicoll; G. Robinson: London, 1772. 2 vol., 8vo.

561 The modern husbandman, or, The practice of farming. T. Osborne; M. Cooper: London, 1744. 4 vol., 8vo.

Each volume contains three sections, one for each month of the year; these are separately paged, and may originally have been issued separately, but have no individual title-pages.
Ellis, William


563 The practice of farming and husbandry in all sorts of soils, according to the latest improvements, very useful for all landlords and tenants, of ploughed, grass, or wood lands, [etc.]. R. Gunne: Dublin, 1755. pp. [x], 2, [ii], 5–517, 8vo.

This is an edition of his Chiltern and vale farming explained, 557.

see Trowell, Samuel: The farmer's instructor. First begun by S. Trowell and completed by W. Ellis. 2nd ed. 1750. 1773

Ellman, John

see Baxter, John, publisher. Baxter's Library of practical agriculture. With memoirs of the duke of Richmond and the late John Ellman [by F. P. Walesby]. 2 vol. 1846. 130

Elstobb, William

564 An historical account of the great level of the fens, called Bedford level, and other fens, marshes, and low-lands in this kingdom, and other places, [etc.]. W. Whittingham: Lynn; S. Crowder: London, 1795. pp. viii, [xii], 276, plt. (mp.), 8vo.

Encyclopaedia Britannica

565 Agriculture: [being the article from the Supplement to the Encyclopaedia Britannica. n.p., 1815]. pp. 115–206, pts., 4to. Plates dated 1815.

The principles and practice of agriculture, systematically explained: being a treatise compiled for the fourth edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica, by R. Forsyth. 2 vol. 1804. see Forsyth, Robert. 630

System of agriculture. From the Encyclopaedia Britannica, 7th ed. 1851. see Cleghorn, James. 355

566 Englands improvement, and seasonable advice to all gentlemen and farmers, how to prepare the ground fit for sowing hemp and flax-seed; the nature of it, . . . how to sow it, . . . pull it, and preserve the seed when ripe, [etc.]. London, printed in the year 1691. pp. [ii], 16, 8vo. (sm. 4to.) Not in Wing, but in B.M. under England [Appendix] Agriculture.


English Agriculture

An impartial view of English agriculture. 2nd ed. 1766. see Impartial view . . . 858

77
English Dialect Society. Publications
50. Britten, J. Old country and farming words. 1880. 228
57. Fitzherbert, sir A. The book of husbandry. 1882. 612

English Guernsey Cattle Society

English Jersey Cattle Society
568 Jersey cattle: their feeding and management. Compiled from information received from members of the English Jersey cattle society, and published for the society, November, 1898. Vinton: London, [1898]. pp. [ii], 57, plts., 8vo.

569 An Enquiry into the nature and qualities of English wools, and the variations of breed in sheep: with some short remarks on the dean of Gloucester’s pamphlet on coarse wools; and proposals for relieving the wool-growers, by a mode which will not prejudice the manufacturers. By a gentleman farmer. T. Evans: London, 1782. pp. 52, 8vo.

Ensilage Society
The practical guide for making ensilage in stacks & silos. see Jackson, Henry Kains-, ed. 862

The Epitomie of the art of husbandry. By J. B., gent. [i.e. Joseph Blagrave]. 1685. see Blagrave, Joseph. 173

Errolle, Rowland Edmund Prothero, 1st baron. see Prothero. 1395-6

Erskine, John Francis
570 General view of the agriculture of the county of Clackmannan; and some of the adjacent parishes, situated in the counties of Perth and Stirling. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.] H. Inglis: Edinburgh, 1795.
pp. 97, 36, [8], mp. frontis., plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
The 8 unnumbered pages at the end contain a letter to sir John Sinclair.

Erskine, Thomas, 1st baron Erskine
571 A letter to the proprietors and occupiers of land, on the causes of, and the remedies for, the declension of agricultural prosperity. J. Murray: London, 1825. pp. 47, 8vo.

An Essay on draining: more particularly with regard to the north division of the great level of the fens, call’d Bedford level. [Attributed to S. Trafford]. 1729. see Trafford, Sigismund, born Boehm. 1762
An Essay on ways and means for inclosing, fallowing, planting, &c. Scotland. By a lover of his country [i.e. W. Mackintosh]. 1729. see Mackintosh, William. 1103

Essays
Foreign essays on agriculture and arts. 1766. see Foreign essays . . . 627
Select essays on husbandry. Extracted from the Museum rusticum [etc.]. 1767. see Select essays . . . 1541

Essays and observations on the following subjects. Viz. On trade, [etc.]. 1740. see Dublin Society. 526

Essays on husbandry. [By W. Harte]. 2nd ed. 1770. see Harte, Walter. 758

Essays relating to agriculture and rural affairs. By a farmer [i.e. James Anderson]. 2 vol. 1775–77. see Anderson, James. 47–8

Essex Agricultural Society

Essex Farmer, pseud.

Estienne, Charles

Evelyn, John

578 ... A letter of John Evelyn to ... the lord viscount Brouncker, ... president to the R. Society, &c., concerning the Spanish Sembrador or new engin for ploughing, and equal sowing all sorts of grain, and harrowing, at once ... English't out of Spanish, and lately presented to the R. Society. [n.p., c. 1780]. pp. 8, plt., 4to.

At head of p. [1]: Numb. 60. Philosophical Transactions. June 20, 1670. See Supplementary Notes, p. 290.

Silva revised, corrected and abridged; by a professional planter ... J. Mitchell. 1827. see Mitchell, James. Dendrologia. 1212

Terra: a philosophical discourse of earth. Relating to the culture and improvement of it for vegetation, and the propagation of plants, as it was presented to the Royal society. A new ed. With notes by A. Hunter. A. Ward, [etc.]: York, [etc.], 1778. pp. vi [i.e. viii], 194, plt., 8vo.

a2v numbered viii, a5v iv, and a4v vi.

Everitt, Nicholas, ed.

see Everitt, William Spencer. Practical notes on grasses & grass growing in East Anglia. 1897. 580

Everitt, William Spencer


Evershed, Henry


Eversley, Charles Shaw Lefevre, 1st viscount. see Lefevre. 1000

Ewart, John

582 The agriculturist's assistant: a note-book of principles, rules and tables, adapted to the use of all engaged in agriculture or the management of landed property. Blackie: Glasgow, [etc.], 1857. pp. xii, 242, plts., illus., sm. 8vo.

583 The land drainer's calculator: being a manual of rules for calculations incidental to ... land draining, [etc.]. H. Allnutt, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1862. pp. viii, 54, [2], sm. 8vo.

Experienced Farmer

The farmer's kalendar, by an experienced farmer [i.e. A. Young]. 1771. see Young, Arthur, 1741-1820. 1974

A treatise on practical husbandry. By an experienced farmer. 1792. see Treatise ... 1763

80
Facts and experiments on the use of sugar in feeding cattle. [By B. Orson]. 1809. see Orson, B. 1296

Fairbairn, John

584 A treatise upon breeding, rearing and feeding Cheviot and black-faced sheep in high districts. With some account of . . . the rot. Together with observations upon laying out and conducting a store farm. By a Lammermuir farmer [i.e. John Fairbairn]. W. Lochhead: Berwick-upon-Tweed, 1825. pp. xli, [ii], 196, 8vo.

Falk, Robert


Contains the essays by Falk and Phipson.

Falkner, Frederick


Family-Piece

The complete family-piece: and country gentleman and farmer's best guide. 4th ed. 1759. see Complete family-piece . . . 378

Farey, John

587 General view of the agriculture and minerals of Derbyshire . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1811–17. 3 vol., 8vo.

Vol. 1 is concerned with minerals, vol. 2 and 3 with the agricultural survey. In the latter volumes 'and minerals' is omitted from the title.

Farish, John

588 Treatise on fiorin grass; with a short description of its nature and properties, . . . culture, and . . . advantages [etc.]. G. Johnstone, [etc.]: Dumfries, [etc.], 1810. pp. [ii], 46, 8vo.

589 The Farm and the garden: an account of every vegetable production cultivated for the table, by the plough and the spade. T. M. Cradock: London, 1841. pp. iv, 60, 8vo.


Farm life; or, Sketches for the country. [By Peter Dryland.] 1861. see Dryland, Peter, pseud.? 525

With autograph letter apparently from the author inserted: dated from Downing Street, 29th Dec., addressed to one Fagel, and signed with initial(s) which could be H., I.S., or J.S.

Farmer

The complete farmer: or, A general dictionary of husbandry. 1766. and 2nd ed. 1769. see Complete farmer . . . 379–80 Essays relating to agriculture and rural affairs. By a farmer [i.e. James Anderson]. 2 vol. 1775–77. see Anderson, James. 47–8

Letters by a farmer: originally published in the Belfast Evening post. 1787. see Letters . . . 1010

The modern farmer’s guide. By a real farmer. 2 vol. 1768. see Modern . . . 1215

The new farmer’s calendar; or, Monthly remembrancer. By a farmer and breeder [i.e. John Lawrence]. 2nd ed. 1801. see Lawrence, John. 985

Rural recreations; or, Modern farmer’s calendar. By a farmer. [Preface signed A.C.H.]. 1802. see H., A. C. 733

The Farmer convinced; or, The reviewers of the Monthly review anatomized. By Benjamin Bramble [pseud., i.e. G. Winter]. 1788. see Winter, George. 1933


Pages 101–240 contain advertisements. The numbering is misleading; this is the 7th annual issue, and the first number of vol. 5.

The Farmers’ Club, London


The Farmer’s compleat guide, through all the articles of his profession, [etc.]. G. Kearsly: London, 1760. pp. vi, 418, 8vo.

Sometimes attributed to John Ball.


Intended as a half-yearly publication (Preface, p. [v]): but no more published.

The Farmer’s guide, compiled for the use of the small farmers and cotter tenantry of Ireland. [By sir G. Nicholls]. 2nd ed. 1842. see Nicholls, sir George. 1274
The Farmer's guide to agricultural research in 1951. see Royal Agricultural Society of England. 1499

Farmers' journal, editor of
A practical essay on the treatment of ewes in the lambing season. By the editor of the Farmers' journal. 1819. see Practical essay ... 1372

Farmer's journal and agricultural advertiser. see Evans and Ruffy's Farmer's journal and agricultural advertiser. 577

The Farmer's kalendar or, A monthly directory for all sorts of country business. By an experienced farmer [i.e. A. Young]. 1771, [etc.]. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1974

The Farmer's letters to the people of England. [By A. Young]. 2nd ed. 1768, [etc.]. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1977–8


Farmer's magazine, editors of
A general dictionary of husbandry, planting, [etc.]. 2 vol. 1779. see General dictionary ... 671

Farmer's own book
Beeton's Farmer's own book, comprising instructions on the management of horses, cows, sheep. [c. 1895]. see Beeton, Samuel Orchart. 142

The Farmer's tour through the east of England. By the author of The farmer's letters [i.e. A. Young]. 4 vol. 1771. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1979

Farming
Practical farming: in a series of treatises. 2 vol. [1868]. see Practical farming ... 1373
Farming: or, Tenants versus landlords, protection versus free trade, and common sense versus nonsense. By Jeremiah Mangoldwurzel. 1879. see Mangoldwurzel, Jeremiah, pseud. 1124

Farming for ladies: or, A guide to the poultry-yard, the dairy and piggery. By the author of British husbandry [i.e. J. F. Burke]. 1844. see Burke, John French. 269

Farming Society of Ireland
A report of the agriculture and live stock of the county of Wicklow, prepared under the directions of the Farming society of Ireland. By T. Radcliff. 1812. see Radcliff, Thomas. 1409

A report on the agriculture of eastern and western Flanders; drawn up at the desire of the Farming society of Ireland. By T. Radcliff. 1819. see Radcliff, Thomas. 1410

A Farming tour, or Hand book on the farming of Lincolnshire. By a Lindsey yeoman. 1854. see Lindsey Yeoman, pseud. 1020

Farrier
The practical farrier: or, Full instructions for country gentlemen, [etc.]. 4th ed. 1757. see Practical farrier . . . 1374

Fenton, E. Wyllie, jt. author
see Long, Harold Cecil and Fenton, E. Wyllie. The story of the bracken fern. [1958]. 1040

Fenwick, John Ralph
600 Two essays. I. Reflections on calcareous manures. II. Some reflections on the importance of elastic fluids in vegetation, and on the preservation and application of fold-yard manure. Read to the Literary and philosophical society of Newcastle; and printed at their request. [n.p.], 1798. pp. 26, 8vo.

Ferguson, William Dwyer and Vance, Andrew
601 The tenure and improvement of land in Ireland, considered with reference to the relation of landlord and tenant, and tenant-right. (Printed for private circulation.) E. J. Milliken: Dublin, 1851. pp. xxi, 450, 8vo.

Feron, John
602 A new system of farriery; including a systematic arrangement of the external structure of the horse . . . To which are added, the improved mode of treatment, and prescriptions recommended by the veterinary college, [etc.]. J. Johnson: London, 1805, pp. xv, 60, 55*-60*, 61–272, [2], frontis., pls., 4to.

A Few hints to landowners and cultivators. Horn or corn: which pays best. By a Cumberland landowner. 1875. see Cumberland Landowner, pseud. 431
A few practical directions concerning sanatory [sic] arrangements for cities and towns. [Signed Omicron.] 1846. see Omicron, pseud. 1288

Field, farm and garden. [c. 1895]. see Beeton, Samuel Orchart. Beeton's Field, farm and garden. [c. 1895]. 143

Fielding, A. E. Bruce


Fife Scot, pseud., i.e. David Curror. see Curror, David. 432

Finch, George, 9th earl of Winchilsea and 5th earl of Nottingham

604 Letter . . . to the President of the Board of agriculture, on the advantage of cottagers renting land. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.]. 1796. pp. 19, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Findlater, Charles


Finlayson, John

607 Treatise on agricultural subjects. Lang, [etc.]: Glasgow, [etc.], 1822. pp. xi, 223, 8vo.

608 The British farmer; or, A series of scientific and practical essays on agriculture; to which is added, The ploughman's guide. Smith, Elder, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1825. pp. xvi, 204, pls., 8vo.

A later ed. of 607, with a new title.

Finlayson, P.

609 The observing farmer's travels through Scotland, with his remarks on the country, and observations on the improvement of agriculture. Likewise suggestions for the improvement of farm stocking, and effectual cures for the diseases of cattle, sheep, and horses. The author: Edinburgh, 1854. pp. iv, [3]–521, 8vo.

Fisher, John

610 The breeding and management of pigs, [etc.]. J. Winterbottom: Skipton, 1865. pp. 16, 8vo.


Fitzherbert, sir Anthony

The boke of husbandry, and Surveyinge. in Vansittart, Robert, ed. Certain ancient tracts concerning the management of landed property reprinted. 1767. 1811

Fitzwygram, sir Frederick Wellington John, 4th bart.


Fleetwood, William, bp.

Chronicon preciosum: or, An account of English gold and silver money; the price of corn and other commodities; and of stipends, salaries, wages, jointures, portions, day-labour, &c. in England, for six hundred years last past, [etc.]. T. Osborne: London, 1745. pp. [x], 147, [2], 50, plts., 8vo.

Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry or gardening. [By P. Le Lorrain de Vallemont. Sometimes attributed to Fleetwood]. 1707. see Le Lorrain de Vallemont, Pierre. 1002

Fleming, George


see Chauveau, Jean Baptiste Auguste. The comparative anatomy of the domesticated animals. Trsl. and ed. by G. Fleming. 2nd ed. 1875. 327

Fleming, W. M.

Hints respecting the use of guano, bone dust, gypsum, common salt, and sulphate of soda and magnesia, as manures. Murray & Stewart: Paisley, 1846. pp. 16, 8vo.

Fletcher, George

The principles of agriculture: ... the scientific principles underlying agricultural practice, [etc.]. Central Education Co.: Derby, [1892]. pp. vii, 102, 8vo.

Fletcher, Thomas C.


The cover bears the date 1867.
Flint, Charles Louis

619 Milch cows and dairy farming; comprising the breeds, breeding, and management, in health and disease, of dairy and other stock; the selection of milch cows . . . the culture of forage plants, and the production of milk, butter, and cheese, [etc.]. A. O. Moore, [etc.]: New York, [etc.], 1858. pp. viii, (9)–416, frontis., illus., 8vo.

620 The Flockmaster’s companion, and shepherd’s guide: containing the particulars and description of the different breeds of sheep, [etc.]. By a practical shepherd. 3rd ed., corrected and enlarged. J. Warren: Royston; Whittaker, [etc.]: London, 1846. pp. vii, (13)–87, 8vo.

Flower, Sir William Henry


Food for the million. Maize against potato. [etc.] By Amicus Curiae. 1847. see Amicus Curiae, pseud. 41

Foot, Peter

622 General view of the agriculture of the county of Middlesex . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1794. pp. 92, plt. (mp.), illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Lacking half-title.

Forbes, Francis

623 The extensive practice of the new husbandry, exemplified . . . in which the various methods of ploughing, hoeing, harrowing, and manureing . . . recommended by mr. Tull, sir Digby Legard . . . are considered and examined, [etc.]. 2nd ed. W. Tayler: London, 1786. pp. [ii], xvi, 285, 8vo.

624 The improvement of waste lands . . . To which is added, a Dissertation on great and small farms; and the consequences of them to landowners, and the public. N. Conant; W. Richardson & L. Urquhart: London, 1778. pp. xi, 210, 8vo.

Miscellaneous dissertations on rural subjects. [Sometimes attributed to Forbes]. 1775. see Miscellaneous dissertations . . . 1208

The modern improvements in agriculture. [Sometimes attributed to Forbes]. 1774. see Modern improvements . . . 1216

Fordyce, George


A second ed. of his Elements of agriculture. [1765].
**Fordyce, George, and others**

626 Additional appendix to the outlines of the fifteenth chapter of the proposed general report from the Board of agriculture. On the subject of manures. W. Bulmer: London, 1796. pp. 7, 41, 20, 68, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

627 **Foreign** essays on agriculture and arts. Consisting chiefly of the most curious discoveries made in the several provinces of France, Germany, Flanders, Switzerland, &c. and communicated by the learned in those countries for the improvement of British husbandry. With observations by the translator. R. Davis, [etc.]: London, 1766. pp. viii, 392, 8vo.

Issued in 5 numbers, nos. 1–4 being of 80 pp. each. *See also Select essays on husbandry. Extracted from the Museum rusticum, and Foreign essays on agriculture. 1767. 1541.*

**Forsyth, J. S.**

628 The farmer, maltster, distiller, & brewer’s practical memorandum book . . . To which is added, an abstract of the new Beer act, [etc.]. D. Cox, [etc.]: London, [c. 1824]. pp. xi, 152, sm. 8vo.

Contains the text (abridged) of the Beer Act, 4 Geo. IV, cap. 51 (1825).

**Forsyth, Robert**

629 The beauties of Scotland: containing a clear and full account of the agriculture, commerce, mines, and manufactures; of the population, cities, towns, villages, &c. of each county. T. Bonar; J. Brown: Edinburgh; Vernor & Hood, [etc.]: London, 1805–8. 5 vol., 8vo.

Imprint varies.


**Forsyth, William**


**Fox, Arthur Wilson**

Report on the county of Suffolk. 1895. *see Royal Commission on Agriculture, England. 1506*
Fox, John

632 General view of the agriculture of the county of Glamorgan . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. B. McMillan: London, 1796. pp. [6], iii, [7]–71, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

633 General view of the agriculture of the county of Monmouth . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. P. Norbury: Brentford, 1794. pp. 43, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Frankland, Percy Faraday


635 General view of the agriculture and mineralogy, present state and circumstances of the County Wicklow . . . drawn up for . . . the Dublin society, [etc.]. Graisberry & Campbell: Dublin, 1801. pp. [xii], 5, 284, [6], illus., 8vo.

636 General view of the county of Cornwall . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 70, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

637 General view of the county of Devon . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 75, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


Fream, William


641 Soils and their properties. (Bell’s Agricultural Series). G. Bell: London, 1890. pp. xi, 176, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo. see Horne, Thomas Hartwell. The complete grazier. Originally written [or rather revised] by W. Youatt. 14th ed., entirely re-written, enlarged, [etc.] by W. Fream. 1900. 825

Freeholder, pseucl., i.e. Henry Boase. see Boase, Henry. 194

Free-Lance, pseucl., i.e. J. T. Denny. see Denny, J. T. 475
Fremlin, R.


The title-page is a cancel.

French, Joseph

643 A statement and calculation of the various expenses incident to the entering upon a farm of 200 acres, of wet heavy land . . . To which is added, An estimate of the returns, at the expiration of the first year. *Meggy & Chalk*: Chelmsford, 1815. pp. 19, 8vo.

Friend to Husbandry, pseud.

The land of Nineveh, a fragment. By a friend to husbandry [i.e. sir John Sinclair]. [c. 1795]. *see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart*. 1595

From hay-time to hopping. By the author of *Our farm of four acres* [i.e. miss Coulton]. 1860. *see Coulton, miss*. 404

Fry, George


Fullarton, William

645 General view of the agriculture of the county of Ayr . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Paterson: Edinburgh, 1795. pp. 94, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

646 A letter, addressed to lord Carrington, president of the Board of agriculture. J. Debrett: London, 1801. pp. [iv], 100, 8vo.

With autograph inscription by the author.

Fuller, Francis

647 The further development of the soil and the utilization of peat lands, [etc.]. *Fletcher*: Norwich, [1873]. pp. 26, 8vo.

Fussell, George Edwin


From *Agricultural history*, vol. 11, nos. 2 and 3, 1937.


With autograph inscription by the compiler.

650 ——. [Another copy].

With a copy of a letter from W. F. Perkins to G. E. Fussell inserted.
Fussell, George Edwin


From Economic history, vol. 2, no. 8, 1933.


From Agricultural history, vol. 3, no. 4, 1929.


From Agricultural history, vol. 7, no. 4, October, 1935.


Being Pedology (Pochvovedenie), 1923, no. 5 (or part thereof). Text in English, title also in Russian. The part comprises, in all, pp. 409–450 of the vol.: these include three further articles, all in Russian, one with an English summary.


From Transactions of the Honourable society of Cymmrodorion, 1938.

Fussell, George Edwin and Atwater, V. G. B.


Fussell, George Edwin and Goodman, Constance


From Agricultural history, vol. 15, no. 4, 1941, and vol. 16, no. 1, 1942.


From Agricultural history, vol. 4, no. 4, October, 1930.

Fyfe, William Wallace

660 Agricultural science applied in practice, forming at once a text book and concise course of scientific and progressive instruction, [etc.]. Groombridge & Sons: London, 1859. pp. [vi], iv, 154, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.

G. M., see Markham, Gervase. 1129–36

91
Galvayne, Sydney

661 Horse dentition: showing how to tell exactly the age of a horse up to thirty years. With tabulated forms of cattle and sheep dentition. T. Murray: Glasgow, [c. 1885]. pp. 26, [2], frontis., pls., 8vo.


Gamgee, John


Gant, Frederick James


The Gardener's and farmer's reason why. By the author of The reason why [etc., i.e. R. K. Philp]. 1860. see Philp, Robert Kemp. 1339

Gardner, John, ed. and trsl.

see Liebig, Justus, freiherr von. Familiar letters on chemistry. 3rd ed. 1845. 1014

see Petzholdt, Georg Paul Alexander. Lectures to farmers on agricultural chemistry. 1844. 1335

Garnett, Thomas


Garnier, Russell Montague


Garratt, R. D.


Gascoyne-Cecil, James Brownlow William, 2nd marquis of Salisbury. see Cecil
Geissau, Anton Ferdinand von

Essay on the construction and use of a mine-auger. To which are added, the description of an earth-borer . . . and an improvement on the well-borer of Mersennus. Trsl. from the German . . . by W. J. M'Neven. W. Richardson: London, 1788. pp. xi, 44, plts., 8vo.

A General dictionary of husbandry, planting, gardening, and the vegetable part of the materia medica; with the description, use, and medicinal virtues of the several herbs, flowers, roots, &c. Selected from the best authorities, by the editors of the Farmer's magazine. R. Cruttwell: Bath; W. Goldsmith: London, 1779. 2 vol., 8vo.

Variously attributed to John Miller (originally Mueller) and to Richard Cruttwell.

Gentleman Farmer, pseud.
An enquiry into the nature and qualities of English wools. By a gentleman farmer. 1782. see Enquiry . . . 569

George, George


Georgic Society

Rules and regulations of the Georgic society, for the promotion of agriculture and husbandry. A. Neil: Sommers Town, [1795]. pp. [iv], 12, 8vo.

Gibb, Johnny
For works by the author of Johnny Gibb of Gushetneuk, see Alexander, William. 34–5

Gibbs, Antony, and sons


Gibbs, Antony, and sons, and Myers, William Joseph, and co.


Gibson, J.


Gibson, William

Gibson, William


679 The true method of dieting horses. Containing many curious and useful observations concerning their marks, colour and external shape; their temper and instinct; and how they are to be governed, so as to prevent accidents and diseases, [etc.]. 3rd ed., corrected. J. Osborn & T. Longman: London, 1751. pp. [ii], iv, iv, [iv], 256, vi, 8vo.

Gilbert, sir Joseph Henry


681 Introduction to the study of the scientific principles of agriculture; being the inaugural lecture, delivered . . . at the University museum, Oxford. Frowde: London, 1884. pp. 47, 8vo.


Abstract of a paper read at the British association, Aberdeen, 1885.


687 Results of experiments at Rothamsted, on the growth of barley, for more than thirty years in succession on the same land; being a lecture delivered . . . at the Royal agricultural college, Cirencester. Harmer: Cirencester, [1886]. pp. 29, 8vo.

From the Agricultural students' gazette, new ser. vol. 3, pt. 1, 1886.
Gilbert, sir Joseph Henry

Result of experiments at Rothamsted, on the growth of leguminous crops, for many years in succession on the same land; being a lecture delivered . . . 1889, at the Royal agricultural college, Cirencester. [G. H. Harmer: Cirencester, c. 1890]. pp. [iv], 60, 8vo.

From the "Agricultural students' gazette, new ser. vol. 5, pts. 5 & 6, 1889–90.

Results of experiments at Rothamsted on the growth of potatoes for twelve years in succession on the same land; being a lecture delivered . . . 1888, at the Royal agricultural college, Cirencester. [G. H. Harmer: Cirencester, c. 1888.]

pp. [ii], 45, 8vo.

From the "Agricultural students' gazette, new ser. vol. 4, pt. 2, 1888.

Results of experiments at Rothamsted, on the growth of root-crops for many years in succession on the same land; being a lecture delivered . . . 1887, at the Royal agricultural college, Cirencester. [G. H. Harmer: Cirencester, c. 1887.]

pp. [ii], 50, 8vo.

From the "Agricultural students' gazette, new ser. vol. 3, pt. 5, 1887.

Results of experiments at Rothamsted, on the question of the fixation of free nitrogen; being a lecture delivered . . . 1890, at the Royal agricultural college, Cirencester. [n.p., c. 1891.]

pp. [iv], 50, [2], 8vo.

From the "Agricultural students' gazette, new ser. vol. 5, pts. 2 and 3, 1890–91.

see Lawes Agricultural Trust Committee. Sir Henry Gilbert's annual report to the Lawes agricultural trust committee. 1899. 980

For works written by sir J. H. Gilbert in collaboration with sir J. B. Lawes, see Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart., and Gilbert, sir Joseph Henry. 962–79

Gilbert, M. A.

An important problem having been solved by the Labourers' friends society, is respectfully addressed to . . . the Queen, patroness. [By M. A. Gilbert.] J. Lee: London, 1839.

pp. 15, illus., 8vo.

Gilbey, sir Walter, 1st bart.

The great horse, or the war horse: from the time of the Roman invasion till its development into the shire horse. 2nd ed. Vinton: London, 1899. pp. vi, [ii], 69, frontis., pts., 8vo.

Pig in health, and how to avoid swine fever. Vinton: London, [1907]. pp. [iv], 46, frontis., pts., illus., 8vo.
Gillespie, Alexander


The pagination is very irregular. The last 8 (unnumbered) pages contain copies of letters dated between 1895 and 1897.

Gisborne, Thomas, 1758–1846, jt. author
see Anderson, James and Gisborne, Thomas. Plans and descriptions of single-horse carts, communicated to Thomas B. Bayley. 1795. 56

Gisborne, Thomas, 1794–1852


Gleanings from books, on agriculture [etc.]. Johnson; Bagster: London, 1801. pp. [4], 196, frontis., 8vo.

Glenny, George


Gooch, William

General view of the agriculture of the county of Cambridge; drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture, [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1811. pp. xv, 503, plts. (incl. mps.), illus., 8vo.


Goodman, Constance, jt. author

Goold, J. R. P.

The chemistry of agriculture. Lecture delivered to the members of the Croydon farmers’ club, [etc.]. H. M. Pollett: London, [1874]. pp. 50, 8vo.

Gordon-Lennox, Charles Henry, 6th duke of Richmond, 1st duke of Gordon. see Lennox. 1003

Gouyer, Jacob, called Kluyogg
see Hirzel, Hans Kaspar. The rural Socrates, or, A description of the conduct of a country philosopher [i.e. Jacob Gouyer, called Kluyogg]. 1770.

Graham, John Ryrie

Graham, Patrick

703 General view of the agriculture of Stirlingshire . . . Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1812. pp. viii, 415, [2], mp. frontis., plt., 8vo.

704 A general view of the agriculture of the counties of Kinross and Clackmannan, drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture. G. & W. Nicoll, [etc.]: London; A. Constable: Edinburgh, 1814. pp. [iv], 455, mp. frontis., plts. (incl. mp.), 8vo.

The name Nicol(l) is spelt differently in the imprints of 703 and 704.

Graham, Peter Anderson


Grainger, T. B., jt. author

see Kennedy, Lewis and Grainger, T. B. The present state of the tenancy of land in Great Britain. 1828. and The present state of the tenancy of land in the highland and grazing districts in Great Britain. 1829. 922–3

Granger, Joseph

707 General view of the agriculture of the county of Durham, particularly that part . . . from the Tyne to the Tees . . . with the preliminary observations of sir William Appleby. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 72, plts. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Gray, Andrew

708 Explanation of the engravings of the most important implements of husbandry used in Scotland. From drawings prepared for the Board of agriculture. A. Constable: Edinburgh; Longman: London, 1814. pp. [ii], 79, plts., 4to.


Gray, George Robert

710 Notices of insects that are known to form the bases of fungoid parasites. [By G. R. Gray]. Priv. print., 1858. pp. [ii], 22, plts., 4to.
Grazier
The complete grazier: or, Gentleman and farmer’s directory. Written by a country gentleman. 2nd ed. 1767. see Complete grazier ... 381
The complete grazier: or, Farmer’s and cattle-dealer’s assistant. 1805 [and subsequent editions, including those by W. Youatt]. see Horne, Thomas Hartwell. 823–5

Greaves, William
711 A treatise on natural and practical agriculture. 3rd ed. J. Slater: Sheffield, 1824, pp. x, 68, 8vo.

Green, sir John Little

Green, Robert
713 An address to ... all persons interested in agriculture, on the subject of under-draining wet & cold land, by a plough, invented by Robert Green. With the improvements made in five years’ practice and attention, &c. J. Ridgway: London, 1852. pp. [iv], 49, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Green, Thomas
714 The universal herbal; or, Botanical, medical and agricultural dictionary. Containing an account of all the known plants in the world, arranged according to the Linnean system ... With the best methods of propagation, and the most recent agricultural improvements, [etc.]. 2nd ed., rev. and improved. Caxton Press: London, [1824]. 2 vol., 4to.

Greg, Robert Hyde


Greg, Thomas
717 A letter to sir John Sinclair, president of the Board of agriculture; containing a statement of the system, under which a considerable farm is profitably managed in Hertfordshire, [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1809. pp. 22, plts., 4to.
Frequent ms. emendations and interpolations in text.
Greg, Thomas
718 A system for managing heavy and wet lands without summer fallows; under which a considerable farm in Hertfordshire is kept perfectly clean, and made productive. 3rd ed. With an appendix, pointing out how the infant turnip may be protected from insects by a critical application of lime, [etc.]. J. Ridgway: London, 1815. pp. 76, pls., 8vo.

Gregory, William, ed. and trsl.
see Liebig, Justus, *freiherr von*. Principles of agricultural chemistry. 1855. 1016

Greig, David
719 The past, present, and future of steam cultivation and its bearings on agriculture. Paper read before the Nottinghamshire chamber of agriculture, [etc.]. McCorquodale: Leeds, 1875. pp. 21, 8vo.

Gresswell, George

Grey, Albert
721 Address to the labourers on East Learmouth farm, 30th October, 1891. Alnwick & County Gazette: Alnwick, [1891]. cover-title, pp. 9, la. 8vo.

Grieve, John
722 The farmer's assistant and agriculturist's calculator. new ed., rev. and enlarged. A. Hall, Virtue: London, 1855. pp. xii, 244, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.

Griffiths, Arthur Bower
724 Manures and their uses: a handbook for farmers and students. (*Bell's Agricultural Series*). G. Bell: London, 1889. pp. [i], xii, 159, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo.
725 A treatise on manures, or, The philosophy of manuring, [etc.]. (*The Specialists' Series*). Whittaker; G. Bell: London, 1889. pp. xv, 399, frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

Griggs, *messrs.*
726 General view of the agriculture of the county of Essex . . . By *messrs.* Griggs. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Clarke: London, 1794. pp. 26, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Grisenthwaite, William
727 A new theory of agriculture, in which the nature of soils, crops and manures is explained; many prevailing prejudices are exploded, and the application of bones, gypsum, lime, chalk etc. is determined on scientific principles. H. Neville, [etc.]: Wells, [Norfolk, etc.], 1819. pp. ix [i.e. x], 159, sm. 8vo.

Grosseteste, Robert, bp.
Rules. in Walter, of Henley. Walter of Henley’s Husbandry, together with an anonymous husbandry, Seneschaucie, and Robert Grosseteste’s rules. 1890. 1857

Guenon, François
728 A treatise on milk cows: showing how to ascertain, by simple inspection of the animal, the quantity of milk daily given; the quality of the milk; and the time during which it is given after conception. [Translated from the French]. Longmans: London, 1847. pp. [iv], 107, pls., 8vo.

The title-page is a cancel or addition. The appearance of the text strongly suggests that it was printed in France, and it seems possible that this is an English re-issue of the English translation published by Balarac junior at Bordeaux in 1858. The translation is not that of Riall, published at Dublin in 1851, but there is no hint as to the identity of the translator.

Guilhaud de Lavergne, Louis Gabriel Léonce. see Lavergne, Léonce de. 953

Gunn, W. F.
729 Specimens of British grasses. [Dublin, 1884]. cover-title, 1 leaf, 50 sheets of mounted grasses, la. fol.

Gyllenborg, Gustaf Adolf, count

The title-page is a cancel.


This is a reprint of Mills’ translation of 1770 (730) with alterations which amount to abbreviations and slight omissions rather than ‘practical remarks and additions’. Even the dedication is plagiarised from Mills.


A verbatim reprint of 731.
H., A. C.
Rural recreations; or, Modern farmer's calendar; and monthly instructor: exhibiting . . . all the operations necessary on a farm, for every month of the year; as well as all the recent improvements in agriculture and rural economy. By a farmer. Vernor & Hood, [etc.]: London, 1802.
pp. vii, 64, 128, frontis., pls., 8vo.
Preface signed: A.C.H.

H., C. W.
see Hoskyns, Chandos Wren. 827–33

H.M.W.
see White, H. Master.

Hackel, Eduard
pp. viii, 228, frontis., illus, 8vo.

Hadden, James
Substance of a speech delivered by mr. Hadden, jun., at the Court house, Aberdeen, on Friday, the 15th day of March, 1844. Printed for the Agricultural Protection Society: [London, 1844]. pp. 4, 8vo.
No title-page: drop-title on p. [1]. In AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION SOCIETY. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Haggard, sir Henry Rider
pp. xx, 489, frontis., pls., 8vo.

Hale, Thomas
A compleat body of husbandry, containing rules for performing . . . the whole business of the farmer . . . Compiled from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale, [but reputed to be by John Hill], [etc.]. T. Osborne & J. Shipton, [etc.]: London, 1756. pp. [xii], ii, 3–719, frontis., pls., illus., fol.

A continuation of the Compleat body of husbandry . . . Compiled from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale [etc.]. T. Osborne, [etc.]: London, 1759. pp. [iv], 100, [6], fol.

Halifax, George Montagu, afterwards Montagu-Dunk, 2nd earl of. see Montagu

Hall, sir Alfred Daniel
pp. vi, [ii], 157, [2], illus., 8vo.
Hall, Charles

740 A concise treatise on the most effectual method of destroying heath, and . . . of turning waste and marshy land into good pasture. Likewise a new method of improving moss, etc. Together with valuable receipts for destroying vermin, on bushes, hedges, trees etc. Oliver: Edinburgh, 1802.

pp. xxiv, 228, [2], 8vo.

pp. vi, viii numbered iv, v.

Hall, Charles James


Hall, George Webb

742 Letters on the importance of encouraging the growth of corn and wool, in the United Kingdom of Great Britain & Ireland. Evans & Ruffy: London, [1815]. pp. [iv], 82, [ii], 8vo.

Hall, James


Hall, Robert

744 Elements of botany: or, An introduction to the sexual system of Linnaeus; to which is annexed an English botanical dictionary. Vernor & Hood, [etc.]: London, 1802.

pp. 7, 912 [i.e. 219], plts., 8vo.

The last page, which should be 219, is misnumbered 912.

Halyburton, William


pp. xi, 328, 8vo.

Hampshire Farmer, pseu'd., i.e. J. N. Fitt. see Fitt, James Nevill. 611

Handbooks of the farm series; gen. ed. J. C. Morton. see Morton, John Chalmers

Handley, Henry

746 A letter to earl Spencer, (President of the Smithfield club) on the formation of a national agricultural institution. J. Ridgway: London, 1858. pp. [ii], 56, 8vo.

see West, John. Remarks on the 'turnip question', in a letter addressed to Henry Handley. 1841. 1885

102
Handmaid
The new handmaid to arts, sciences, agriculture, etc. 1795. see New handmaid . . . 1267

Hanham, Frederick, ed.
The specimens of grasses originally mounted on the plates are, for the most part, wanting.

Hanley, William

Hannam, John
Written for the Yorkshire agricultural society.


Hansford, J. E., ed. see Nichols, James Lawrence. The farmers’ manual and complete accountant. Revised and adapted to Canada by J. E. Hansford. 5th ed. [c. 1895]. 1276

Hardy, Abraham, and son
751 A treatise on the practical culture of the potato, (carefully revised) showing the great advantages resulting from judicious management at an early period of its growth, [etc.]. P. H. Youngman: Maldon, 1855. pp. 8, 8vo.

Harkness, Thomas

Harley, Ethel Brilliana, afterwards mrs. Tweedie. see Tweedie, mrs. Ethel Brilliana. 1797

Harley, William
753 The Harleian dairy system; and an account of the various methods of dairy husbandry pursued by the Dutch. Also, a new and improved mode of ventilating stables. With an appendix, containing . . . hints . . . for the management of hedge-row fences, fruit trees, etc.; and the means of rendering barren land fruitful. J. Ridgway, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1829. pp. xxxvi, 288, frontis., plts., 8vo.
Harpenden—Rothamsted Experimental Station. *see Rothamsted Experimental Station. 1493–5*

**Harris, J. B.**

754 The cheese and butter maker’s handbook: a practical treatise on the arts of cheese and butter making. Dunn & Wright: Glasgow, 1885. pp. xii, 207, illus., 8vo.

**Harris, Samuel**

755 Salt proved to be an excellent and cheap manure . . . with particular directions for its use, founded on practice. Sutton & Son: Nottingham; Baldwin & Cradock: London, 1828. pp. [v], 15, 8vo.

**Harris, William Harry**


**Harrison, Gustavus**

757 Agriculture delineated: or, The farmer’s complete guide; being a treatise on lands in general: shewing the best methods of cultivating and improving the different soils . . . Also, Remarks on the management of natural and artificial grasses, [etc.]. J. Wilkie: London, 1775. pp. xviii, 414, 8vo.

**Harte, Walter**

758 Essays on husbandry. Essay I. A general introduction, shewing that agriculture is the basis and support of all flourishing communities . . . Essay II. An account of some experiments tending to improve the culture of lucerne by transplantation [etc.]. 2nd ed., corrected and enlarged. W. Frederick: Bath; W. Johnston, [etc.]: London, 1770. pp. xxvi, [vii], 252, pls., illus., 8vo.

First published anonymously in 1764.

**Hartley, Dorothy, ed.**

*see Tusser, Thomas. Thomas Tusser, 1557 floruit, his good points of husbandry. 1951. 1794*

**Hartlib, Samuel**

759 Samuel Hartlib his legacie: or, An enlargement of the discourse of husbandry used in Brabant and Flaunders [by sir Richard Weston]; wherein are bequeathed to the commonwealth of England more outlandish and domestick experiments and secrets in reference to universall husbandry. Richard W[odenothe]: London, [1651]. pp. [viii], 151, 8vo. (sm. 4to.) Wing H 989. Title-page damaged, parts of imprint and date wanting. Weston’s original discourse appears to have received additions, possibly by Robert Child and Cressy Dymock, and the whole to have been edited and published by Hartlib.
Hartlib, Samuel
760 The reform’d [sic] husband-man; or, A brief treatise of the errors, defects, and inconveniences of our English husbandry, in ploughing and sowing for corn, [etc.]. Imparted some years ago to mr. Samuel Hartlib, [etc.]. Printed by J.C.: London, 1651. pp. [iv], 14, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
   Wing H 999. Possibly by Cressy Dymock or Adolphus Speed.
   see Dircks, Henry. A biographical memoir of Samuel Hartlib: with a reprint of his pamphlet An invention of engines in motion. 1888. 489
   see Weston, sir Richard. A discours of husbandrie used in Brabant and Flanders. [Edited by S. Hartlib]. 5rd ed. 1654. 1891

Harvesting crops independently of weather. By Agricola [and others]. 1882. see Agricola, pseud., and others. 16

Harvey, Alexander
761 The cereals: their natural history; and the testimony they bear to the supernatural in nature, [etc.]. Aberdeen Journal Office: Aberdeen, 1877. pp. 42, [2], 8vo.
   On title-page in ms.: With the Author’s Complts.
   On title-page in ms.: Dr. Dran, Tarland, With the Author’s Complts.

Hassall, Charles
763 General view of the agriculture of the county of Carmarthen ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 52, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
764 General view of the agriculture of the county of Monmouth ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. pp. xi, 142, [6], mp. frontis., pls., 8vo.
765 General view of the agriculture of the county of Pembroke ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Smeeton: London, 1794. pp. [2], 63, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Haweis, Thomas
Useful and practical observations on agriculture. [Attributed to T. Haweis.] 1785. see Useful and practical observations ... 1802
Haxton, John
An account of the different breeds of dairy cows and dairy farming in the United Kingdom. In Magne, Jean Henri. How to choose a good milk cow. With a supplement, on the dairy cattle of Britain, by John Haxton. 1857. 1110

Hayes, Samuel
766 Essays in answer to all the queries on the culture of potatoes. With memoirs, and remarks, letters, etc. by James Anderson, mr. Somerville, . . . James Crowe, . . . Thomas King, [etc.]. W. Sleater: Dublin, 1797. pp. [iv], 148, 8vo.

Hayward, Joseph
767 An inquiry into the causes of the fruitfulness and barrenness of plants and trees. With practical instructions for the management of gardens and farms, and a system of training fruit trees, etc., founded on scientific principles, [etc.]. Orr & Smith: London, 1834. pp. vi, 292, illus., 8vo.

On title-page: E. L. Bulmer, Esq. from Joseph A. Hayward.

768 On the science of agriculture: comprising a commentary on and comparative investigation of the agricultural chemistry of mr. Kirwan and sir Humphry Davy; the code of agriculture of sir John Sinclair, sir Joseph Banks, and other authors on the subject, [etc.]. Longman: London, 1825. pp. x, [ii], 220, 8vo.

Haywood, James

Hazlitt, William Carew
Headrick, James

772 General view of the agriculture of the county of Angus, or Forfarshire ... drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. & W. Nicoll; Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London; A. Constable: Edinburgh, 1813. pp. xxi, 590, [2], 120, mp. frontis., plts., 8vo.


Hearths and homesteads: a series of papers on subjects connected with agriculture. By a Hampshire farmer [probably J. N. Fitt]. [1867]. see Fitt, James Nevill. 611

Healey, George Smith


Hehner, Otto and Angell, Arthur


Henderson, Andrew

776 The practical grazier; or, A treatise on the proper selection and management of live stock; with cures and preventives for ... disorders ..., a proper system of management ... for grazing farms of different soils ... containing several modes of improving waste lands, draining, and irrigating, [etc.]. Oliver & Boyd: Edinburgh; Longman: London, 1826. pp. xxvii, 446, frontis., plts., 8vo.

Henderson, David

777 Tables for calculating the price of any quantity of grain ... Together with tables for converting the old measure of grain, in ... Scotland, into imperial measure, [etc.]. 3rd ed. Bell & Bradfute: Edinburgh; Simpkin, Marshall: London, 1875. pp. [iv], 296, 8vo.

Henderson, G. G., trsl.

see Wagner, Paul. The rational manuring of field plants. 1891. 1837
Henderson, John

778 General view of the agriculture of the county of Caithness . . .
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . With . . . an
account of the improvements carried on, by sir John Sinclair . . .
on his estates in Scotland. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London,
[etc.], 1812.
pp. xii, 571, 222, [4], mp. frontis., plts. (incl. mps.), illus., 8vo.
779 ——. [Another issue]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London,
1815.
780 General view of the agriculture of the county of Sutherland . . .
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . To which is
annexed, a particular account of the more recent improve-
ments in that county. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.],
1812. pp. xi, 258, [6], mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.
781 ——. [Another issue]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London,
1815.

Henderson, Richard

782 The young estate manager’s guide. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh
& London, 1898. pp. xxvi, 266, plts., illus., 8vo.

Henderson, Robert

783 A treatise on the breeding of swine, and curing of bacon;
with hints on agricultural subjects. A. Allardice, [etc.]: Leith,
[etc.], 1811. pp. viii, 118, frontis., plt., 8vo.

Henley, Walter of. see Walter, of Henley. 1857

Henry, David

784 The complete English farmer, or A practical system of hus-
bandry, founded upon natural, certain, and obvious principles:
[etc.]. By a practical farmer, and a friend of the late mr. Jethro
Tull [i.e. David Henry]. F. Newbery: London, 1771.
pp. xxiv, [iv], 2, 452, plts., 8vo.
Cf. Henry’s obituary in the Gentleman’s magazine, June 1792,
pp. 578–9, where this is attributed to him.

Henslow, John Stevens

785 Letters to the farmers of Suffolk, with a glossary of terms
used, and the address delivered at . . . the Hadleigh farmers’
club. R. Groombridge: London; H. Hardacre: Hadleigh,
[1845]. pp. iv, [5]–114, 8vo.

Hepburn, George Buchan-

786 General view of the agriculture and rural economy of East
Lothian . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.].
J. Moir: Edinburgh, 1794.
pp. [6], iv, [5]–157, plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Heron, Robert
787  General view of the natural circumstances of those isles... distinguished by the... name of Hebridae or Hebrides:—of the various means which have been employed to cultivate and improve them:—and of some other means... likely to contribute to their further improvement. Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Paterson: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. [4], 99, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Hervet, Gentian, trsl.
see Vansittart, Robert, ed. Certain ancient tracts reprinted. [Containing Xenophon's Treatise of household, translated from the Greek by Gentian Hervet]. 1767. 1811

Heywood, William H.
788  High farming. How far is it expedient? Let nature answer. Phillipson & Golder: Chester; Griffith & Farran; W. Ridgway: London, 1867. pp. ii [i.e. iv], vi, 42, sm. 8vo.

Hickey, William. 'Martin Doyle', pseud.


792  Hints originally intended for the small farmers of the county of Wexford; but suited to the circumstances of most parts of Ireland. 8th ed. rev. and enlarged. W. Curry, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1852. pp. 118, frontis., 8vo.

793  Hints to small holders on planting, cattle, poultry, agricultural implements, flax, etc. 2nd ed., carefully rev. by the author. W. Curry, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1852. pp. [viii], 88, illus., 8vo.

794  Irish cottagers. W. Curry, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1850. pp. [xii], 157, 8vo.


Hickey, William. 'Martin Doyle', pseud., and Darton, John
796  Cottage and dairy farming: or, How to cultivate from two to twenty acres. With chapters on the management of cows, pigs and poultry, and the making of butter and cheese. new and rev. ed. H. J. Drane: London, [1894?]. pp. 52, iv, [5]–64, 8vo.

109
Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland
National work, under the patronage of the Highland society of Scotland. The breeds of our different domestic animals. [By R. Wight]. 5 pts. [in 1]. 1850, 29, 31. see Wight, Robert. 1912


continued as

—. Index to the first, second and third series ... from 1799 to 1865. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh, 1869. pp. 184, 8vo.


Report by the committee appointed to consider the petition of the Wester Ross farming society, praying that the Highland and agricultural society would establish an experimental farm. [n.p., 1840]. pp. 12, 8vo.

From the Prize essays and Transactions of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland, vol. 13 (new ser. vol. 7), 1841.


see Ramsay, Alexander. History of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland. 1879. 1412

Hill, John, calling himself sir John Hill
see Hale, Thomas. A compleat body of husbandry. Compiled from the original papers of the late Thomas Hale, esq. [but reputed to be by John Hill]. 1756. and A continuation of the Compleat body of husbandry. 1759. 737–8
Hillyard, Clark

Practical farming and grazing: with observations on the breeding & feeding of sheep & cattle, . . . remarks on the probable effects of railroads and steam navigation upon agriculture; the amended poor laws; alteration of the tariff; the corn-laws, [etc.]. 4th ed. J. Murray, [etc.]: London; Birdsall: Northampton, 1844. pp. ix, 352, 8vo.

Hints

A few hints to landowners & cultivators. Horn or corn: which pays best. By a Cumberland landowner. 1873. see Cumberland Landowner, pseud. 431

Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry. [By John Wynn Baker.] 1762. see Baker, John Wynn. 96

Hints for promoting a bee society. [By John Coakley Lettsom]. 1796. see Lettsom, John Coakley. 1012

Hints for the practical administration of the poor laws. [Issued by the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge.] 1852. see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. 1634

Hints for the use of Highland tenants and cottagers. [By sir F. Mackenzie.] 1858. see Mackenzie, sir Francis Alexander, 5th bart. 1099

Hints on agriculture relative to profitable draining and manuring. By Cecil [i.e. C. Tongue]. 1858. see Tongue, Cornelius. 1751

Hints on butter-making. [Issued by the Royal agricultural society of England. 1879]. see Royal Agricultural Society of England. 1501

Hints on vegetation, and questions regarding the nature and principles thereof. [By sir John Sinclair]. 1796. see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1592

Hints regarding cattle. [By sir John Sinclair. 1802?] see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1593

Hirzel, Hans Kaspar

The rural Socrates, or, A description of the . . . conduct of a country philosopher. in Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. Rural economy. 1770. 1995

Hitt, Thomas

A treatise of husbandry on the improvement of dry and barren lands, [etc.]. J. Richardson; J. Webb: London, 1760. pp. xiv, [ii], 208, 8vo.
Hodges, John Frederick
803  Animals of the farm: their structure and physiology. A hand-
book for agricultural students & farmers. 2nd ed., rev. and
enlarged. M. Ward: London and Belfast, [1876].
pp. 119, illus., sm. 8vo.

804  The first book of lessons in chemistry, in its application to
agriculture. For the use of farmers and teachers. 2nd ed.
Simms & M’Intyre: London & Belfast, 1849.
pp. [iv], xvi, 17–176, illus., 8vo.

Hodges, Thomas Law
805  The use and advantages of Pearson’s draining plough; detailed
in a paper communicated to the Society . . . of arts, etc. etc.

Hodgson, William
806  The shepherd’s guide, or, A delineation of the wool and ear
marks of the different stocks of sheep in Lancashire, Cumber-
pp. [vi], 751, illus., 8vo.

Hodkinson, Joseph
807  Plain and useful instructions to farmers; or, An improved
method of management of arable land; with some hints upon
drainage, fences, and the improvement of turnpike and cross
roads, [etc.]. F. & C. Rivington; J. Evans: London, [1794].
pp. [v], [7]–58, 8vo.

Hogg, James
808  The shepherd’s guide: being a practical treatise on the diseases
of sheep, their causes, and the best means of preventing them;
with observations on the most suitable farm-stocking for
the various climates of this country. A. Constable: Edinburgh;

see Batho, Edith Clara. Notes on the bibliography of James
Hogg. 1955. 126

Holdich, Benjamin
809  An essay on the weeds of agriculture . . . The posthumous
work of Benjamin Holdich. Edited by G. Sinclair. 4th ed.

Holland, Daniel
810  The new and complete universal vermin-killer, [etc.].
Holland, sir Henry, 1st bart.

811 General view of the agriculture of Cheshire . . . drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1808. pp. xii, 575, [4], mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo.


Hollinshead, John

813 Hints to country gentlemen and farmers on the importance of using salt as a general manure. 2nd ed. Hemingway & Crook: Blackburn, 1800. pp. 60, 8vo.

Holt, John

814 General view of the agriculture of the county of Lancaster . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1794. pp. 114 [i.e. 115], pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

815 ——. [Another ed.] Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . from the communications of John Holt, and the additional remarks of several respectable gentlemen and farmers in the county. G. Nicol: London, 1795. pp. [iv], xii, 241, mp. frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

Home, Francis


Home, Henry, lord Kames


818 The Hop-planter's assistant; containing an accurate and exact collection of useful tables, shewing the price of any quantity of hops, &c. from one pound to twenty hundred weight. [etc.]. J. Blake, [etc.]: Maidstone, [etc., c. 1800]. pp. [ii], 129, 8vo.

Horn, D.

819 Agricultural depression in Aberdeen and Banff shires, 1880. [n.p., 1880]. pp. 12, 8vo.

Horn, John

820 The description and use of the new invented patent universal sowing machine, for broad-casting or drilling every kind of grain, pulse, and seed, [etc.]. J. Johnson, [etc.]: London, [etc.]; for the author: Canterbury, 1786. pp. [iv], 43, frontis., plt., 8vo.

Hornby, Thomas

821 Dissertation on lime, and its use and abuse in agriculture; embracing a view of its chemical effects, illustrated by collateral remarks and observations. 2nd ed. J. Harding, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1814. pp. [iv], 32, 8vo.


Horne, Thomas Hartwell

823 The complete grazier; or, Farmer and cattle-dealer's assistant... Together with a synoptical table of the different breeds of neat cattle, sheep, and swine. By a Lincolnshire grazier [i.e. T. H. Horne]. B. Crosby: London, 1805. pp. [viii], 510, frontis., plt., 8vo.

This is to some extent based on the anonymous work *The Complete grazier: or, Gentleman and farmer's directory*. 381.


The Horse; with a treatise on draught. [By W. Youatt]. 1831. see Youatt, William. 1965

Horses and roads, by Free-Lance [i.e. J. T. Denny]. 3rd ed. 1881. see Denny, J. T. 475

Hoskyns, Chandos Wren


With ms. inscription by the author.
Hoskyns, Chandos Wren


831 A retrospect of English agriculture during the last fifteen years. Being a paper read ... at ... the Society of arts, [etc.]. W. Trounce: London, [1856]. pp. 60, 8vo.

From the Journal of the Society of arts, vol. 4, 1856.


Houghton, John, ed.

834 A collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade, [etc.]. Communicated by several eminent members of the Royal society, to the collector, John Houghton. Now rev., corrected, and published ... by Richard Bradley. Woodman & Lyon: London, 1727. 3 vol., 8vo.

Houlston's Industrial Library
The farm bailiff. [c. 1850]. 590.

House of Commons. see Parliament—House of Commons. 1312

Housman, William

Title-page defaced, date obliterated.

How to use nitrate: practical hints [etc. 1891, etc.]. see Permanent Nitrate Committee. How to use nitrate. [1891]. and 4th (rev.) ed. [c. 1900]. 1328–9

Howard, Charles


Howard, James and Frederick, manufacturers

Howe, Thomas, *illus.*

*see* Wight, Robert. The breeds of our different domestic animals, engraved from portraits painted from life by Howe. 5 pts. [in 1]. 1850, 29, 51. 1912

Howitt, William


Hoyte, Henry

839 An essay on the conversion of soils . . . together with some observations and remarks on the breeding of sheep and cattle. M. Piggot, [etc.]: Faringdon, [etc.], 1802. pp. [ii], 44, 8vo.

In the imprint, *Faringdon* has been deleted in ink and *Newbury* inserted in its place.

840 An essay, on the injury done to landed property, and the community at large; where a looseness of covenants forms a loop hole for peculation. T. Mayo: Newbury, 1805. pp. vi, 21, 8vo.

Hughes, Francis James

841 *De calcis usu in agricultura . . . Eruditorum examini subjicit* Franciscus Jacobus Hughes, [etc.]. Abernethy & Walker: Edinburgh, 1812. pp. [vii], 69, 8vo.


Hughes, Thomas McKenny

842 On the more important breeds of cattle which have been recognised in the British Isles in successive periods, and their relation to other archaeological and historical discoveries. Communicated to the Society of Antiquaries. Nichols: Westminster, 1896. pp. [ii], 54, illus., 4to.

From *Archaeologia*, vol. 53, 1896, pp. 125–158.

Humanitas, *pseud.*

843 Free trade, with reference to its effects upon the operative classes, briefly considered. By Humanitas. W. E. Painter: London, 1844. pp. 16, 8vo.

*In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.*

Hunt, Charles Henry

844 A practical treatise on the merino and anglo-merino breeds of sheep; in which the advantages to the farmer and grazier, peculiar to these breeds, are clearly demonstrated. W. P. Piercy: London, 1809. pp. viii, 198, 8vo.

The title-page is a cancel.
Hunt, John


Hunter, Alexander

846  Georgical essays: by A. Hunter [and others]. Wilson & Spence, [etc.]: York, [etc.], 1805. 4 vol., 8vo.

The two additional volumes issued in 1803 and 1804 are not present in this set.


Hunter, Charles D., contrib.

see Lawson, William. Ten years of gentleman farming at Blennerhasset. By William Lawson, Charles D. Hunter, and others. 2nd ed. 1875. 995

Hunter, James

848  The improved Scotch swing plough: with practical illustrations on plough-making and ploughing; and many other observations in connection with agriculture. M'Lachlan, Stewart, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1843. pp. iv, [iv], 112, frontis., pls., 8vo.

Hunter, John

see Jardine, sir William, 7th bart. The natural history of the ruminating animals. Part 2. [With a memoir of John Hunter.] 1856. 869

Hunting, Charles


The Husbandman's manual. Written by a minister in the country [i.e. E. Welchman]. see Welchman, Edward. 1882

Hutchinson, Henry


Hutchinson, William

Hutchison, William M.

Hutt, William, ed.
853 State and prospects of British agriculture; being a compendium of the evidence given before a committee of the House of Commons appointed in 1856 to enquire into agricultural distress. With a few introductory observations. 2nd ed. J. Ridgway: London, 1857. pp. xxii, 225, [4], 8vo.

Hutton, John
854 Letter to the farmers of Great Britain, on the means of rendering their crops more productive, and of superseding the necessity for the importation of foreign corn. E. Wilson: London, 1854. pp. 28, 8vo.

855 A letter to the landed proprietors of Great Britain, on a new method of prevailing on the farmers to cultivate the more valuable permanent pasture grasses, and those best adapted to the alternate husbandry. Simpkin & Marshall; Ridgway: London; Ridge: Newark, [1858]. pp. 25, 8vo.

Huxtable, Anthony

see Milne, David. Report of a visit to the farms of Mr. Rigden, Sussex; Rev. Mr. Huxtable, Dorset; and Mr. Morton, Gloucestershire. With remarks on agricultural improvement. 1850. 1202

see Porcius, pseud. Mr. Huxtable and his pigs. 1850. 1365

I.E.B.C., ed.
The farm, garden, stable and aviary. Edited by I.E.B.C. [i.e. I. E. B. Cox]. 3 vol. 1869–71. see Cox, Irwin Edward Bainbridge. 415

I.T.
The horse-hoing husbandry: or, An essay on the principles of tillage and vegetation. By I.T. [i.e. Jethro Tull]. 1735. see Tull, Jethro. 1782

I.W.B.
Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry. [Signed I.W.B., i.e. J. W. Baker.] 1762. see Baker, John Wynn. 96

An Immediate and effectual mode of raising the rental of the landed property of England. By a Scotch farmer now farming in Middlesex [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. 1808. see Loudon, John Claudius. 1052

118

Ascribed to Richard Onely, Only or Oneley by Perkins in his British and Irish Writers on Agriculture, 3rd ed., p. 111, owing to a mistaken reading of Weston, p. 85, where the book is meant to be described as anonymous. It is doubtful if any of the works attributed to Onely by Perkins (loc. cit.) are by him.

An Important problem having been solved by the Labourers' friends society. [By M. A. Gilbert]. 1839. see Gilbert, M. A. 692

The Improved culture of three principal grasses, lucerne, sainfoin, and burnet: wherein is described a new method of cultivating lucerne to much greater profit than any hitherto practised in England or abroad; shewn by a comparison of the several methods. To which are added, some observations on clover. G. Robinson: London, 1775. pp. [xvi], 520, 8vo.

Institute of Agriculture

Ensilage: its influence upon British agriculture. By Henry Woods. [Published under the auspices of the Institute of agriculture]. [1884]. see Woods, Henry, agent to lord Walsingham. 1940

The Interest of Scotland considered, with regard to its police in employing of the poor, [etc. By Patrick Lindesay]. 1756. see Lindesay, Patrick. 1017

Ireland—Commissioners of National Education


Ireland—Parliament

An act for directing the application of the sum of eight thousand pounds granted to the Dublin society, for the encouragement of such trades and manufactures as should be directed by Parliament. B. Grierson: Dublin, 1766. pp. 8, 8vo.

Ireland [Appendix]

An account of the culture of potatoes in Ireland. 1796. see An Account . . . 8

Considerations on agriculture: treating of the several methods practised in . . . Ireland. [Attributed to George Rye]. 1750. see Considerations . . . 383

A scheme for establishing county poor-houses, in the kingdom of Ireland. [By Richard Woodward]. 1766. see Woodward, Richard, bp. 1942
Irish Agricultural Interests
Tracts on Irish agricultural interests. No. 2, in continuation from 1872. [By William Hanley]. 1875. see Hanley, William. 748

J.B., gent.
The epitome of the art of husbandry. By J.B., gent. [i.e. Joseph Blagrave]. 1685. see Blagrave, Joseph. 173

J.M.
The whole art of husbandry. By J.M., esq., F.R.S. [i.e. John Mortimer]. 1707. see Mortimer, John. 1231

J.S.
Profit and pleasure united. By J.S. [i.e. J. Smith?]. 1684. see Smith, J. 1612
The shepherd's kalender. [By J.S.]. [c. 1757]. see S., J. 1517

J.W., gent.
Systema agriculturae. By J.W., gent. [i.e. John Worlidge]. 2nd ed. 1675 [etc.]. see Worlidge, John. 1947

Jackson, Henry Kains-, ed.

Jackson, James
863 Essays on various agricultural subjects, and an account of the parish of Penicuik, for which the Highland society of Scotland awarded premiums, in 1825 (-30). W. Blackwood: Edinburgh, 1835. pp. x, [ii], 354, 8vo.


Jacob, William
865 Observations on the benefits arising from the cultivation of poor soils, by the application of pauper labour; as exemplified in the colonies for the indigent, and for orphans in Holland. C. Greene: Lindfield, 1828. pp. [iv], 59, 8vo.

Full imprint: Printed for the Society for improving the condition of the lower order of tenantry, and of the labouring population of Ireland, by Charles Greene, Printer, at the Schools of Industry, Lindfield, Sussex.

866 Report on the trade in foreign corn, and on the agriculture of the north of Europe. (Ordered to be printed by the House of Commons). To which is added an appendix of official documents, averages of prices, shipments, stocks on hand in the various exporting countries, etc. 3rd ed. J. Ridgway: London, 1826. pp. 249, pls., 8vo.

120
James, Uncle, pseud., i.e. James Rodwell. see Rodwell, James. 1477

James, William, fl. 1794, supposed author
General view of the agriculture of Surrey, ... by mr. William James and mr. Jacob Malcolm. 1794. see Malcolm, William, and others. 1115

Jamieson, Thomas


Jardine, sir William, 7th bart.
Contains a memoir of John Hunter (pp. 17–83). With additional engraved title-page.

Jarvis, Thomas
870 The farmer’s harvest companion, and country gentleman’s assistant. Containing exact and useful tables ... useful to farmers in the time of harvest, and to all persons who put out work by the acre. 10th ed., ... by H. S. Tiffen, [etc.]: Simpkin, Marshall: London; W. Tiffen: Hythe, 1841. pp. 204, 8vo.

Jenkinson, Robert Banks, 2nd earl of Liverpool see Stourton, William, 17th baron. Two letters to the earl of Liverpool on the distresses of agriculture of the United Kingdom. 1821 and Three letters to the earl of Liverpool, [etc.]. new ed. 1822. 1691–2

Johnny Gibb of Gushetneuk, author of, i.e. William Alexander. see Alexander, William. 34–5

Johnson, Charles
Issued in parts. The plates bear various dates from 1 October 1857 to 1 September 1861.

121
Johnson, Cuthbert William

872 Agricultural chemistry for young farmers. 2nd ed. J. Ridgway: London, [c. 1845]. pp. 92, 8vo.

873 The cottage farmer's assistant in the cultivation of his land, and Book of the household. J. Ridgway: London, [1842]. pp. 84, 8vo.

874 An essay on the uses of salt for agricultural purposes, and in horticulture; with instructions for its employment as a manure, and in the feeding of cattle, sheep, &c. [etc.]. 2nd ed. W. Simpkin & R. Marshall: London, 1821. pp. xvi, 147, 8vo.


880 On increasing the demand for agricultural labour. J. Ridgway: London, 1841. pp. 64, illus., 8vo.


883 ——, [Another copy].

In both copies pp. i–ii are wanting.


885 On rendering manures more portable and applicable by the drill. J. Ridgway: London, 1841. pp. [ii], 44, 8vo.


887 On the advantages to be derived from the united application of Wilson's & Baylis's patents for the manufacture of salt from sea-water and inland brine springs. With an essay on the value of salt for agricultural and other purposes, and directions for the use of the same, by permission of the author, Cuthbert William Johnson. Wilson: London, 1838. pp. 16, 8vo.

Johnson's essay is missing (but cf. 874).
Johnson, Cuthbert William


see Burke, John French. British husbandry. With a supplement by C. W. Johnson. 2 vol. 1847–48. 268

see The Farmers’ almanac for 1847 . . . by Cuthbert W. Johnson and William Shaw. no. 1, vol. 5. [1846]. 592

Johnson, George William


Johnson, Samuel William


Johnston, Bryce

892 General view of the agriculture of the county of Dumfries . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. T. Wright: London, 1794. pp. [4], v, [7]–114, xliiv, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Johnston, James Finlay Weir


Vol. 1 only.


Johnston, James Finlay Weir


Johnston, Thomas

General view of the agriculture of the county of Selkirk . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 50, plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

General view of the agriculture of the county of Tweedale . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 42, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Johnstone, John

An account of the most approved mode of draining land; according to the system practised by mr. Joseph Elkington . . . With . . . hints for the farther improvement of bogs . . . after draining; together with observations on hollow and surface draining in general. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture and internal improvement. Mundell: Edinburgh; for G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1797. pp. xv, 182, [2], plts., 4to.
Johnstone, John

908  An account of the most approved mode of draining land [etc. Another ed.] Dublin Society: Dublin, 1800. pp. xiii, 180, [2], plts., 8vo.


Jones, David F.

910  Turnip husbandry. A series of papers on the culture and application of that important root . . . Reprinted with numerous additions from the Irish farmers' journal. J. McGlashan, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1847. pp. [iv], 83, 8vo.

Jones, John, rector of Llanllyfni

911  On the state of agriculture, and the progress of arts and manufactures in Britain, during the period, and under the influence, of the Druidical system. W. Pickering: London; R. Mason: Tenby, 1851. pp. [ii], 22, 8vo.

Jones, Thomas Rupert


Jones, sir Willoughby


Jopling, Joseph, ed.

see Waistell, Charles. Designs for agricultural buildings. [1826]. 1838

Journal of agriculture, 1845–1868. see Quarterly journal of agriculture. 1405

Journal of the Bath and West and Southern counties society. see Bath and West of England Society. 125

Journal of the National institute of agricultural botany. see Cambridge—National Institute of Agricultural Botany. 298


125
Just, John

914  On the maturation of grain and farming produce, so as to be most beneficial to the cultivator. Gillett & Moore: Manchester, 1847. pp. 34, 8vo.

From the Memoirs of the Manchester Literary and philosophical society; 2nd ser. vol. 8, 1847.


From the Memoirs of the Manchester Literary and philosophical society; 2nd ser. vol. 7, 1846.

Kains-Jackson, Henry. see Jackson, Henry Kains-. 862

Kames, Henry Home, lord. see Home. 817

Kane, sir Robert John

916  The industrial resources of Ireland. Hodges & Smith, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1844. pp. xii, 417, 8vo.

see Naper, James L. W. Suggestions for the more scientific and general employment of agricultural labourers, being observations on chapter X of dr. Kane’s Industrial resources of Ireland. 1844. 1259

Kay, George

917  General view of the agriculture of North Wales. [Comprising the counties of Flintshire, Anglesey, Caernarvonshire, Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire and Denbighshire. . . .] Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Moir: Edinburgh, 1794+. pagination various, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

The first half-title has a note to the effect that the titles are bound alphabetically; but in this copy they occur in the order given.

Kay-Shuttleworth, Ughtred James, 1st baron Shuttleworth. see Shuttleworth. 1560

Kebbel, Thomas Edward

918  The old and the new English country life: the country clergy, the country gentlemen, the farmers, the peasantry, the eighteenth century. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh and London, 1891. pp. vii, 234, 8vo.

Keith, George Skene

919  A general view of the agriculture of Aberdeenshire; drawn up under the direction of the Board of agriculture. A. Brown, [etc.]: Aberdeen, [etc.], 1811.

pp. [4], 15, 672, mp. frontis., pls., 8vo.

Pp. vii-viii of the 15-page preliminary sequence are numbered in roman figures.
Kennedy, John

920 A treatise upon planting, gardening, and the management of the hot-house, [etc.]. new ed., to which is added, An account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel, or root of scarcity. J. Moore: Dublin, 1788. pp. xiii, [ii], 462, x, 24, 8vo.


Kennedy, John Pitt

921 Correspondence on some of the general effects of the failure of the potato crop, and the consequent relief measures, with suggestions as to the re-construction of the poor law electoral or rateable divisions, [etc.]. A. Thom: Dublin, 1847. pp. [ii], 57, 8vo.

Kennedy, Lewis and Grainger, T. B.

922 The present state of the tenancy of land in Great Britain; showing the principal customs and practices between incoming and outgoing tenants; and the most usual method under which land is now held in the several counties. Collected from a survey made in the years 1827 and 1828. J. Ridgway: London, 1828. pp. xii, 584, frontis., 8vo.

923 The present state of the tenancy of land in the highland and grazing districts in Great Britain; showing the principal customs & methods under which sheep farms are now held and managed in the several counties; with a brief history of sheep, and facts relative to the state of the British wool growers. Collected from a survey made in 1828 and 1829. J. Ridgway: London, 1829. pp. xvi, [ii], 324, frontis., 8vo.

Kent, Nathaniel

924 General view of the agriculture of the county of Norfolk . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. [+] 56, pls., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


928 ———. To which are now first added, supplementary hints. new ed. J. Dodsley: London, 1795. pp. vii, 286, pls., 8vo.
Kerr, Robert
929 General view of the agriculture of the county of Berwick . . .
Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . and brought
pp. xxxii, 504, 75, 2, [2], mp. frontis., pls., 8vo.
The mp. frontis. is wanting.
930 ———. [Another issue]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London,
1815. pp. [ii], xxxii, 504, 75, [4], mp. frontis., plt., 8vo.
The title-page is a cancel.

Kerr, William Alexander
931 Peat and its products: an illustrated treatise on peat and its
products as a national source of wealth. Begg, Kennedy &

Kerrison, sir Edward Clarence, 2nd bart.
see Acland, sir Thomas Dyke, 11th bart. Agricultural educa-
tion; considered in two letters to sir Edward C. Kerrison, bart.
1864. 10

Kiddle, R.
The practical Norfolk farmer. [Sometimes attributed to R.
Kiddle]. [1808]. see Practical Norfolk farmer. 1376

Kinahan, George Henry
932 Irish peat: its utility and possibilities. British Mining and

Kinch, Edward
see Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College. Register of the
staff and students at the college from 1844 to 1897. [Compiled
by C. Bathurst and E. Kinch.] 1898. 339
see Wallace, Robert and Kinch, Edward. The natural and
artificial food of Scotch hill sheep. [1884]. in 1848

King, J. Falconer
933 Analyses and report of manures & feeding stuffs, by J.
Falconer King, with tables: showing the basis on which he
values our manures for 1880, [etc.]. J. Clark: Tain, [1881].
pp. 24, 8vo.
Printed for the private use of members of the Easter Ross Farmers’
analytical association. pp. 15–24 contain a paper by H. H. Scott:
Artificial manures and how they can be used with profit.

King, Thomas
Letter to Samuel Hayes of Avondale, [etc.] in Hayes, Samuel.
Essays in answer to all the queries on the culture of potatoes.
1797. 766

128
Kinnaird, George William Fox, 9th baron Kinnaird
see Barty, James Strachan. 'Peter Plough', pseud. Peter Plough's letters to lord Kinnaird on high farming and free trade. 1850. 115-6

Kirkham, Charles
934 Two letters to a friend: the first shewing and demonstrating by law, the rights and privileges of pourallees, or free-hey. The other directing the management of that profitable grass call'd Saint-Foyn, upon barren land, [etc.]. J. Clark: London; W. Thompson: Stamford, 1726. pp. [iv], 56, 8vo.

Kirkpatrick, H.
935 An account of the manner in which potatoes are cultivated and preserved, and the uses to which they are applied in the counties of Lancaster and Chester, together with a description of a new variety of the potatoe, peculiarly convenient for forcing in hot-houses and frames. W. Eyres: Warrington; for J. Johnson: London, 1796. pp. [iv], 46, 8vo.

Kirwan, Richard
936 The manures most advantageously applicable to the various sorts of soils, and the causes of their beneficial effect in each particular instance. 3rd ed. Vernor & Hood: London, 1796. pp. [iv], 96, 8vo.


Knapp, John Leonard

The text consists of 5 preliminary leaves, one leaf facing each plate, 2 leaves following the descriptive text for plt. 115, and 2 leaves at the end: all have text on one side of the leaf only. Many plates are mis-numbered, some are un-numbered, and two are misbound. The following plates are wanting: 27, 53, 41, 48, 62, 72.

Knowlson, John C.
Knox, William

Letter addressed to sir John Sinclair . . . respecting the important discovery lately made in Sweden, of a method to extinguish fire, with an account of the process, [etc.]. W. Creech; P. Hill: Edinburgh; J. Debrett; J. Sewell: London, 1795. pp. 52, frontis., 8vo.

Includes: A treatise on the constituent principles of various simple and compound solutions for extinguishing of fire . . . by Nils Nystrom. Translated from the original Swedish. 1795.

Krocker, F.

Agricultural chemical analysis. By P. F. Frankland. Founded upon Leitfaden für die agricultur-chemische Analyse, von F. Krocker. 1885. see Frankland, Percy Faraday. 634

The Labourers' friend; or, A few words of advice to the rural peasantry. 5rd ed. J. Ridgway: London, 1850. pp. 16, 8vo.

Labourers' Friends' Society

see Gilbert, M. A. An important problem having been solved by the Labourers' friends' society, is respectfully addressed to the Queen. 1859. 692

Laing, Robert, jt. author


Lambert, James


A1 (frontispiece?) wanting. See also 1516

Lammermuir Farmer, pseud.

A treatise upon breeding, rearing and feeding Cheviot and black-faced sheep. By a Lammermuir farmer [i.e. J. Fairbairn]. 1825. see Fairbairn, John. 584

Lamond, Elizabeth, ed. and trsl.

see Walter, of Henley. Walter of Henley's Husbandry. The transcripts, translations, and glossary by E. Lamond. 1890. 1857
Lamport, William
943 Cursory remarks on the importance of agriculture in its connection with manufactures and commerce, adapted to the present situation of Great Britain. J. Buckland, [etc.]: London; Tucker & Sweetland: Exeter, 1784. pp. v, [ii], 80, 8vo.

see Hackel, Eduard. The true grasses. Trsl. by F. Lamson-Scribner and Effie A. Southworth. 1896. 734

Lance, Edward Jarman
944 The cottage farmer: containing, plain instructions for the management and cultivation of land divided into suitable allotments, so as to be made beneficial alike to the labourer and the landlord. Dean & Munday: London, [c. 1832]. pp. [ii], 50, frontis., plts., 8vo.
At head of title-page: Dedicated to the Agricultural employment institution. List of plates on p. [2] lists three plates in addition to the frontispiece: none of these is present in this copy.

945 The golden farmer, being an attempt to unite the facts . . . of geology, chemistry, and botany, with practical operations of husbandmen, to enable them to grow more corn, and increase the employment of the labourer. J. Ridgway for E. J. Lance: London, 1851. pp. 84, [2], frontis., plts., 8vo.

946 The hop farmer; or, A complete account of hop culture, embracing its history, laws, & uses; a theoretical and practical inquiry into an improved method of culture . . . To which are added, several useful tables . . . serviceable to the growers . . . and consumers of hops. J. Ridgway, [etc.]: London, 1858. pp. xii, 212, plts., 8vo.

947 On the food of plants; in which is considered, 1. The sources from which plants derive the elements of their composition; 2. The mode in which farm-yard dung strengthens the growth of agricultural crops; 3. The mode in which other manures . . . act upon vegetation. To which is added, an essay on the drill husbandry of turnips, [etc.]. Ridgway: London, 1842. pp. [iv], 65, 8vo.

The Land of Nineveh, a fragment. [By sir John Sinclair. 1795?].
see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1595

Land Owner
Rural improvements. By a land owner [i.e. J. Wimpey]. 1775.
see Wimpey, Joseph. 1931

La Peyrouse, Philippe Isidore Picot de, *baron de Bazus*. see Picot de la Peyrouse, Philippe Isidore, *baron de Bazus*. 1340

151
Large, John


Laurence. see also Lawrence

Laurence, Edward

949 The duty of a steward to his lord, represented under several plain and distinct articles . . . To which is added an appendix, . . . wherein are laid down general rules and directions for the management and improvement of a farm, [etc.]. J. Shuckburgh: London, 1727. pp. [iv], xv, 212, mp. frontis., 4to.

The frontispiece is an engraved map occupying two facing pages before the title-page.

Laurence, John


Frontispiece wanting.


Laurie, Arthur Pillans


Lavergne, Léonce de


The name of the translator and editor is not given in the work: the notes, presumably added by him, are mostly signed J.D., but a few are signed T.

Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart.


Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart.


961 Unexhausted tillages and manures, with reference to the Landlord and tenant (Ireland) act, 1870. J. Falconer: Dublin, 1874. pp. 59, 8vo.

Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart., and Gilbert, sir Joseph Henry

962 Agricultural, botanical and chemical results of experiments on the mixed herbage of permanent grass-land, conducted for many years in succession on the same land. Part 5.—The chemical results—section 1. Dulau, for the Royal Society: London, 1900, pp. 159–210, pls., 4to.

   Read in the Chemical section, American association for the advancement of science, Montreal, 1882.

   Note on title-page: This paper is, in the main, a reprint of a series of articles published in the *Agricultural gazette*, 1885.

   From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*, 3rd ser. vol. 9, 1898.

   From the *Proceedings of the Royal society*, vol. 47, 1890.
Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart., and Gilbert, sir Joseph Henry


On some points in the composition of soils; with results illustrating the sources of the fertility of Manitoba prairie soils. Harrison: London, [1885]. pp. [380]–422, 8vo.
Read before the Chemical section, British association for the advancement of science, Montreal, 1884. From the Journal of the Chemical society, vol. 47, 1885.

From the Report of the British association for the advancement of science for 1852.


On the present position of the question of the sources of the nitrogen of vegetation, with some new results, and preliminary notice of new lines of investigation. Triibner, for the Royal Society: London, 1889. cover-title, pp. 107, la. 4to.

From the Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England, 2nd ser. vol. 21, 1885.

From the Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England, 2nd ser. vol. 9, 1873.
Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart., and Gilbert, sir Joseph Henry


978 The Rothamsted experiments; being an account of some of the results of the agricultural investigations conducted at Rothamsted, in the field, the feeding shed, and the laboratory, over a period of fifty years. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh & London, 1895. pp. [iv], 361, pls., illus., 8vo.

From the Transactions of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland, 5th ser. vol. 7, 1895. On flyleaf: With Compliments from the Authors, Rothamsted, April 1896.

979 The world’s wheat supply. Spottiswoode: London, 1898. pp. 16, 8vo.

Reprint of letter in The Times, December 2, 1898.

Lawes Agricultural Trust Committee

980 Sir Henry Gilbert’s annual report to the Lawes agricultural trust committee, at their meeting held at Burlington house, March 8, 1899. (Abridged). Harrison: London, 1899. pp. 46, 8vo.

Pages 45–46 are folding tables.

Lawrence, see also Laurence

Lawrence, B.

981 The complete cattle-keeper, or, Farmer’s and grazier’s guide in the choice and management of neat cattle and sheep . . . Hints to dairymen, on the best construction of the cow-house, or stable; . . . a description of the internal structure of neat cattle, and of their digestive system, [etc.]. Dean & Munday: London, [c. 1830]. pp. 356, frontis., pls., 8vo.

Lawrence, John

982 Lawrence’s agricultural and veterinary works; comprehending a body of useful and practical knowledge of every material object in the culture of the soil, and the management of live stock. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1810. 5 vol., 8vo.

983 A general treatise on cattle, the ox, the sheep, and the swine: comprehending their breeding, management, improvement and diseases. H. D. Symonds: London, 1805. pp. [viii], 639, [8], 8vo.
Lawrence, John

984 The history and delineation of the horse, in all his varieties . . . with a particular investigation of . . . the race-horse, and . . . the turf, [etc.]. J. Cundee, Albion Press; J. Scott: London, 1809. pp. iv, [5]–288, [4], frontis., pls., la. 4to.

With additional engraved title and dedication pages.

985 The new farmer's calendar; or, Monthly remembrancer, for all kinds of country business: comprehending all the material improvements in the new husbandry, with the management of live stock . . . By a farmer and breeder [i.e. John Lawrence]. 2nd ed., with considerable additions. H. D. Symonds, [etc.]: London, 1801. pp. vi, [ii], 554, [6], frontis., 8vo.


Vol. 1 only.

987 A practical treatise on breeding, rearing, and fattening, all kinds of domestic poultry, pheasants, pigeons, and rabbits . . . 4th ed., with additions, on . . . swine – on milch cows . . . and on bees [etc.]. By Bonington Moubray [pseud., i.e. John Lawrence]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1822. pp. xii, 512, frontis., 8vo.

see Curtis, William. Practical directions for laying down or improving meadow and pasture land. 7th ed., with additions by J. Lawrence. 1834. 438

see Vial de Saint Bel, Charles. The sportsman, farrier and shoeingsmiths new guide. [Ed.] by J. Lawrence. [1796?]. 1820

Lawrence, Richard

988 An inquiry into the structure & animal oeconomy of the horse; comprehending the diseases to which his limbs & feet are subject, with . . . a method for ascertaining his age until his twelfth year. To which is added, an attempt to explain the laws of his progressive motion, on mechanical and anatomical principles. 2nd ed., rev. and corrected. Knott & Lloyd: Birmingham; G. & W. Nicol; L. B. Seeley: London, [c. 1805]. pp. [ii], [v]–xxiv, 224, pls., 8vo.

The title-page is a cancel.

Lawrence, William T.


The Laws respecting commons and commoners. 2nd ed. By the author of The laws of landlord and tenant [i.e. J. B. Bird]. 1806. see Bird, James Barry. 160

156
Laws, Peter
990 The prize essay of the Newcastle-upon-Tyne farmers’ club, on draining strong clays. F. & W. Dodsworth, [etc.]: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, [etc.], 1850. pp. 21, frontis., pls., 8vo.

Lawson, A.
991 The farmer’s practical instructor; shewing all the latest and most approved methods of cultivating the vegetable & animal productions of agriculture [etc.]. Mackenzie & Dent: Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1827. pp. viii, [9]–571, frontis., pls., 8vo.

Lawson, Peter, and son
992 The agriculturist’s manual; being a familiar description of the agricultural plants cultivated in Europe, including practical observations respecting those suited to the climate of Great Britain; and forming a report of Lawson’s agricultural museum . . . By Peter Lawson & son, seedsmen and nurserymen [etc.]. W. Blackwood, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1856. pp. xv, 450, [2], 8vo.
On title-page: To Mr. Robt. Hogg with the Authors’ compts.


Lawson, Stephen
994 An essay on the use of mixed and compressed cattle fodder, for feeding and fattening horses, oxen, cows, sheep, hogs or pigs, [etc.]. Richardson; Debrett: London, 1797. pp. [ii], ii, [3]–88, 8vo.

Lawson, William, and others

Layard, Daniel Peter
996 An essay on the nature, causes, and cure of the contagious distemper among the horned cattle in these kingdoms. J. Rivington, [etc.]: London, 1757. pp. xxii, [ii], 134, [2], 8vo.

Leatham, Isaac
997 General view of the agriculture of the East riding of Yorkshire, and the Ainsty of the city of York . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 68, pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Le Couteur, sir John

   pp. [iv], viii, 122, pls., 8vo.

   pp. xxxii, [53]–189, pls., 8vo.

With ms. inscription by the author.

Le Fevre, Charles Shaw, 1st viscount Eversley


see Blacker, William. Review of Charles Shaw Lefevre, esq.’s Letter to his constituents, as chairman of the Select committee appointed to inquire into the present state of agriculture. 1857. 169

Legard, George


Le Lorrain de Vallemont, Pierre


The title-page is a cancel. This translation is sometimes attributed to Bishop Fleetwood, apparently through a misreading of Weston, p. 48: but there seems to be no good authority for this attribution, nor for that of Arber (T.C. iii, 573, etc.) and Watt, who name one Arthur Young (not the Secretary of the Board of Agriculture) as author or translator.

Lennox, Charles Gordon, 5th duke of Richmond

see Baxter, John, publisher. Baxter’s Library of practical agriculture. With memoir of the duke of Richmond [By F. P. Walesby]. 2 vol. 1846. 130

Lennox, Charles Henry Gordon-, 6th duke of Richmond, 1st duke of Gordon

1003. Speech . . . on presenting the Contagious diseases (animals) bill . . . in the House of Lords, [etc.]. Clowes; Trübner: London, 1878. pp. [ii], 19, 8vo.

158
Leonard, Patrick

1004 A series of calculations, with explanatory introduction, written . . . to facilitate the sale of stock by live weight. Freeman’s Journal: Dublin, 1888. pp. 78, 8vo.
   Pages 9–78 are printed on the recto of the leaf only.

Leslie, William

1005 General view of the agriculture of the counties of Nairn and Moray . . . Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely, & Jones: London, 1815.
   pp. viii, 556, mp. frontis., plts., 8vo.

Lester, William

1006 The economy of the barn; or, A dialogue between a farmer and an economist on the separation and preservation of corn . . . with microscopäl [sic] drawings of the different corns and their chaffs . . . Also appropriate descriptions of a complete set of new machines for making a perfect separation invented by the author. Whittingham & Rowland: London, 1811.
   pp. iv, 42, [2], frontis., plts., 4to.

Letheby, Henry

   pp. viii, 204, 8vo.
   Pages [v]–vii wrongly bound between pp. 202 and 205.

A Letter from a crow to mr. Cobden. Translated from the original by a Northamptonshire squire. [n.p., c. 1844].
   pp. 4, 8vo.
   In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

A Letter on the construction and use of the improved foot plough. By an Essex farmer. 1784. see Essex Farmer, pseud.

1008 A Letter to lord Clive, on the great benefits which may result to the publick by forming an experimental farm. [By Arthur Young.]. 1767. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1992

A Letter to lord Somerville . . . late President of the Board of agriculture, with a view to shew the inutility of the plans and researches of that institution, and how it might be employed in others more beneficial. With remarks on the recent communications of the Board, and a review of the pamphlets of Arthur Young and William Brooke upon the present high price of provisions. By a society of practical farmers. G. Cawthorne, [etc.]: London; P. Hill: Edinburgh, 1800.
   pp. [iv], 141, [2], 8vo.
A Letter to the farmers of England, on the relationship of manufactures and agriculture. By one who has whistled at the plough [i.e. A. Somerville]. 1845. see Somerville, Alexander. 1638

A Letter to the King on the present crisis of the national affairs. [Signed Veritas]. 1850. see Veritas, pseud. 1818

Letters and papers on agriculture, planting, &c. selected from the correspondence-book of the Society instituted at Bath [etc.]. see Bath and West of England Society. 123

1010 Letters by a farmer: originally published in the Belfast Evening post; with several alterations and additions. J. Magee: Belfast, 1787. pp. vi, 158, 8vo.

1011 Letters to the Lincolnshire graziers, on the subject of the wool trade; in which are offered, certain hints, for the correction of abuses which prevail therein. Newcomb & Peat: Stamford; Mr. Baldwin: London, 1790. pp. 52, 8vo.

The date is misprinted on the title-page as MDCCLXC.

Lettosom, John Coakley

1012 Hints for promoting a bee society. Darton & Harvey: London, 1796. pp. [ii], 7, 8vo.

see Commerell, de, abbé. An account of the culture and use of the mangel wurzel. 2nd ed., ed. by J. C. Lettsom. 1787. 374

see Kennedy, John. A treatise upon planting. To which is added, An account of the mangel wurzel. 1788. 920

Lewis, John


The Library of agricultural and horticultural knowledge. 2nd ed. 1852. see Baxter, John, publisher. 129

Library of useful knowledge [of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge]. see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

Liebault, John, jt. author

see Estienne, Charles. Maison rustique, or The countrie farme. Compiled by Charles Stevens and John Liebault. 1600. 576

Liebig, Justus, freiherr von

Liebig, Justus, *Friederich von*


*see Lawes, Sir John Bennet, 1st bart., and Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry. On agricultural chemistry, especially in relation to the mineral theory of Baron Liebig. 1851. 967*

**Lincolnshire**

A farming tour, or hand book on the farming of Lincolnshire. By a Lindsey yeoman. 1854. *see Lindsey Yeoman, pseud. 1020*

**Lincolnshire Graziers**

Letters to the Lincolnshire graziers, on the subject of the wool trade. 1790. *see Letters... 1011*

Lindesay, Patrick

1017 *The interest of Scotland considered, with regard to its police in employing the poor, its agriculture, its trade, its manufactures, and fisheries.* [By P. Lindesay]. T. Woodward; J. Peele: London, 1756. pp. [xvi], xxxv, 256, [4], 8vo.

Sometimes attributed to William Seton, apparently through a confusion with his *The interest of Scotland in three essays.* 1700.

Lindley, John


1019 *[The vegetable kingdom; or, The structure, classification and uses of plants, illustrated upon the natural system. Bradbury & Evans: London, 1846].* pp. lxviii, 908, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Wanting pp. i–vi and frontis.: p. viii wrongly numbered vii. Title supplied from L.C.

Lindsey Yeoman, *pseud.*


The frontispiece consists of a folding map with a plate facing it.

Linnaeus, Carl

*see Carruthers, William. On the original portraits of Linnaeus.* [1906]. 322
Lisle, Edward


Little, John


Live stock handbooks, ed. by J. Sinclair. see Sinclair, James, gen. ed.

Liveings, Thomas

see Trowell, Samuel. A new treatise of husbandry. To which are added, several letters to mr. Thomas Liveings, concerning his compound manure for land, with some practical observations thereon. 1759. 1774

Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd earl of. see Jenkinson

Livingston, Robert R.


Lloyd, Frederick James

1025 The science of agriculture. Longmans: London, 1884. pp. vi, [ii], 365, illus., 8vo.

Lloyd, Richard W.

1026 A practical treatise on agriculture, [etc.]. Whittaker, Treacher: London; Harding: Chester, 1835. pp. vi, [7]–52, 8vo.

Lloyd, Thomas and Turnor, David

1027 General view of the agriculture of the county of Cardigan... Drawn up... for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 37, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Loch, James

Lock, Alfred George


Loder, Robert

Lois Weedon husbandry. By the author of A word in season to the farmer [i.e. Samuel Smith]. 1836. see Smith, Samuel, 1794–1867, vicar of Lois Weedon. 1623

London—Metropolitan Board of Works

London Tradesman, pseud.

Long, Harold Cecil


   On cover: With the author's compliments.


Long, Harold Cecil and Fenton, E. Wyllie

Long, Harold Cecil and Macdowall, Robert Kennedy
From the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*, vol. 96, 1935.

Long, James
pp. vii, 560, frontis., pls., illus., 1a. 8vo.

1043 British dairy-farming. to which is added a description of the chief continental systems. Chapman & Hall: London, 1885.
pp. xii, 505, illus., 8vo.

pp. xiv, [ii], 115, frontis., pls., 8vo.

pp. vi, [ii], 372, 8vo.
A handbook for farmers and small holders. By James Long and other experts. Edited by John Watson. 1892. see Watson, John. 1873

1046 Modern dairy-farming: a manual for all who are engaged or about to embark in the production, manufacture or sale of dairy produce. Bazaar, Exchange and Mart Office: London, [1916]. pp. [xvi], 151, illus., 8vo.

Long, James and Benson, John

Long, James and Morton, John Chalmers
pp. vi, [ii], 148, illus., 8vo.

Lorrain, Pierre de, i.e. Pierre Le Lorrain de Vallemont. see Le Lorrain de Vallemont, Pierre. 1002

Loudon, mrs. Jane, born Webb
Useful and ornamental planting, with an index. [Sometimes attributed to mrs. Loudon]. 1832. see Sinclair, George, 1580 see Loudon, John Claudius. Cottage, farm and villa architecture and furniture. A new ed., by mrs. Loudon. [c. 1870]. 1050
Loudon, John Claudius

1049 An account of the paper roofs used at Tew Lodge, Oxon; so decidedly preferable for churches, warehouses, and agricultural buildings, in point of economy, durability, and elegance. 2nd ed. J. Harding; Longman: London, 1811. pp.12, frontis., 8vo.


1051 An encyclopaedia of agriculture; comprising ... the valuation, transfer, laying out, improvement, and management of landed property; and the cultivation and economy of the animal and vegetable productions of agriculture, [etc.]. Longman: London, 1825. pp. xvi, 1226, illus., 8vo.

1052 An immediate and effectual mode of raising the rental of the landed property of England; and rendering Great Britain independent of other nations for a supply of bread corn, [etc.]. By a Scotch farmer now farming in Middlesex [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. Longman: London, 1808. pp. 157, 8vo.


42 plates are listed in the Table of contents: Nos. 13–15 and 55 are wanting, two different plates bear the number 39, and several are misbound.

1054 Self-instruction for young gardeners, foresters, bailiffs, landstewards, and farmers; in arithmetic and book-keeping, geometry, mensuration, and practical trigonometry ... With examples, showing their application to horticultural and agricultural purposes. With a memoir of the author [by mrs. Loudon]. Longmans: London, 1845. pp. lii, 240, frontis., illus., 8vo.


This book, on which Loudon's name does not appear, is not mentioned in the lists of Loudon's works in mrs. Loudon's memoir, in his Encyclopaedia of agriculture or the D.N.B.; but internal evidence makes it virtually certain that it is by him.
Loudon, John Claudius


Louis, D. A., trsl.

see Wagner, Paul. How are nitrogen and phosphoric acid to be obtained in the cheapest way? 1892. 1836

Lovat, E.

1057 A sketch of the rural economy of the county of Lancaster, on subjects relative to the husbandry, with hints for its improvements. T. Rickard: Burnley, 1831. pp. 85, 8vo.

On p. 19 is a reference to a map, but no map is present in this copy.

Lover of his Country

An essay on ways and means for inclosing . . . Scotland. By a lover of his country [i.e. William Mackintosh]. 1729. see Mackintosh, William. 1103

Low, David

1058 The breeds of the domestic animals of the British isles, described by David Low, and illustrated with plates . . . from a series of portraits from life . . . by W. Shiels. Longmans: London, 1842. 2 vol. [in 1], pls., fol.

Three additional illustrations inserted, of which one is an original water-colour of a heifer, signed and dated W. Pruys, 1817.

1059 Elements of practical agriculture; comprehending the cultivation of plants, the husbandry of the domestic animals, and the economy of the farm. 2nd ed. Longman: London; A. & C. Black: Edinburgh, 1838. pp. xvi, 719, illus., 8vo.


Low, David
1063 On the domesticated animals of the British islands: comprehending the . . . species and varieties, . . . external form; and . . . principles and practice of breeding. Longmans: London, [c. 1846]. pp. cxv, 767, frontis., illus., 8vo.
Wanting the frontispiece and pp. [iii–iv].

Lowe, Alexander
1064 General view of the agriculture of the county of Berwick . . . [with an appendix by Arthur Bruce]. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. B. Millan: London, 1794.
pp. [iv], plts. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Lowe, Edward Joseph

Lowe, Joseph
1066 The present state of England in regard to agriculture, trade, and finance; with a comparison of the prospects of England and France. Longman; J. Richardson: London, 1822.
pp. [iv], [vii]–xxiv, 552, 150, 8vo.

Lowe, Robert
1067 General view of the agriculture of the county of Nottingham . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794.
pp. 128, [2], plt. (mp.), illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

pp. xii, 192, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo.
Mp. frontis. bound to face p. 1.


Lucock, John
The plates are folding tables.

1071 An essay on wool, containing a particular account of the English fleece. With hints for its improvement, addressed to the grower, dealer, and manufacturer. J. Harding: London, 1809. pp. [iv], [vi], [iv], [5]–560, plts., 8vo.
A re-issue, with new title-page and preliminaries, of his The nature and properties of wool. The second sequence of pagination contains a preface (pp. i–ii), and table of contents (pp. iii–vi): the third sequence (pp. i–iv) contains the same table of contents in a different setting. Then follow the plates, which are folding tables, and which should be bound at pp. 148 and 538.
Lundy, John James

1072 Rinderpest, its prevention and cure; and Gypsum (or sulphate of lime), its advantages as a manure, deodoriser, and sanitary agent. W. P. Nimmo: Edinburgh; Simpkin, Marshall: London, 1865. pp. 20, 8vo.

1073 ——. [Another copy.]

In ms. on title-page: Proof. This copy differs slightly in text and typography from 1072, but has the same imprint and collation.

Lupton, J.

1074 Hints on manures, together with sundry observations on husbandry, addressed to farmers; designed to make an improvement in agriculture. F. Hobson: Leeds; Whittaker, Treacher & Arnot: London, 1829. pp. [iv], 68, sm. 8vo.

Lupton, James Irvine

An essay on the diseases and management of cattle, sheep, and pigs. in Miles, William J. Modern practical farriery. [1868?].

1196 see Walsh, John Henry. ‘Stonehenge’, pseud. and Lupton, James Irvine. The horse, in the stable and the field. 1861. 1856

Lydgate, John


no pagination [pp. v + 24 collotype pls.], illus., la. 8vo.

Facsimile of the copy from Bishop Moore’s library in the University Library, Cambridge. 250 copies only printed.

M., G. see Markham, Gervase. 1129–36

M., J., esq., F.R.S.

The whole art of husbandry. By J.M., esq., F.R.S. [i.e. John Mortimer]. 1707. see Mortimer, John. 1231

McAlpine, Archibald N.


see Stebler, Friedrich Gottlieb and SCHRÖTER, Carl. The best forage plants. Trsl. by A. N. McAlpine. 1889. 1664

McBride, J. A.


McCombie, William


148
McConnell, Primrose


1082 Note-book of agricultural facts & figures for farmers and farm students. C. Lockwood: London, 1885. pp. [xii], [x], 285, v, [xii], obl. sm. 8vo.

The first 12 and the last 12 pages are ruled for the insertion of notes. 8 of the ruled pages contain notes, mainly in the handwriting of W. F. Perkins.

MacCulloch, John

1083 The Highlands and Western isles of Scotland, containing descriptions of their scenery and antiquities, . . . political history and ancient manners, and of the origin, language, agriculture . . . of the people, &c. &c. &c. founded on . . . journeys between . . . 1811 and 1821 . . . in letters to sir Walter Scott. Longman: London, 1824. 4 vol., 8vo.

M'Derment, James

1084 The farmer’s assistant, or ready reckoner; and land, hay, and cattle measurer. 2nd ed., improved and greatly enlarged. J. Dick, [etc.]: Ayr, [etc.], 1859. pp. [v], 7–207, illus., 8vo.

M'Donald, A.

1085 An essay upon raising and dressing flax and hemp, and winning their seeds, &c. in all its branches, [etc.]. W. Creech: Edinburgh, 1784. pp. [ii], 69, 8vo.

McDonald, Donald

1086 Agricultural writers, from sir Walter of Henley to Arthur Young, 1200–1800. Reproductions in facsimile and extracts from their actual writings, enlarged and revised from articles which have appeared in The Field, from 1903 to 1907. To which is added an exhaustive bibliography. H. Cox, Field Office: London, 1908. pp. [viii.], 228, illus., la. 8vo.

At the back is a typed list by W. F. Perkins of 92 authors omitted from McDonald’s bibliography.

Macdonald, Duncan George Forbes


1088 Practical hints on farming and estate management. 2nd ed. [The author]: London, 1864. pp. x, [ii], 75, 8vo.
Macdonald, Duncan George Forbes
1089 What the farmers may do with the land; or, Practical hints for their and its improvement. 2nd ed. H. Adams: London, 1852. pp. 51, 8vo.

Macdonald, James, A.M.
1090 General view of the agriculture of the Hebrides, or Western isles of Scotland . . . together with a separate account of the principal islands; comprehending their resources, fisheries, manufactures, manners, and agriculture. Drawn up under the direction of the Board of agriculture. A. Smellie: Edinburgh; for sir R. Phillips, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1811. pp. vii, 824, plts. (incl. mps.), 8vo.
The title-page is a cancel. Plates wanting.

Macdonald, James, 1852–1915, and Sinclair, James

Macdonald, James, 1852–1915, ed.
see Stephens, Henry. The book of the farm. 4th ed., rev. by J. Macdonald. 5 vol. 1891. 1668

McDougall Brothers
1093 The hot or ox warble fly. Description and habits, with proof of the immense damage to cattle, their produce and hides. With practical suggestions for prevention and cure. Compiled by McDougall brothers. W. Kent: London, [1886]. cover-title, pp. 15, illus., 8vo.

McDougall, Alexander

MacDowall, Robert Kennedy, jt. author
see Long, Harold Cecil and MacDowall, Robert Kennedy. Some chemical methods of weed destruction. [1935]. 1041
M'Evoy, John


Macfarlan, Duncan, *jt. author*

*see Whyte, Andrew and Macfarlan, Duncan. General view of the agriculture of the county of Dumbarton. 1811. 1910*

Macintosh, William, *of Borlum*

*see Mackintosh, William. 1103*

MacIvor, Ralph W. Emerson


Mackenzie, *sir Francis Alexander, 5th bart., of Gairloch*


The English title-page followed by a Gaelic one. Text in English and Gaelic.

Mackenzie, *sir George Steuart, 7th bart., of Coul*

A general survey of the counties of Ross and Cromarty; drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture. R. Phillips: London, 1810. pp. xi, 373, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo.

A treatise on the diseases and management of sheep; with introductory remarks on their anatomical structure; and an appendix, containing documents exhibiting the value of the merino breed of sheep, and their progress in Scotland. J. Young: Inverness; for A. Constable: Edinburgh, 1809. pp. viii, [9]–180, pls., 8vo.

On title-page: To the Earl of Selkirk with kind and respectful Compts from sir G. McK.

Mackie, William

Disquisitions on the influence of soil and climate, in improving the nourishing quality of vegetables. In which it is proved, I. That the quality of malt does not depend so much upon the weight of the barley as on the soil and climate in which it has been produced and, II. That malt of the growth of Scotland is much inferior to that of England, and other warmer climates, or more fertile soils. W. Creech: Edinburgh, 1786. pp. 54, 8vo.
Mackintosh, William

An essay on ways and means for inclosing, fallowing, planting, &c. Scotland; and that in sixteen years at farthest. By a lover of his country [i.e. William Mackintosh]. Mr. Freebairn: Edinburgh; Mr. Millar: London, 1729. pp. lli, [iv], 355 [i.e. 355], ptl., 8vo.

The author's name is frequently given as Borland or Roland Mackintosh or Macintosh, but he was really William Mackintosh of Borlum; c.f. Notes & Queries, 7th ser. ii, 50, 1886.

A treatise concerning the manner of fallowing of ground in Scotland. [Sometimes attributed to William Mackintosh]. 1724. see Maxwell, Robert. 1174.

M'Nab, Robert

The North British cultivator: a treatise on gardening, agriculture, and botany. J. Dewar & T. Richardson: Perth, 1842. pp. viii [i.e. x], 400, 8vo.

M'Neven, William James, trsl.

see Geissau, Anton Ferdinand von. Essay on the construction and use of a mine-auger. 1788. 670

Maconochie, Allan, lord Meadowbank


M'Parlan, James


Magistrate

Spade cultivation, tried for ten years on an estate in Wiltshire. By a magistrate for the counties of Hants and Wilts [i.e. Richard Pollen]. 1850. see Pollen, Richard. 1360
Magne, Jean Henri

How to choose a good milk cow; or, A description of all the marks by which the milking qualities of cows may be ascertained. [Translated from the French]. With a supplement, on the dairy cattle of Britain . . . by John Haxton. Blackie: Glasgow, [etc.], 1857.

Main, James

Illustrations of vegetable physiology, practically applied, to the cultivation of the garden, the field, and the forest, [etc.]. W. Orr: London, 1853. pp. xiii, 528, illus., sm. 8vo.

Malcolm, Jacob, jt. author

see Malcolm, William, and others. General view of the agriculture of the county of Buckingham. 1794. and General view of the agriculture of the county of Surrey. 1794. 1114–5

Malcolm, James

A compendium of modern husbandry, principally written during a survey of Surrey made at the desire of the Board of agriculture; illustrative also of the best practices in the neighbouring counties, Kent, Sussex, [etc.]. C. & R. Baldwin: London, 1805. 5 vol., 8vo.

see Malcolm, William, and others. General view of the agriculture of the county of Buckingham. 1794. and General view of the agriculture of the county of Surrey. 1794. 1114–5

Malcolm, William and others

General view of the agriculture of the county of Buckingham . . . by messrs. William[,] James and Jacob Malcolm. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 65, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

General view of the agriculture of the county of Surrey . . . By mr. William James and mr. Jacob Malcolm. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 95, pls., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

The incorrect wording of the title-page of the Surrey survey has led to the general attribution of this work to a none-existent author named William James, in collaboration with Jacob Malcolm. James Malcolm, in the preface to vol. 1 of A compendium of modern husbandry (1113), states explicitly that the survey of Surrey was by his father (William), his brother (Jacob) and himself. Lacking the first two pages of the preliminaries.
Malden, Walter James


1119 The potato in field and garden. W. A. May (Mark Lane Express): London, 1895. pp. xii, 217, pls., illus., 8vo.

1120 Rational pig keeping to ensure profit, [etc.]. (Farm, Field and Fireside Series, 1). W. A. May: London, [c. 1895]. pp. 152, pls., illus., 8vo.


Management

On the management of farm stock in health and disease, and more especially of dairy cows. By a Scottish tenant-farmer. 1866. see Scottish Tenant-Farmer, pseud. 1538

Mangoldwurzel, Jeremiah, pseud.


Mansell, Alfred

1125 The formation of pure-bred flocks and their subsequent management. W. Cooper: Berkhamsted, 1895. pp. [iv], 62, illus., 8vo.

Mansell, Alfred, and co.


Mantach, Alexander G. A.

1127 Grain tables, shewing the weight of any number of quarters from 1 to 100 at the natural weights of 58 lbs. to 66½ lbs. per bushel, rising by ½ lbs. 2nd ed. J. Watson: Elgin, 1886. pp. [ii], 62, sm. 4to.
Manure
Cheap manure produced by the newly discovered methods of burning clay. 2nd ed. 1822. see Cheap manure . . . 328

Manwaring, George Ernest, comp.

Manwaring, H. M.
1128 A treatise on the cultivation and growth of hops, in the Kent style, [etc.]. The author: [Worcester]; Whittaker: London, 1855. pp. [vi], 56, frontis., 8vo.
The last gathering (pages 55–56) is tipped in at the back of the book: it contains data relating to the years 1855–64 and was evidently printed in 1864 or 1865.

Markham, Gervase
1129 Cheape and good husbandry for the well-ordering of all beasts, and fowles, and for the generall cure of their diseases, [etc.]. 3rd ed. T. S. for R. Jackson: London, 1625.
pp. [xxii], 179, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
S.T.C. 17358. Second leaf of the preliminaries (¶2) wanting. followed by

1130 Markham's farewell to husbandry; or, The inriching of all sorts of barren and sterile grounds in our kingdome, [etc.]. Newly reviewed, corrected and amended: together with many new additions, and cheape experiments. M.F. for R. Jackson: London, 1625. pp. [viii], 160, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
S.T.C. 17375.

1131 The English husbandman, drawne into two bookes, and each booke into two parts, [etc.]. Newlie reviewed, corrected, and inlarged. H. Taunton: London, 1655.
pp. [vi], 227, [vi], 96, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
S.T.C. 17358. Pt. 2 has a separate title-page: The second booke of the English husbandman. Contayning the ordering of the kitchingarden, [etc.]. Whereunto is added a treatise, called Good mens recreation, [etc.]. By G. M. J. Norton for H. Taunton: London, 1655. Imperfect, B1–4 (pp. 1–8 of first arabic sequence) and pt. 5 (The pleasures of princes and Good mens recreation) are wanting.

1132 The inrichment of the Weald of Kent: or, A direction to the husband-man, for the true ordering, manuring, and inriching of all the grounds within the wealds of Kent and Sussex, and may generally serve for all the grounds in England of that nature . . . Revised, inlarged, and corrected, [etc.]. N. Okes for J. Harison: London, 1651. pp. [iv], 24, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
S.T.C. 17564.
Markham, Gervase

1133 [Markham’s maister-peece: containing, all knowledge belonging to a smith, farrier, or horse-leach, ... divided into two books ... Now newly imprinted ... and augmented, [etc.]. N. Okes, for R. Whitakers: London, 1625].

pp. [14], 565, plts., illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


1134 ——. Now the eighth time newly imprinted, corrected, and augmented, [etc.]. W. Wilson for G. Sawbridge: London, 1656. pp. [xvi], 591, [20], plt., illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Wing M 660. Wanting pp. [i–ii] of preliminaries (A1) and the plate. With additional engraved title-page facing the printed one.

1135 [The second booke of the English husbandman]. Contayning the ordering of the kitchin-garden ... Whereunto is added a treatise, called Good mens recreation, [etc.]. T.S. for J. Browne: London, 1615. pp. [x], 205 [i.e. 105], 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

S.T.C. 17356a. Black Letter. Lacks pt. 2 (Pleasures of princes, or Good mens recreation). Part of title-page and of other preliminary leaves missing: words missing from t.p. supplied from B.M. copy.

1136 [A way to get wealth: containing sixe principall vocations ... in which every good husband or house-wive may lawfully imploy themselves ... The first five bookees gathered by G.M. [i.e. Gervase Markham]. The last by master W.L. [i.e. William Lawson]. The sixt time corrected and augmented by the authour. E.G. for J. Harison: London, 1658.]

6 pt., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

S.T.C. 17597. General title-page and t.p. to Cheape and good husbandry wanting; title supplied from B.M. copy. Each part has its own t.p. and pagination. The parts are:

4. The enrichement of the weald of Kent. 1656. S.T.C. 17565.
5. Markhams Farewell to husbandry. The fourth time revised. 1658. S.T.C. 17575.
6. A new orchard and garden. [By William Lawson]. 1658. (No separate S.T.C. no.)

Parts arranged 5, 2, 1, 4, 5, 6, as now bound.

Marsh, John B.

1137 Hops and hopping. Simpkin, Marshall: London; De Montfort Press: Leicester, 1892. pp. [xii], 81, [6], frontis., illus., 8vo.

With additional title-page in colour lithography.

156
Marshall, T. W.
Boundaries and fences in their legal aspect. In Vernon, Arthur.
Estate fences: their choice, construction and cost. And a chapter on Boundaries and fences in their legal aspect, by T. W. Marshall. 1899. 1819

Marshall, William
1138 Experiments and observations concerning agriculture and the weather. J. Dodsley: London, 1779.
pp. [xlvi], 205, [2], frontis., plt., 4to.

1139 General view of the agriculture of the Central Highlands of Scotland ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.].
T. Wright: London, 1794.
pp. 68, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1140 Minutes of agriculture, made on a farm of 500 acres of various soils, near Croydon, Surrey ... published as a sketch of the actual business of a farm ... and as an overture to scientific agriculture.
J. Dodsley: London, 1778.
pp. [312 unnumbered], [ii], 151, pts., 4to.

1141 Minutes, experiments, observations, and general remarks, on agriculture, in the southern counties; a new edition. To which is prefixed, A sketch of the vale of London, and an outline of its rural economy: now first published.
G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1799.
2 vol., 8vo.

1142 On the landed property of England, an elementary and practical treatise; containing the purchase, the improvement, and the management of landed estates. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1804.
pp. xx, 444, [8], illus., 4to.

1143 On the management of landed estates: a general work; for the use of professional men: being an abstract of the more enlarged Treatise on landed property, recently published.
pp. xvi, 448, frontis., illus., 8vo.

1144 A review of the reports to the Board of agriculture; from the northern department of England: comprizing Northumberland, Durham, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Lancashire, Yorkshire; and the mountainous parts of Derbyshire, &c. T. Wilson: York; for Longman: London, 1808.
pp. xviii, 556, plt. (mp.), 8vo.

Pages 14–15 of the preliminaries are numbered in arabic figures.

pp. xxiii, 556, 8vo.
Marshall, William


1148 A review (and complete abstract) of the reports to the Board of agriculture; from the southern and peninsular departments of England: comprizing Hertfordshire, Berkshire, Middlesex, south Essex, south Wiltshire, southeast Somerset, Dorsetshire, Hampshire, Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Cornwall, Devonshire, west Somersetshire. T. Wilson: York; Longman: London, 1817. pp. ix [i.e. xi], 612, 8vo.

The 5 preceding volumes, nos. 1144-8, form a series, published in the order in which they appear here.

1149 The rural economy of Glocestershire; including its dairy: together with the dairy management of north Wiltshire; and the management of orchards and fruit liquor, in Herefordshire. 2nd ed. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1796. 2 vol., 8vo.

1150 The rural economy of Norfolk: comprising the management of landed estates, and the present practice of husbandry in that county. 2nd ed. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1795. 2 vol., 8vo.

1151 The rural economy of the midland counties; including the management of livestock, in Leicestershire and its environs: together with minutes on agriculture and planting in the district of the midland station. 2nd ed. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1796. 2 vol., 8vo.

1152 The rural economy of the southern counties; comprizing Kent, Surrey, Sussex; the Isle of Wight; the chalk hills of Wiltshire, Hampshire, &c.: and including the culture and management of hops, in the districts of Maidstone, Canterbury, and Farnham. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1798. 2 vol., 8vo.

1153 The rural economy of the west of England: including Devonshire; and parts of Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, and Cornwall. Together with minutes in practice. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, 1796. 2 vol., 8vo.

158
Marshall, William


see Wright, Thomas, rector of Ould. The art of floating land, with a particular examination of what mr. Boswell, mr. Davis, mr. Marshall, and others, have written on the subject. 1799. 1954

Martin, Alexander

1155 General view of the agriculture of the county of Renfrew . . . Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Clark: London, 1794. pp. 22, plt., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Lacks the first leaf (half-title?).

Martin, Martin


Martin, William Charles Linnaeus


Incorporates two works by Martin previously published separately.

The hog. The ox. Poultry. The sheep. in The Farmer's library. 2 vol. [1847-48]. 596


On cover: The pig . . . by William Youatt. Enlarged . . . by Samuel Sidney. This work is, however, only remotely, if at all, related to that by Youatt, q.v. 1967.


159
Martindale, Adam

   The Appendix has a special title-page on p. [121] with imprint: London, printed in the year 1710.

Martindale, John
1161 The farmer’s and gardener’s guide to the analysis of soils and manures; and to the practical application of agricultural chemistry. J. Colling: Sunderland; Darton: London, [1849]. pp. xi [3]–157, frontis., 8vo.

   The frontis. takes the form of 2 plates facing one another and immediately preceding the title-page.

Martineau, Harriet

1163 Two letters on cow-keeping, addressed to the governor of the Guiltcross union workhouse. 2nd ed. C. Gilpin, [etc.]: London, [etc., 1852]. pp. 20, 8vo.

Martyn, Thomas, ed.
   see Miller, Philip. The gardener’s and botanist’s dictionary. 2 vol. [in 4]. 1807. 1197

Mascall, Leonard
1164 The country-mans new art of planting and grafting: directing the best way to make any ground good for a rich orchard, [etc.]. J. Bell: London, 1656. pp. [x], 70, [2], frontis., illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.) Wing M 901.

1165 The government of cattell. Divided into three bookes, [etc.]. T.S. for R. Jackson. London, 1620. pp. [vi], 251, [2], 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

   S.T.C. 17586. The first and last gatherings (A and R) are of 3 leaves only: it seems likely that a leaf is missing in each case.

Massee, George Edward

Massey, W.
1167 Potato diseases: how they are caused and how they may be prevented. W. H. Smith: Llandudno, [1922]. pp. [iv], 45, plt., 8vo.
Masters, Maxwell Tylden


Mathews, J.

1170 Remarks on the cause and progress of the scarcity and dearness of cattle, swine, cheese, &c. &c. and of the articles tallow candles and soap, [etc.]. M. Ritchie [etc.]: London; J. Davis: Bath, 1797. pp. xvi, 234, 8vo.

Mavor, William Fordyce

1171 General view of the agriculture of Berkshire. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1809. pp. xi, 548, [4], mp. frontis., pls. (incl. maps.), 8vo. see Tusser, Thomas. Five hundred points of good husbandry. new ed. by W. Mavor. 1812. 1791

Maxwell, George

1172 General view of the agriculture of the county of Huntingdon . . . With an appendix; containing an account of the advantages to be derived from an improved outfal at the port of Lynn . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1795. pp. 47, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Maxwell, Robert

1173 The practical husbandman: being a collection of miscellaneous papers on husbandry, &c. C. Wright, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1757, pp. x, 432, [4], plts., 8vo.

1174 A treatise concerning the manner of fallowing of ground, raising of grass-seeds, and training of lint and hemp, for the increase and improvement of the linnen-manufactories in Scotland. Publish’d for the benefit of the farmers in that kingdom, by the honourable Society for improving in the knowledge of agriculture. [By R. Maxwell]. R. Fleming: Edinburgh, 1724. pp. 175, plts., 8vo.

Probably written or edited by Maxwell, but variously attributed to Richard Bradley and to William Mackintosh of Borlum. Maxwell was one of the earliest and most active members of the Society of Improvers (D.N.B.).

Mayer, Thomas Walton, ed.

see McBride, J. A. Anatomical outlines of the horse. 2nd ed. rev. and enlarged, by T. Walton Mayer. [1878]. 1077

161
Mayhew, Edward
1175 The horse’s mouth, showing the age by the form of the teeth, &c. from nine months to thirty years old. Fores: London, [c. 1849]. 16 coloured plates, mounted on a sheet, 19½ ins. × 13½ ins. folding to 5½ ins. × 4½ ins.: in cloth case.
An 8vo. ed., with text, which appears to have been issued contemporaneously, is in the British Museum.

1176 The illustrated horse management; containing descriptive remarks upon anatomy; medicine; shoeing; teeth; food; vices; stables; ... points, [etc.]. W. H. Allen: London, 1864.
pp. xvi, 612, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Meadowbank, Allan Maconochie, lord. see Maconochie, Allan, lord Meadowbank. 1105

Meager, Leonard
1177 The mystery of husbandry: or, Arable, pasture, and wood-land improved ... To which is added, The countryman’s almanack. W. Onley for H. Nelme: London, 1697.
pp. [xii], 161, [6], plt., sm. 8vo. (12mo.)
Wing M.15738. Lacks the plate. With bookplate of Arthur Young (1741–1820).

Mechi, John Joseph
1178 Copy of a paper on the subject of British agriculture, read before the Society of arts, [etc.]. Longmans: London, 1850.
pp. 51, 8vo.

1179 A second paper on British agriculture, with an account of his own operations at Tiptree Hall farm: read before the Society of arts, [etc.]. Longmans: London, 1851. pp. 44, 8vo.

1180 Mechi’s Experience in drainage; to which are added his letters XVII, XVIII, XIX & XX; likewise his speech on ... agriculture, delivered to the Wickham-Market farmers’ club, ... 1846. Longmans: London, 1847. pp. v, 48, 8vo.

1181 Mr. Mechi’s Farm balance-sheets; also, his lectures and papers on farming since the publication of his former book. G. Routledge: London [and] New York, 1867.
pp. [ii], vi, 146, 8vo.

pp. xxviii, 594, frontis., plts., 8vo.

1183 ——. [Another copy, a reprint, c. 1870].

pp. vi, [8]–92, 8vo.

162
Mechi, John Joseph
1185 A series of letters on agricultural improvement; with an appendix. Longmans: London, 1845. pp. [vi], 122, frontis., pls., illus., 4to.

Medley, William
1186 An address to the agriculturists of the county of Bucks. Baynes & Harris: London, [1854]. pp. [ii], 9, 8vo.

With autograph inscription by the author.

Mellis, John Charles, jt. author
see Robinson, Henry and Melliss, John Charles. Purification of water-carried sewage. 1877. 1469

Memoirs of agriculture and other allied arts. By Robert Dossie. 1768–82. see Dossie, Robert. 516

Menon, Louis François Henri de, marquis de Turbilly

Merino Society

Method
A new method of improving cold, wet, and barren lands: particularly clayey-grounds. [By A. Blackwell]. 1741. see Blackwell, Alexander. 172

Middleton, John
1189 View of the agriculture of Middlesex, with . . . several essays on agriculture in general. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture. Accompanied by the remarks of several respectable gentlemen and farmers. G. Nicol [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1798. pp. xvii, [2], 597, mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo.

1190——. 2nd ed. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1807. pp. xvi, 704, [4], mp. frontis., pt., illus., 8vo.

Pages 625–640 wrongly bound between pp. 496–7.


Map frontis. bound to face p. 1.

165
Middleton, sir Thomas Hudson  
Reports on experiments with crops and stock conducted by the agricultural department of the Durham College of science, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1900 (01). *in Northumberland—County Council—Technical Education Sub-Committee. Reports [on agricultural experiments, 1892–1901]. 1895–1902. 1280*  
see Aberystwyth—University College of Wales—Agricultural Department. Annual report on field experiments. By J. A. Murray and T. H. Middleton. [1899]. 3  
*For reports by T. H. Middleton on the work of the Cambridge University Department of Agriculture, see Cambridge—University—Department of Agriculture. 302–6*  

Mid-Lothian  
Abridged report on the state of agriculture in Mid-Lothian. 1795. *see Abridged report . . . 7*  

Mid-Lothian Farmer  
British agriculture, as illustrated by the accounts of a Mid-Lothian farmer. 1857. *see Bailey, William, jun., and co., Edinburgh. 88*  

Milburn, Matthew M.  
1194 Report on experiments with guano, to which the prize of the Yorkshire agricultural society was awarded. Extracted from the Society’s transactions. [etc.]. Simpkin & Marshall, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1845. pp. 17, 8vo.  
1195 The sheep and shepherding: embracing the history, varieties, rearing, feeding, and general management of sheep; and including Australian sheep-farming, the Spanish and Saxon merinos, &c. W. S. Orr: London; J. McGlashan: Dublin, [1855?]. pp. vii, [9]–124, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.  
*see Richardson, H. D. The horse. 1852 and The pests of the farm. 1852. new eds. by M. M. Milburn. 1440–1*  

Miles, William J.  
1196 Modern practical farriery; a complete guide to all that relates to the horse . . . Forming a complete system of the veterinary art, as at present practised at the Royal veterinary college, London. To which is added An essay on the diseases and management of cattle, sheep, and pigs, by J. I. Lupton. W. Mackenzie: London, [etc.], [1868?]. pp. 556, 96, vii, iv, frontis., pls., la. 4to.  
With an additional title-page, partly in colour lithography.
Miller, John, formerly Johann Sebastian Mueller
A general dictionary of husbandry, planting, [etc. Sometimes attributed to J. Miller.]. 2 vol. 1779. see General dictionary . . . 671

Miller, Philip
1197 The gardener's and botanist's dictionary; containing the best . . . methods of cultivating . . . the . . . garden, . . . of performing the practical parts of agriculture . . . To which are now first added, a complete enumeration and description of all plants . . . The whole corrected and newly arranged . . . by Thomas Martyn. F. C. & J. Rivington, [etc.]: London, 1807. 2 vol. [in 4], fol.

Mills, John
1200 A new and complete system of practical husbandry; containing all that experience has proved to be most useful in farming, either in the old or new method; with a comparative view of both, [etc.]. R. Baldwin, [etc.]: London, 1762–67. 5 vol., 8vo. see Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. A practical treatise of husbandry. [Trsl. and ed. by J. Mills]. 2nd ed. 1762. 535 see Gyllenborg, Gustaf Adolf, count. The natural and chemical elements of agriculture. Trsl. from the Latin . . . by J. Mills. 1770. 730

Milne, David, afterwards Milne-Home
Milne, John, and sons


Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries

Chronological list of early agricultural works in the library of the Ministry of agriculture and fisheries. 1950. see Fussell, George Edwin. 649-50


Research and the land: an account of recent progress in agricultural and horticultural science in the United Kingdom. By V. E. Wilkins. 1926. see Wilkins, Victor Ernest. 1914

Bulletins:
41. Long, H. C. Weeds of grass land. 1938. 1039
75. Long, H. C. Poisonous plants on the farm. 1958. 1036

see also Board of Agriculture and Fisheries

Mirehouse, H. J.


Sometimes attributed to Francis Forbes.


Issued in parts at approximately fortnightly intervals. 2 vol. in 1, with continuous pagination. Wanting frontis., title-page to vol. 2 (which should follow p. 264), pp. 473–4 and the final unnumbered leaf.

Mr. Huxtable and his pigs. By Porcius. 1850. see Porcius, pseud. 1365
Mitchell, G. S.

1210 A handbook of land drainage. Principally based upon the requirements of the syllabus issued by the Surveyors' institution. 3rd ed. Land Agents' Record: London, [c. 1910]. pp. [vi], 118, illus., 8vo.

Pages 109–115 contain a bibliography of land drainage.

Mitchell, George

1211 The skeleton at the plough, or, The poor farm labourers of the West, with the autobiography and reminiscences of George Mitchell, One from the plough. Edited by Stephen Price. G. Potter: London, [c. 1875]. pp. [vi], 158, 8vo.

Mitchell, James

1212 Dendrologia; or, A treatise of forest trees: with Evelyn's Silva, revised, corrected and abridged by a professional planter, and collector of practical notes forty years, [etc.]. R. Aked, [etc.]: Keighley, [etc.], 1827. pp. [ii], 280, pls., illus., 8vo.


Mockett, John

1214 Mockett's journal. A collection of interesting matters, relating to remarkable personages, ancient buildings, manners and customs, &c., . . . with observations on agriculture (the result of forty years' experience); and the prices of corn, cattle, and labour, for many hundred years, [etc.]. Kentish Observer: Canterbury, 1856. pp. xvi, 328, 8vo.

Modern bee-keeping. [Prepared by F. R. Cheshire for the British bee-keepers' association]. 2nd ed. 1881. see British Bee-Keepers' Association. 226

1215 The Modern farmers' guide. A new system of husbandry, from long experience in several kingdoms . . . To which is prefixed, an abstract of the author's life and travels. By a real farmer. J. Reid: Edinburgh, 1768. 2 vol., 8vo.


Sometimes attributed to Francis Forbes.

167
Monceau, Henri Louis Duhamel du. see Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. 534–5

Mongredien, Augustus

Monk, John
1218 An agricultural dictionary, consisting of extracts from the most celebrated authors and papers. G. Woodfall; Whites: London, 1794, 5 vol., 8vo.

1219 General view of the agriculture of the county of Leicester . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1794. pp. 75, pts. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Monro, David

Montagu, George, aftw. Montagu-Dunk, 2nd earl of Halifax. see Baker, John Wynn. Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry. In a letter to the earl of Halifax. 1762. 96

Monypenny, David
1221 Proposed alteration of the Scottish poor laws, and of the administration thereof, as stated by dr. Alison in his ‘Observations on the management of the poor in Scotland,’ considered and commented on. W. Whyte: Edinburgh; W. Collins: Glasgow, [etc.], 1840. pp. [ii], 46, 8vo.

Moore, David
1222 Concise notices of British grasses, best suited for agriculture, with preserved specimens of each kind. 3rd ed. J. McGlashan: Dublin, 1851. pp. iv, 80, frontis., fol.

The specimens are mounted on odd-numbered pages 15 to 77 inclusive. Some are now wanting. Even-numbered pages 12 to 76 inclusive contain descriptions of the grasses.

Moore, James

Moore, sir Jonas

The fourth edition, though not so describing itself.
Mordant, John

1225 The complete steward: or, The duty of a steward to his lord. Containing several new methods for the improvement of his lord's estate . . . Also, a new system of agriculture and husbandry, [etc.]. W. Sandby: London, 1761. 2 vol., 8vo.

Moreton, Henry George Francis Reynolds, 2nd earl of Ducie.  
see Baker, Robert. An answer from R. Baker, of Writtle, to earl Ducie. 1844. 97

Moreton, Robert  

Morice, Francis

1227 An essay on agriculture, and the management of landed estates. A. Brown, [etc.]: Aberdeen, [etc.], 1824. pp. [ii], x, [9]–539, pls., 8vo.

Morland, Thomas Hornby

1228 Every man his own judge: or, Grandeur and utility pointed out in the formation of a horse; comprehended in a . . . description of his several parts, [etc.]. J. Bush: Ipswich, 1792. pp. vi, [7]–71, 8vo.

Morley, John, farm bailiff


Morris, Francis Orpen


Mortimer, John

1231 The whole art of husbandry, or, The way of managing and improving of land, [etc.]. By J.M., esq., F.R.S. [i.e. J. Mortimer]. H. Mortlock; J. Robinson: London, 1707. pp. [xvi], 609, [50], illus., 8vo.

1232 The art of husbandry. Part 2 . . . To which is added a kalendar, . . . with an index to the whole. H. & G. Mortlock; J. Robinson: London, 1712. pp. [iv], 266, [14], 8vo.

169
Morton, John, 1781–1864

1233 On the nature and property of soils: their connexion with the geological formation on which they rest; the best means of permanently increasing their productiveness, and on the rent and profits of agriculture. 2nd ed. J. Ridgway: London, 1840. pp. xix, 358, frontis., 8vo.

Appendix, pp. [251]–328: [1st] Report of Whitfield example farm, by John Morton. For the 2nd report, see John Chalmers Morton’s Supplement to The nature and property of soils. 1239.

see Milne, David. Report of a visit to the farms of mr. Rigden, Sussex; rev. Mr. Huxtable, Dorset; and mr. Morton, Gloucestershire. 1850. 1202

Morton, John Chalmers, 1821–1888

1234 A cyclopedia of agriculture, practical and scientific . . . By upwards of fifty of the most eminent practical and scientific men of the day. Ed. by John C. Morton. Blackie: Glasgow, [etc.], 1865. 2 vol., la. 8vo.


A later ed. was published as The dairy, by James Long and J. C. Morton. 1048.


‘Virtually a new edition of a work [i.e. 1236] published first twenty years ago, carefully reconsidered and much re-written’ (Preface).


The sheep: its varieties and management in health and disease. Condensed from Morton’s ‘Farmers’ calendar’, ‘Mammalia’, etc. 1875. see The Sheep . . . 1547


The nature and property of soils and the first Report of the Whitfield example farm were by John Morton, father of J. C. Morton [q.v. 1233].


170
Agricultural handbooks. Longman, 1860–61. see 1235 & 1236
This series was edited after Morton’s death in 1888 by James Sinclair. Latterly publication was taken over by Vinton.
1. Warington, R. The chemistry of the farm. 3rd ed. 1884. 1862
2. Carrington, W. T., *and others.* The live-stock of the farm. 3rd ed. 1885. 319
3. Bowick, T., *and others.* The crops of the farm. 3rd ed. 1886. 205
4. Scott, J. *and* Morton, J. C. The soil of the farm. 2nd ed. 1884. 1536
5. Masters, M. T. Life on the farm: plant life. 1885. 1168
6. Burness, W., *and others.* The equipment of the farm. 2nd ed. 1886. 280
7. Long, J. *and* Morton, J. C. The dairy. 3rd ed. 1892. 1048
10. Malden, W. J. Workman’s technical instructor. 2nd ed. 1896. 1123
[Introductory vol.] McConnell, P. The elements of farming. 2nd ed. 1896. 1081

Morton, John Lockhart

1240 The resources of estates: being a treatise on the agricultural improvement and general management of landed property. Longmans: London, 1858. pp. xii, 647, pls., la. 8vo.


Moubray, Bonington, *pseud.* i.e. J. Lawrence see Lawrence, John. 987

*see Rubichon, Maurice and Mounier, L., eds.* On the condition of the agricultural classes of Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vol. 1842. 1508

Mueller, Johann Sebastian, *afterwards* Miller. see Miller, John.

Muir, James


171
Mullins, Bernard and Mullins, M. B.
1245 The origin and reclamation of peat bog, with some observations on the construction of roads, railways, and canals in bog. S. B. Oldham: Dublin; Whittaker; J. Weale: London, 1846. pp. [iv], 48, pls., 8vo.

Munnings, Thomas Crowe
1246 An account of some experiments for drilling and protecting turnips, in the years 1800, 1801 and 1802, together with some miscellaneous observations on agricultural subjects. Bacon, [etc.]: Norwich, [etc.], [1802]. pp. viii, 84, 8vo.

Munro, John May H.

Murphy, Edmund
1248 A treatise on the agricultural grasses. W. Curry: Dublin, 1844. pp. x, [ii], [15]–84, pls., illus., 8vo.

Murray, Adam
1249 General view of the agriculture of the county of Warwick . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. pp. xii, 187, [10], mp. frontis., plt., illus., 8vo.

Murray, Alexander James
Diseases of stock of the farm. in Practical farming: in a series of treatises. 2 vol. [1868]. 1373

Murray, Gilbert

Murray, John, 1786?–1851, F.S.A., F.L.S.

Murray, John Alan and Middleton, sir Thomas Hudson
Annual report on field experiments. [1899]. see Aberystwyth—University College of Wales—Agricultural Department. 3

172
Museum rusticum et commerciale: or, Select papers on agriculture, commerce, arts, and manufactures ... communicated by gentlemen engaged in these pursuits. Revised and digested by several members of the Society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures, and commerce. R. Davis, [etc.]: London, 1766, 1764–66. 6 vol., 8vo.

Vol. 1 is of the 3rd ed., corrected.
Select essays on husbandry. Extracted from the Museum rusticum, [etc.]. 1767. see Select essays ... 1341

Myers, William Joseph, and co.
see Gibbs, Anthony and sons, and Myers, William Joseph, and co. Peruvian and Bolivian guano. 1844. 675

Naismith, John
Elements of agriculture; being an essay towards establishing the cultivation of the soil, and promoting vegetation on steady principles. C. & R. Baldwin: London, 1807.
pp. vi, [ii], 545, [8], 8vo.
General view of the agriculture of the county of Clydesdale ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc]. P. Norbury: Brentford, 1794. pp. 82, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

—. [Another ed.]. J. Mundell: Glasgow, 1798.
pp. [2], 195, [4], mp. frontis., 8vo.
pp. xix, 252, 2, [6], mp. frontis., 8vo.
A re-issue, with new title-page, of 1256. Lacks mp. frontis.
Observations on the different breeds of sheep, and the state of sheep farming, in the southern districts of Scotland: being the result of a tour through these parts, made under the direction of the Society for improvement of British wool. W. Smellie: Edinburgh, 1795. pp. [iv], 75, 4to.

Name
On the name and origin of the merino breed of sheep. 1811.
see On the name ... 1289

Naper, James L. W.
Suggestions for the more scientific and general employment of agricultural labourers, together with a plan which would enable the landlords of Ireland to afford them suitable houses and gardens, with allotments, at a fair rent, being observations on chapter X of dr. Kane’s Industrial resources of Ireland. W. Curry: Dublin; Ridgeways [sic]: London, 1844.
pp. 24, 8vo.
Napier, William John, 8th baron
1260 A treatise on practical store-farming, as applicable to the mountainous region of Ettrick forest, and the pastoral district of Scotland in general. Waugh & Innes, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1822. pp. viii, 280, frontis., pts., 8vo.
On fly-leaf in ms.: From the author.

National Flax and Agricultural Improvement Association
Extracts from ancient and modern writers on the flax crop. Published for the members of the association. 1844. see Warnes, John, ed. 1867

National Institute of Agricultural Botany, Cambridge. see Cambridge—National Institute of Agricultural Botany. 298

National Library of Wales
see Aberystwyth—National Library of Wales. 2

National Work
The breeds of our different domestic animals, engraved from portraits painted from life by Howe. [By R. Wight]. (National Work, under the patronage of the Highland Society of Scotland). 3 pts. [in 1]. 1850, 29, 31. see Wight, Robert. 1912

Neilson System
see Agricola, pseud., and others. Harvesting crops independently of weather: practical notes on the Neilson system of harvesting. 1882. 16

Nelson, John. 'Sentis', pseud.
On an additional leaf, following the title-page: 'This work was originally intended for private circulation only; but . . . five hundred additional copies have been printed for sale . . . '

Nelson, Joseph
1262 The farmer's friend: containing a variety of valuable directions for the use of chemical salt as tillage, and of Spanish salve, in the salving of sheep, [etc.]. E. Baines: Leeds; for Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1820. pp. 28, 8vo.

Nesbit, John Collis
1263 The history and properties of the different varieties of natural guanos. Rogerson & Tuxford: London, 1859. pp. 48, 8vo.
Nevile, George
pp. viii, [ii], 254, pls., illus., 8vo.

The New farmer's calendar; or Monthly remembrancer. By a farmer and breeder [i.e. John Lawrence]. 2nd ed. 1801. see Lawrence, John. 985


The bulk of the material is identical with that of The School of arts, or New book of useful knowledge. [c. 1795.] 1525

A New method of improving cold, wet, and barren lands. [By A. Blackwell]. 1741. see Blackwell, Alexander. 172


1269 A New system of agriculture; or, A plain, easy, and demonstrative method of speedily growing rich: proving, by undeniable arguments, that every land-owner, in England, may advance his estate to a double value, in the space of one year's time, [etc.]. By a country gentleman. 2nd ed. A. Millar: London, 1755. pp. 240, sm. 8vo.

1270 A New treatise on tillage land, with observations, remarks and experiments to disclose & abolish the present prevailing error in agriculture. Likewise is added, A method or new invention drawn from nature to preserve orchards and other fruit trees from the fatal effects of blights. S. Woolmer: Exeter, 1796. pp. xii, [15]–114, 8vo.

With an engraved title-page, not included in the pagination, and a further engraved title-page to A new invention . . . of preserving orchards, after p. 99.

Newby, Thomas

1272 Remarks on mangel-wurzel; or root of scarcity, with an exposition on its utility, and directions for its culture. W. Metcalfe: Cambridge; Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1813. pp. [iv], 16, 8vo.
Newport, George
1273 Observations on the anatomy, habits and economy of Athalia centifoliiæ, the saw-fly of the turnip, and on ... the prevention of its ravages, [etc.]. C. Roworth, for the Entomological Society: London, 1858. pp. 52, plt., 8vo.

Nicholls, sir George
1274 The farmer’s guide, compiled for the use of the small farmers and cotter tenantry of Ireland. [By sir George Nicholls]. 2nd ed. A. Thom; Tegg: Dublin, 1842. pp. 191, illus., 8vo.
   Cover has imprint: Thomas Le Mesurier: Dublin, 1844.

Nicholls, Henry Alfred Alford

Nichols, James Lawrence, ed.
1276 The farmers’ manual and complete accountant, [etc.]. Rev. and adapted to Canada by J. E. Hansford. 5th ed. J. L. Nichols: Toronto, [c. 1895]. pp. 588, [4], illus., 4to.
   Pages 246–588 are blanks for bookkeeping.

Nineveh
The land of Nineveh, a fragment. [By sir J. Sinclair. 1795?]. see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. 1595

Nitrate
How to use nitrate. [1891, etc.]. see Parmanent Nitrate Committee. 1328–9

Niven, Ninian
Essay on the failure of the potato crops during 1831, 1832, 1835 and 1854. in Dublin Society. Prize essays on the potato, and the causes of the late partial failures. 1835. 528

Noad, Henry Minchin
Chemistry in connection with agriculture; being the substance of a course of lectures [etc.]. R. Baldwin: London, 1850. pp. [iv], 116, 8vo.

Norcliffe, Charles Best, formerly Robinson. see Robinson, Charles Best

Norfolk Farmer
The practical Norfolk farmer. [1808]. see The Practical Norfolk farmer ... 1376

Normandy, Alphonse René Mire de
1278 The farmer’s manual of agricultural chemistry, with instructions respecting the diseases of cereals, and the destruction of the insects which are injurious to those plants. G. Knight: London, 1855. pp. viii, 218, illus., 8vo.
North, Richard

An account of the different kinds of grasses propagated in England, for the improvement of corn and pasture lands, lawns and walks, [etc.]. W. Prat: London, [1759]. pp. [vi], 39, 8vo.

Northampton, Spencer Joshua Alwyne Compton, 2nd marquis of. see Compton

Northumberland—County Council—Technical Education Sub-Committee

Reports [on agricultural experiments carried out under the auspices of the county councils of Northumberland, Durham and Cumbeland during seasons 1892–1901]. Various publishers, 1895–1902. 10 pt. [in 1 vol.], 8vo.

1st–8th reports by W. Somerville, 9th and 10th by T. H. Middleton.

Northwich—Salt Chamber of Commerce

The use of salt in agriculture: prize essays published by the Salt chamber of commerce of Northwich. First prize awarded to R. Falk [etc.]. 1865. see Falk, Robert. 585

Notes and sketches illustrative of northern rural life in the eighteenth century. By the author of Johnny Gibb of Gushetneuk [i.e. W. Alexander]. 1877. see Alexander, William. 34

Notices of insects that are known to form the bases of fungoid parasites. [By G. R. Gray]. 1858. see Gray, George Robert. 710

Nourse, Timothy

Campania foelix, or A discourse of the benefits and improvements of husbandry: containing directions for all manner of tillage, pasturage, and plantation, [etc.]. T. Bennet: London, 1700. pp. [viii], 53+ [i.e. 566], [6], frontis., 8vo.

Wing N 1416. pp. 565, 566 wrongly numbered 555, 554.

Nowell, John

Manual of field gardening, or Belgian agriculture explained, describing the routine of certain field garden operations as practised in Sussex and Yorkshire in 1845 and 1844, with explanatory notes and observations. 2nd ed. T. Kemp, [etc.]: Huddersfield, [etc.], 1846. pp. viii, 120, sm. 8vo.

With ms. alterations in text.

Nystrom, Nils

A treatise on the constituent principles of various... solutions for extinguishing of fire. in Knox, William. Letter addressed to sir John Sinclair respecting the important discovery lately made in Sweden, of a method to extinguish fire. 1795. 940
Objects and plan of the Woburn experiments. [1878?] and
Objects, plan and results of the Woburn experiments. [1880].
see Royal Agricultural Society of England. 1503-4

O'Brien, Augustus Stafford
1283
In AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION SOCIETY. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Observations
Short observations on a commutation of tithes for government annuities. 1798. see Short observations ... 1559
Some observations on the premiums given by the Dublin society, for sowing an acre of land with sixteen pounds of wheat. 1764. see Dublin Society. 530
Useful and practical observations on agriculture. By a clergyman. 1783. see Useful and practical observations ... 1802

Observations on modern gardening. [By T. Whately]. 1770. see Whately, Thomas. 1894

1284

O'Connor, Feargus
1285
A practical work on the management of small farms. 2nd ed. A. Heywood: Manchester, 1845. pp. iv, [5]–192, 8vo.

Ogilvie, James
1286
Beet root and beet root sugar: a paper read before ... the Cork literary & scientific society ... With an appendix, giving full instructions for the culture of beet root, by Wm. K. Sullivan. F. Guy: Cork, [1877]. pp. iv, [5]–52, 8vo.

Old Norfolk Farmer, pseud., i.e. Samuel Copland. see Copland, Samuel. 396–7

Oliver, John
1287

Omicron, pseud.
1288
Introduction signed Omicron.

178
On the condition of the agricultural classes of Great Britain and Ireland. [Ed. by M. Rubichon and L. Mounier]. 2 vol. 1842. see Rubichon, Maurice, and Mounier, L., eds. 1508

On the management of farm stock in health and disease, and more especially of dairy cows. By a Scottish tenant-farmer. 1866. see Scottish Tenant-Farmer, pseud. 1538


In ms. on title-page: 'By Mr. Brougham'. There is no evidence to confirm this attribution, though the style and content of the pamphlet are not inconsistent with Brougham's authorship. It is not mentioned in the Bibliographical list of Lord Brougham's publications (1873), by R. Thomas.

On the rearing and fattening of turkeys, geese, & ducks, both for pleasure and profit. By the author of 'Eggs and poultry as a source of wealth'. Virtue; W. Oliver: London, [1866]. pp. viii, 88, frontis., plts., illus., sm. 8vo.

One from the Plough, pseud., i.e. G. Mitchell. see Mitchell, George. 1211

One who has whistled at the Plough, pseud., i.e. A. Somerville. see Somerville, Alexander. 1638–9

Onely, Richard
An impartial view of English agriculture. [Attributed to R. Onely.] 2nd ed. 1766. see An Impartial view... 858

The Oracle of rural life; an almanack for sportsmen, farmers, gardeners, and country gentlemen, for the year 1839. Practical farming, by Nimrod, [etc.]. A. H. Baily; B. B. King: London, 1839. pp. 96, frontis., plts., 8vo.

With additional engraved title-page.

Ormerod, Eleanor Anne

Flies injurious to stock. Being life-histories and means of prevention of a few kinds commonly injurious, with special observations on ox warble or bot fly. Simpkin, Marshall: London, 1900. pp. vi, [ii], 80, illus., 8vo.

A manual of injurious insects, with methods of prevention and remedy for their attacks to food crops, forest trees, and fruit. To which is appended a short introduction to entomology. 2nd ed. Simpkin, Marshall: London, 1890. pp. xiv, [ii], 410, [2], frontis., illus., 8vo.

Ormerod, Eleanor Anne
   On half-title: With Compliments from the Writer.

Orson, B.

Osborne, lord Sidney Godolphin

Our farm of four acres, and the money we made by it. [By miss Coulton]. 1859, [etc.]. see Coulton, miss. 405–6

Outlines of Flemish husbandry. Husbandry of east and west Flanders. [By W. L. Rham. c. 1837]. see Rham, William Lewis. 1433

Pallas, Peter Simon
1298 An account of the different kinds of sheep found in the Russian dominions, and among the Tartar hordes of Asia. [Selected and translated from the Latin, with] five appendixes tending to illustrate the natural and economical history of sheep and other domestic animals, by James Anderson. Edinburgh printed; T. Chapman: London, 1794. pp. x, [iii]–vii, 183 [i.e. 179], [16], frontis., plts., 8vo.
   Preliminaries bound in incorrect order.

Pallett, T.

Papers on agriculture, horticulture, farming, &c., &c., published by the Society of arts, manufactures, and commerce, 1810–1845. [1845]. see Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. 1635

Parbury, A. E.
1300 Practical farming. [The author]: Horsham, 1882. pp. vii, 120, sm. 8vo.
Pare, William

Parker, Thomas Netherson

Parkes, Josiah

Parkes, Samuel

Parkinson, Richard, 1748–1815, of Doncaster
The English practice of agriculture, exemplified in the management of a farm in Ireland . . . With an appendix; containing, first, a comparative estimate of the Irish and English mode of culture, as to profit and loss: and, secondly, a regular rotation of crops for a period of six years. Longman; J. Harding: London, 1806. pp. xiii, [ii], 538, [10], frontis., pls., 8vo.

The experienced farmer, enlarged and improved: or, Complete practice of agriculture according to the latest improvements, [etc.]. Longman; J. Harding: London, 1807. 2 vol., 8vo.

Extracts from a survey of Buckinghamshire. 1810, etc. in Priest, St. John. General view of the agriculture of Buckinghamshire. With an appendix, containing extracts from a survey of the same county, delivered to the Board by mr. Parkinson. 1810, etc. 1384–5

General view of the agriculture of the county of Huntingdon; drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1811. pp. vii, 351, mp. frontis., plts., 8vo.


The title-page is a cancel.
Parkinson, Richard, 1748–1815, of Doncaster
A survey of the county of Rutland. in Pitt, William, 1749–1825, of Wolverhampton. A general view of the agriculture of the county of Leicester. To which is annexed A survey of the county of Rutland, by Richard Parkinson. 1809. 1345

1310 Treatise on the breeding and management of live stock . . .
With an appendix, containing tables of prices in the live and dead markets, [etc.]. Cadell & Davies; R. Scholey: London, 1810. 2 vol., 8vo.

Parkinson, Richard, fl. 1822–42, of Knapthorpe, near Newark

Parliament—House of Commons—Select Committee on Agricultural Customs

Parliament—House of Commons—Select Committee on the State of Agriculture. see Hutt, William, ed. State and prospects of British agriculture; being a compendium of the evidence given before a committee appointed to enquire into agricultural distress. 2nd ed. 1857. 853

Parnell, Richard


Half-title reads: Part II. Grasses of Britain. The pagination continues from The grasses of Scotland.

Patent Office

Patrick, Robert William Cochran-
1316 Mediaeval Scotland: chapters on agriculture, manufactures, factories, taxation, revenue, trade, commerce, weights and measures. J. Maclehose: Glasgow, 1892. pp. viii, 200, frontis., plt., illus., 8vo.

182
Pearce, William

1317 General view of the agriculture in Berkshire. Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 74, pls., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

see Summary of the observations made by gentlemen, farmers and others on Mr. Pearce's Survey of the state of agriculture in Berks. [c. 1795]. 1701

Peard, William


Pearson, Robert

1319 Every man his own horse, cattle, and sheep doctor; or A practical treatise on the diseases of horses, horned cattle, and sheep, [etc.]. J. Browne: Leicester; Mr. Blanchard: London, 1811. pp. xxvii, 428, 8vo.

With an errata slip preceding page [1].

Pease, Sir Alfred Edward, 2nd bart.


Peck, W.

1321 Veterinary medicine, and therapeutics; containing the effects of medicines on various animals; the symptoms, causes, and treatment of diseases; with a select collection of formulae [sic]. Newman: London; Thomas & Hunsley: Doncaster, 1814. pp. vi, [ii], 175, [2], pl.t., 8vo.


Pelham, Henry Thomas, 3rd earl of Chichester. see Acland, sir Thomas Dyke, 11th bart. Review of agricultural experiments. With a letter to the earl of Chichester. 1885. 12

Penfold, Charles

1322 A practical treatise on the best mode of repairing roads, with some observations upon the present system. [n.p., c. 1835]. pp. 27, 8vo.


Pennington, W.

1323 Reflections on the various advantages resulting from the draining, inclosing, and allotting of large commons and common fields. B. White: London, 1769. pp. 77, [ii], 8vo.

Percival, John

1324 Agricultural botany, theoretical and practical. Duckworth: London, 1900. pp. xii, 798, [ii], illus., 8vo.

Perkins, Walter Frank

   A cancel for p. 176 is pasted in following that page. An interleaved copy, with numerous additions, corrections and revisions by W. F. Perkins in the text and on the interleaved pages, and with the items in his own collection marked by him.

1327 A paper on the influence of certain of the sciences upon the art of agriculture. H. King, Hants Advertiser Co.: Southampton, 1889. cover-title, pp. 7, 8vo.
   At head of title: Hampshire literary and philosophical society.

1327a A paper on the papilionaceous leguminosae, commonly cultivated in Great Britain. H. King, Hants Advertiser Co: Southampton, 1890. pp. 27, 8vo.
   At head of title: Hampshire literary and philosophical society.

Reports on meetings of the Royal counties' agricultural society, 1891–1900. see Royal Counties' Agricultural Society. 1507

Permanent Nitrate Committee

1328 How to use nitrate: practical hints for the profitable application of nitrate of soda as a fertilizer . . . To which is prefixed, . . . Some points in artificial manuring, a lecture delivered at Lincoln, by Bernard Dyer. Street: London, [1891].
   pp. 64, 8vo.
   Front cover lacking. How to use nitrate (pp. 15–47) is in the main derived from Joseph Harris's Essay on the use of nitrate of soda for manure (Note, p. 47).

   pp. 65, illus., 8vo.

Perry, John George

1330 Substitutes for wheaten flour. A treatise on rice and potatoes, as far as relates to the use of them in pastry, [etc.]. E. Spragg for J. Bell: London, 1801. pp. 16, 8vo.

Petch, Thomas


Peter Plough's letters. see Barty, James Strachan. 'Peter Plough', pseud. Peter Plough's letters on high farming and free trade. 1850. 115–6

184
Peters, Matthew

1332 Agriculture: or, The good husbandman, being a tract of antient and modern experimental observations on the green vegetable system, [etc.]. W. Flexney: London, 1776. pp. [viii], xxvii, 193, [2], plt., 8vo.
The plate is wanting.

De re rustica; or, The repository for select papers on agriculture, arts, and manufactures. 2 vol. [in 1]. [Sometimes attributed to M. Peters]. 1769–70. see De re rustica . . . 469

1333 The rational farmer, or A treatise on agriculture and tillage, [etc.]. W. Flexney: London; J. Wise & J. Sturch: Newport, [I.O.W.], [1770]. pp. 103, frontis., 8vo.
Not the same as the anonymous work of the same title published in 1743, q.v. 1416.

1334 Winter riches, or, A miscellany of rudiments, directions and observations, necessary for the laborious farmer, on a new vegetable system of agriculture, [etc.]. W. Flexney: London, 1771. pp. xxvi, [ii], 256, plt., illus., 8vo.

Petzholdt, Georg Paul Alexander

1335 Lectures to farmers on agricultural chemistry. [Trsl. from the German, and adapted to the use of British agriculturists by John Gardner]. Taylor & Walton: London, 1844. pp. xi, 299, 8vo.

The Phenix: or, A revival of scarce and valuable pieces from the remotest antiquity down to the present times. [Collected by J. Dunton]. 1707. (The second volume . . . 1708). see Dunton, John, ed. 538–9

Phillips, mrs. Catharine, born Payton

1336 Considerations on the causes of the high price of grain, and other articles of provision, for a number of years back; and propositions for reducing them: with occasional remarks. J. Phillips: London, 1792. pp. [iv], v, 90, 8vo.

Phillips, Henry

1337 History of cultivated vegetables; comprising their botanical, medicinal, edible, and chemical qualities; natural history; and relation to art, science, and commerce. 2nd ed. H. Colburn: London, 1822. 2 vol., 8vo.

Phillips, Philip Lovell


On title-page: Lord Sinclair from the Author.

185
Philp, Robert Kemp


Phipson, Thomas Lamb


Phoenix

The phenix: or, A revival of scarce and valuable pieces. [Collected by J. Dunton]. 1707. (The second volume . . . 1708). see Dunton, John, ed. 538–9

The Physiology of plants; or, The phenomena and laws of vegetation. [By John Murray]. 1855. see Murray, John, 1786?–1851, F.S.A., F.L.S. 1251

Pickering, Spencer Umfreville, jt. author


Picot de la Peyrouse, Phillippe Isodore, baron de Bazus

The agriculture of a district in the south of France. Translated from the French. To which are added, Notes, by a recent traveller in France. J. Harding: London, 1819. pp. viii, 105, 8vo.

Pieces

Miscellaneous pieces. Consisting of select poetry, and methods of improvement in husbandry, gardening, and various other subjects, useful to families. 3rd ed. 1752. see Miscellaneous pieces . . . 1209

Pierson, Samuel

The present state of the tillage in Ireland considered, and some methods offered for its improvement. G. Grierson: Dublin, 1750. pp. [ii], 35, plt., 8vo. followed by his

Farther considerations for the improvement of the tillage in Ireland: with an account of the advantages of the ploughs and methods recommended in a former treatise [etc.]. G. Grierson: Dublin, 1728. pp. 42, 8vo.

Both bound, as issued, with Considerations on agriculture. [Attributed to George Rye]. 1750. 383
Pilkinton, William, _ed._


Pilkinton did not really edit or translate this work, but plagiarised and very slightly altered the translation of John Mills, published in 1770 (no. 730).

Pilley, John J.

1343 The elements of scientific agriculture, for students and farmers; with appendix. Adapted to the syllabus of the Science and art department, South Kensington. (*Gill's Science Series: gen. ed. J. J. Pilley*). G. Gill: London, [c. 1881].

pp. vi, [ii], [8]–272, illus., 8vo.


Pink, James


Pitt, William, 1749–1823, of Wolverhampton

1345 A general view of the agriculture of the county of Leicester, . . . published by order of the Board of agriculture . . . To which is annexed A survey of the county of Rutland, by Richard Parkinson. R. Phillips: London, 1809.

pp. vii, 401, [10], vii, 187, mp. frontis., plts., 8vo.

The *Survey of the county of Rutland* has a separate title-page, dated 1808.

1346 General view of the agriculture of the county of Northampton, drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1809. pp. xii, 320, [4], mp. frontis., 8vo.

Map frontis. bound to face p. 1.


The title-page is a cancel.

1348 General view of the agriculture of the county of Stafford . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. T. Wright: London, 1794. pp. 168, mp. frontis., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1349 ——. [Another ed.]. With additional remarks of several respectable gentlemen and farmers in the county. G. Nicol: London, 1796. pp. xvi, 241, [8], mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.


pp. xii, 327, [4], mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.


The title-page is a cancel.
Pitt, William, 1749–1823, cf Wolverhampton


Plan for an institution for the study of agriculture. 1801. see Prospectus of an institution . . . 1393

Planter

Strictures on sir Henry Steuart’s Planter’s guide. By a planter of some experience. 1850. see Strictures . . . 1697

Plat, sir Hugh

The jewel house of art and nature: containing divers rare and profitable inventions, together with sundry new experiments in the art of husbandry . . . Whereunto is added, A rare and excellent discourse of minerals, stones, gums, and rosins; with the vertues and use thereof, by D.B., gent. E. Alsop: London, 1655. pp. [viii], 232, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Wing P 2391. This work is said by Weston to have been published by Dr. Beati, i.e. Dr. Arnold Boate or De Boot. It seems likely that Boate was the D.B., gent., responsible for the Discourse of minerals.

The new and admirable arte of setting of corne. With all the necessarie tooles and other circumstances belonging to the same: the particular titles whereof, are set downe in the page following. P. Short: London, 1601; [a reprint, c. 1852]. pp. [32], 8vo.

Plattes, Gabriel

A discovery of subterraneous treasure: (viz.) of all manner of mines and minerals, from the gold to the coal; with plain directions and rules for the finding of them in all kingdoms and countries [etc.]. P. Parker: London, 1679. pp. [iv], 24, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Wing P 2411.

Plough, Peter, pseud., i.e. J. S. Barty. see Barty, James Strachan. 115–6

188
Plymley, Joseph

1357  General view of the agriculture of Shropshire . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. and W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1805. pp. xxiv, [2], 566, 2, mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.


1359  ——. [Another issue]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1813. pp. xxiv, [2], 566, 2, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo. The title-page is a cancel.

Pollen, Richard


In ms. on title-page, under 'By a magistrate': Mr. R. Pollen, Chairman of Hants [?] Q. Sessions. Internal evidence confirms the attribution to R. Pollen, 1786-1858, of Rodbourne, near Malmesbury, Wilts.

Pomeroy, William Thomas

1361  General view of the agriculture of the county of Worcester . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. B. Millan: London, 1794. pp. 77, 17, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Pontey, William

1362  The rural improver; or, A practical treatise, on the nature and management of such rural scenes and objects, as are necessary to promote the comfort, convenience, and embellishment of the residences of the higher ranks of society [etc.]. J. Harding, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1822. pp. [ii], ix, [3]-501, plts., la. 4to.

Pope, Simeon


Poppy, Charles

1364  Observations on the culture and storing of mangel-wurzel, or cattle-beet; with notes and extracts relating to its name and introduction into this country. King & Garrod; Ipswich, [1851]. pp. 56, illus., 8vo.

Pages [33]-36 consist of an Appendix to Treatise on burnt earth. Poppy also wrote: Practical hints on burning clay, sods, surface soil of fallows [etc.]. 1830. (B.M. 7077. f.) which is presumably the work referred to.
Porcius, pseudo.


Porter, James

1366 Report of experiments on manures, &c. &c. made on the farm of Logie Elphinstone, Aberdeenshire, ... during the years 1844–45. L. Smith: Aberdeen, 1846. pp. [ii], 24, 8vo.

Potter, Michael Cresse


Potter, William Horatio

1368 A word or two on the use of guano and of some other fertilisers ... with an account of a new manure, artificial guano, (a cheap and efficient substitute for the guano). T. Maish: London, 1842. pp. 24, 8vo.

Potts, Thomas

1370 The British farmer's cyclopaedia; being a new & complete agricultural dictionary of improved modern husbandry. 2nd ed. B. Crosby: London; J. Baxter: Lewes and Chichester, 1809. no pagination [652 pp. +41 pls.], frontis., illus., 4to.

The title-page of the 2nd ed., transcribed above, is engraved, and is followed by the t.p. of the 1st ed., which is printed from type and has the imprint Scatcherd & Letterman; M. Jones: London, 1807.

Powell, Edwin James


Pownall, Thomas

A memoir on the corn trade. in Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. Political arithmetic. To which is added, A memoir on the corn trade. By governor Pownall. 1774. 1994

Practical Agriculturist

A treatise on soils and manures. By a practical agriculturist. 1818. see A Treatise ... 1764

1372 A Practical essay on the treatment of ewes in the lambing season; with particular directions on the subject of manual assistance in difficult cases [etc.]. By the editor of the Farmers' journal. Evans & Ruffy: London, 1819. pp. viii, [9]–51, 8vo.
Practical Farmer
The agricultural distiller's hand-book. By a practical farmer and distiller. [1856]. see Agricultural distiller's hand-book . . . 19

The complete English farmer, or, A practical system of husbandry. By a practical farmer, and a friend of the late mr. Jethro Tull [i.e. D. Henry]. 1771. see Henry, David. 784

A treatise on the culture of wheat. By a practical farmer [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. 1812. see Loudon, John Claudius. 1055


The Practical farrier; or, Full instructions for country gentlemen, farmers . . . &c., containing rules for breeding and training up of colts . . . and . . . receipts, for the cure of all common distempers incident to horses, oxen, [etc.]. By a Society of country gentlemen, farmers, graziers, sportsmen, &c. 4th ed. T. Longman; T. Astley: London, 1737.

pp. 91, [4], sm. 8vo.


pp. viii, lxvi, [18], 158, [ii], xvi, 252, xv, 144, [16], 8vo.

Edited and in large part written by Stephen Switzer. Pages i–ii of June issue missing. Leaf b5 is a cancel.

The Practical Norfolk farmer; describing the management of a farm throughout the year; with observations founded on experience. Stevenson, Matchett & Stevenson: Norwich; Scatcherd & Letterman; J. Hardinge [sic]: London, [1808].

pp. [xii], 117, [8], 8vo.

Sometimes attributed to R. Kiddle.

Practical observations on the culture of lucerne, turnips [etc.], communicated by letters to dr. Templeman. 1766. see Templeman, Peter. 1733

Practical Shepherd
The flockmaster's companion, and shepherd's guide. By a practical shepherd. 3rd ed. 1846. see Flockmaster's companion . . . 620


Prentice, Manning
Reprinted from the Land agents' record.

The Present position, prospects, and duties of the Scottish farmer, viewed in relation to the landlord’s right of hypothec, the operation of the game laws on grass and corn lands, and the new Reform bill. Bell & Bradfute: Edinburgh, 1866.
pp. 14, 8vo.

The Present state of husbandry in Scotland. [By A. Wight]. 4 vol. 1778–84. see Wight, Andrew. 1911

Preston, Richard
A review of the present ruined condition of the landed and agricultural interests; with observations on the extent of their losses and distresses, [etc.]. Law & Whittaker, [etc.]: London, 1816. pp. [ii], iii, [3]–64, 8vo.

Preston, Samuel P.

Price, Daniel
pp. viii, 487, mp. frontis., plts., 4to.

Price, Stephen, ed.
see Mitchell, George. The skeleton at the plough. [c. 1875]. 1211

Priest, St. John
pp. viii, 412, [4], mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.
Map frontis. bound to face p. 1.


Prince-Sheldon, John. see Sheldon, John Prince. 1549–53


A new edition of the preceding work: Wright was not the author of the book but only revised it.

Pringle, Andrew

General view of the agriculture of the county of Westmoreland ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Chapman: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. [6], 55, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


Pringle, Robert Oliphant


The management of fattening cattle. in Practical farming; in a series of treatises. 2 vol. [1868]. 1373


Privy Council Office—Agricultural Department


Reports on insects injurious to hop plants, corn crops, and fruit crops in Great Britain, ... by Charles Whitehead. (C. 4534, 4534-I, 4856). Eyre & Spottiswoode: London, 1885–86. 5 vol. [in 1], 8vo.

Prize essays and Transactions of the Highland society. see Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. 797

Profit and pleasure united, or, The husbandman’s magazene. By J.S. [i.e. J. Smith]. 1684. see Smith, J. 1612

Proposals and inducements for a considerable number of people, to joyn in the purchas of ... drein’d and derelict lands. [Signed R.S.]. 1726. see S., R. 1518
Proprietor
Hints for the use of Highland tenants and cottagers. By a proprietor [i.e. sir Francis Mackenzie]. 1858. see Mackenzie, sir Francis Alexander, 5th bart., of Gairloch. 1099

Prospectus of an institution for the study of agriculture. [n.p., 1801]. pp. 3, 4to.
The prospectus consists of 3 pp. of text, arranged to fold like a legal document, thus showing the title on p. [4]. Title as given at head of p. 1 is Plan of an institution for the study of agriculture.

Protection of British agriculture. An essay, showing the ruinous effects which a free trade in corn would have upon the landlord, the farmer, the labourer, the tradesman, the fundholder, and the community at large. W. M. Clark: London, 1844. pp. 16, 8vo.
In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Prothero, Rowland Edmund, 1st baron Erne
Based on the author's earlier work The pioneers and progress of English farming. Pages 419-450 contain a chronological list of agricultural writers to 1700. Additional printed leaves are tipped in as follows: an unnumbered leaf after p. 440: 465a and 465b, after p. 464: 467a and 467b, after p. 466.


Prout, John

Punnett, Reginald Crundall

Purdon, W. S. and Purdon, E., eds.
Practical instructions for the cultivation of flax: ... also, A treatise on artificial manures, their nature and properties, etc., etc. Purdon: Dublin, 1864. pp. 43, 4to.
On p. [2]: 'These instructions were originally compiled by the Royal Belfast Flax Society'.
Purdon's Practical farmer. [By R. O. Pringle]. 1865. see Pringle, Robert Oliphant. 1390

Three pts. in 1 vol. Cantos the second and third have their own title-pages dated 1808 and 1810 respectively.
Pusey, Philip

Being a reprint of an article On the progress of agricultural knowledge during the last eight years, from the Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England, vol. 11, 1850.


1403 Report to H.R.H. the President of the Commission for the exhibition of the works of industry of all nations. On agricultural implements, class IX. [W. Clowes: London, c. 1851]. pp. 67, illus., la. 8vo.

Putt, Charles

1404 Which is most profitable, horse or manual labour, seems worth enquiring. Lee, Sussex Advertiser Office: Lewes, [1840]. no pagination, 8vo.
Consists of a quarter-sheet folded once, printed on the inner two pages only; drop-title at head of first printed page, author's name and imprint at foot of second; ms. additions and erasures on first page. Possibly a proof copy.

continued as

Quayle, Basil

1406 General view of the agriculture of the Isle of Man ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 40, plt. (mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Quayle, Thomas

1407 General view of the agriculture and present state of the islands on the coast of Normandy, subject to the crown of Great Britain. Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones; G. & W. Nicol: London; Perrot & Chavalier: Jersey, 1815. pp. xvi, 352, [8], 8vo.
Quayle, Thomas
1408 General view of the agriculture of the Isle of Man. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer; for G. & W. Nicol; Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1812. pp. xv, 295 [i.e. 195], plt., 8vo.

R.S.
Proposals and inducements . . . [Signed R.S.]. 1726. see S., R. 1518

Radcliff, Thomas

A 4-page leaflet, Farming society of Ireland: Sale of fine wool, dated 1811, is bound in at the end of the book.


The frontispiece is misbound facing page [1]; plate III*, which should face p. 111, is misbound facing the title-page.

Raley, William
1411 A treatise on the management of potatoes; or, A new method of removing and preventing the disorder thereof, called curl'd tops, [etc.]. For the author: York, 1782. pp. [iv], vi, 43, [2], 8vo.

Ramsay, Alexander

Randall, John
1413 The semi-Virgilian husbandry, deduced from various experiments: or, An essay towards a new course of national farming, formed from the defects, losses, and disappointments, of the old and new husbandry, [etc.]. B. Law, [etc.]: London, 1764. pp. lxiii, 556, 11, plts., 8vo.

Ransome, James Allen

Rarey, John Solomon
The Rational farmer, and practical husbandman. Containing, remarks on the principles of vegetation ... To which is added, The British herbal, [etc.]. Sold by the booksellers of London and Westminster: London, 1745. pp. [ii], 171, 92, frontis., illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Issued in parts, the Herbal also being issued in parts simultaneously with those of The rational farmer. Page [172], which is an advertisement for pt. 2 of The rational farmer, has been cancelled by pasting a blank leaf over it. This work is not the same as The rational farmer by Matthew Peters (1333).

Rawson, Thomas James

Statistical survey of the county of Kildare ... drawn up for ... the Dublin society. Graisberry & Campbell: Dublin, 1807. pp. xv, [2], xlviii, 257, plts. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo.

Rawstorne, Lawrence


Some remarks on Lancashire farming, and on various subjects connected with the agriculture of the country: with a few suggestions for remedying some of its defects. Longman: London; Thomson: Preston, 1845. pp. [ii], ii, [5]–118, 8vo.

Ray, John

see Boulger, George Edward Simonds. The life and work of John Ray, and their relation to the progress of science. [1885]. 200

Raynbird, William and Raynbird, Hugh

On the agriculture of Suffolk. Including the report to which the prize was awarded by the Royal agricultural society of England. Longman, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1849. pp. vii, 524, mp. frontis., illus., 8vo.

Specimens of natural grasses, collected in the neighbourhood of Bury St. Edmund’s, with their botanical and agricultural character. A. Cole: Bury St. Edmunds, 1846. no pagination [45 leaves], fol.

There are three preliminary leaves, printed on the rectos only; thereafter alternate leaves contain mounted grasses on both recto and verso; the intervening leaves contain legend on recto and verso, the legends being printed on separate leaves of varying sizes mounted on the leaves of the book.

Real Farmer
The modern farmers’ guide. By a real farmer. 2 vol. 1768. see The Modern farmers’ guide . . . 1215

Rearing
On the rearing and fattening of turkeys, geese, & ducks. [1866]. see On the rearing . . . 1290

The Reason why, author of. see Philp, Robert Kemp. 1339

Recreations in agriculture, natural-history, arts and miscellaneous literature. 6 vol. 1799–1802. see Anderson, James. 54

Redhead, William and others

Redwood, Theophilus
1423 A lecture on chemical aids to agriculture, delivered to . . . the Cowbridge farmers’ club [etc.]. J. E. Taylor: London, 1865. pp. 51, 8vo.
On title-page: Alfred Smee Esq. F.R.S. with the authors kind regards.

Reeves, John
1424 The art of farriery both in theory and practice, containing the causes, symptoms, and cure of all diseases incident to horses, . . . rev., corrected, and enlarged by a physician . . . 2nd ed. B. Collins: Salisbury; J. Newbery; S. Crowder: London, 1765. pp. [viii], 408, plts., 8vo.

Reid, William

Remarks on live stock and relative subjects. [Signed A.C., i.e. A. Coventry]. 1806. see Coventry, Andrew. 412

Rennie, George, 1749–1828, and others
1426 General view of the agriculture of the West riding of Yorkshire . . . By messrs. Rennie, Broun, and Shirreff. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. viii, [9]–140, plt. (mp.). illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.) see also Brown, Robert, 1757–1851. General view of the agriculture of the West riding of Yorkshire. Surveyed 1793, with additional information since received. 1799. 239
Rennie, James
1427 The hand book of agriculture, for the use of schools and of allotment tenants. 2nd ed. W. S. Orr [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1859. pp. xiii, 92, plt., illus., sm. 8vo.

Rennie, Robert
1428 Essays on the natural history and origin of peat moss: ... the means of improving it as a soil, ... of converting it into a manure; and the other economical purposes [etc.]. G. Ramsay; A. Constable: Edinburgh; Constable, Hunter, Park & Hunter: London, 1810. pp. xvi, [255]–665, 8vo.
Contains essays 3–9 inclusive. Essays 1–2 (pp. 1–254) were published in 1807. There was also an 1810 ed. comprising all 9 essays (B.M. 451.e.28).

Renton, George
Publisher's name spelt Ballière on title-page, Baillière in colophon.

Rew, sir Robert Henry
1430 The agricultural position of to-day. A sequel to the Day & sons’ £50 prize essay of 1886, which is also herewith reprinted. J. Heywood: Manchester & London; Day: Crewe, [1897]. pp. 107, [8], 8vo.

Reynolds, Richard S.
Publisher's name spelt Ballière on title-page, Baillière in colophon.

Rham, William Lewis

Bound with SOCIETY FOR THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE. Farm-reports. [c. 1850]. 1633. No title-page: drop-title on p. [1]. This work may never have been intended for separate publication; it appears also in BURKE (J. F.) British husbandry, vol. 5. 1840. 267

Richardson, H. D.
1434 Dogs; their origin and varieties, [etc.]. J. McGlashan, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1847. pp. [iv], ii, 116, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.


199
Richardson, H. D.


1439 Horses; their varieties, breeding, and management in health and disease. J. McGlashan, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1849. pp. viii, 97, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.


1441 The pests of the farm, a manual of plain directions for the extirpation . . . of vermin and insects destructive to vegetation. (Richardson's Rural Handbooks). new ed., revised and much enlarged, by M. M. Milburn. W. S. Orr: London; J. M'Glashan: Dublin, [1852]. pp. vi, [ii], [9]–143, frontis., illus., 8vo.

1442 Pigs; their origin and varieties, management . . . and treatment [etc.]. J. McGlashan, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1847. pp. 106, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.

Richardson’s Rural handbooks.

In addition to works by Richardson, the following form part of the series:

Donald, J. Land drainage. [1852]. 496
Donaldson, J. Soils and manures. [c. 1852]. 511
Milburn, M. M. The cow. new ed. [1852, etc.]. 1192–3

Richardson, John

1443 Theoretic hints on an improved practice of brewing malt-liquors; including some strictures on the nature and properties of water, malt, and hops, [etc.]. 2nd ed., corrected. G. Robinson, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1777. pp. [iv], 74, 8vo.

Richardson, William

1444 An essay on agriculture . . . To which is added, a memoir, . . . on the nature and nutritive qualities of fiorin grass, [etc.]. Whitmore & Fenn: London, 1818. pp. x, 175, 8vo.

200
Richardson, William

1445 Letter on the subject of reclaiming and improving the waste parts of the highlands of Scotland; particularly the dry, heathy, and peaty hills, by introducing the culture of fiorin grass. R. H. Evans: London, 1810. pp. 56, 8vo.

1446 A new essay on fiorin grass, including the history of its discovery, and an account of its valuable qualities and mode of culture. With an appendix, containing some recent experiments, and observations by the editor. J. Harding: London, 1814. pp. iv, 98, 8vo.

1447 The utility of fiorin grass; a prize essay. Addressed to the Farming society of Ireland, [etc.]. J. Harding: London, 1811. pp. [ii], 45, 8vo.

Richmond, Charles Gordon Lennox, 5th duke of. see Lennox

Richmond and Gordon, Charles Henry Gordon-Lennox, duke of. see Lennox. 1003

Rigby, Edward

1448 Framingham, its agriculture, &c. including The economy of a small farm. Burks & Kinnebrook: Norwich; R. Hunter: London, 1820. pp. vi, [ii], 107, pl., 8vo.


Rigden, William

see Milne, David. Report of a visit to the farms of mr. Rigden, Sussex; rev. mr. Huxtable, Dorset; and mr. Morton, Gloucestershire. 1850. 1202

Rinderpest in Aberdeenshire. [By W. Alexander]. 1882. see Alexander, William. 35

Ringsted, Josiah

1451 The cattle-keeper’s assistant; or Complete directory for country gentlemen, sportsmen, ... &c. Being a valuable collection of observations in the choice of cattle, and receipts ... for the cure of every distemper incident to horses, oxen [etc.]. 9th ed., improved and enlarged. J. Dixwell: London, [1776?]. pp. 81, [10], 8vo.


This edition varies substantially from the 9th ed., 1451, and appears to be a pirated version of the work. It contains (pp. 83–88) an Appendix ‘from Markham’s Masterpiece’.

201
Ringsted, Josiah

The farmer. Comprehending ... the culture of wheat, rye, barley ... hops, vines, forest trees ... the breeding and improvement of horses, oxen, cows ... rules for the treatment and rearing of poultry ... and the ordering of bees, [etc.]. 4th ed., with additions. J. Smeeton: London, 1800. pp. viii, 165, 8vo.

Ritchie, Robert

The farm engineer: a treatise on barn machinery, particularly on the application of steam and other motive powers to the thrashing machine ... with descriptions of the different steam engines now used and projected for agricultural purposes; and the extended application of steam as a motive power at farms. Blackie: Glasgow, [etc.], 1849. pp. xvi, 272, pls., illus., la. 8vo.

Ritzema Bos, Jan. see Bos, Jan Ritzema. 197

Roberts, Owen Owen

Hints on agricultural economy, as the antidote to agricultural distress. Simpkin & Marshall: London, 1858. pp. vi, [ii], 117, 8vo.


Robertson, George


General view of the agriculture of Kincardineshire, or the Mearns. Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. pp. [iv], 12, 477, 65, port. frontis., pts. (incl. mp.), 8vo.

A re-issue of the preceding with a new title-page.

General view of the agriculture of the county of Mid Lothian ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Anderson: Edinburgh, 1793. pp. 90, mp. frontis., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


Robertson, Henry
1462 A general view of the natural history of the atmosphere, and of its connection with the sciences of medicine and agriculture, [etc.]. W. Laing, [etc.]: Edinburgh; Cadell & Davies; Longman: London, 1808. 2 vol., 8vo.

Robertson, James
1463 General view of the agriculture in the county of Inverness . . . Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1808.
pp. xiii, lxvi, 447, [4], mp. frontis., plt. (mp.), 8vo.
Pages v to viii of the first sequence of preliminary matter are misbound after p. [xiv].

1464 General view of the agriculture in the southern districts of the county of Perth . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1794. pp. 140, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Half-title wanting.

1465 General view of the agriculture in the county of Perth . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Morison: Perth, 1799. pp. [ii], xx, 575, [4], mp. frontis., pts., 8vo.


Robertson, Thomas
1467 Outline of the general report upon the size of farms, and upon the persons who cultivate farms. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. T. Ruddiman: Edinburgh, 1796.
pp. vi, [2], 110, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Pages i–ii (half-title?) wanting.

Robertson, William

Robinson, Charles Best, afterwards Norcliffe, ed.
see Best, Henry. Rural economy in Yorkshire in 1641. [Ed. by C. B. Robinson]. 1857. 153

Robinson, Henry and Melliss, John Charles

Robinson, John, 1727–1802, surveyor-general of woods and forests.
1470 Letter to sir John Sinclair from John Robinson, 5th April, 1794. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 72, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Robinson, John, fl. c. 1854–1864, *agricultural chemist*

1471 An easy mode of ascertaining the capabilities of soil; tests for the purity of artificial manures; mode of preserving the fertilizing contents of a dung-heap from escape; with other information [etc.], 2nd ed., with improvements. McNiell & Moody for the author: London, 1865. pp. 16, 8vo.

1472 The farmer warned, as to the deceptions which are practising upon him by dealers in artificial manures ... and also provided with a manual, containing easy and certain means by which he may test the purity of a manure in the sample, [etc.]. Harvey & Darton: London, [c. 1844]. pp. 16, 8vo.

1473 On the present position of the agricultural labourer, with proposed means for improving his condition; and how the capabilities of the country can be rendered available to feed, and feed well, the present, or even a more extended, population. Cookes & Lloyd for the author: London, 1864. pp. 17, 8vo.

Robson, James

1474 General view of the agriculture in the county of Argyll, and western part of Inverness-shire ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 58, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Lacking first leaf.

Robson, John


Rocque, Bartholomew

1476 A practical treatise of cultivating lucern: containing the methods as by experience are found to succeed. Including the practice used in several parts of France. The author, [etc.]: London, 1761. pp. vi, [7]–25, 8vo.

Rodwell, James, *‘Uncle James’, pseud.*


Roger, James, 1767–1849, *minister of Dunino*

1478 General view of the agriculture of the county of Angus or Forfar. Drawn up, under the direction of George Dempster; for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Paterson: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. [6], 7, 31, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

With an additional half-title bound in.
Rogers, James Edwin Thorold


Vol. 7 edited with sundry additions by one of the author's sons. Vols. 3–7 have imprint: Clarendon Press: Oxford; H. Frowde: London, [etc.].

Rogers, Jasper W.

1481 An appeal for the Irish peasantry, with facts . . . respecting the value of peat, and peat-charcoal, as a fuel and a fertilizer. E. Wilson: London, 1847. pp. x [i.e. xii], [13]–116, 8vo.

Roland, Arthur


Half-title: Farming for pleasure and profit: fifth section.


1482–8 were first published as sections, 5, 1, 7, 2, 6, 4, and 3 respectively of Farming for pleasure and profit. No. 8 in the series is Market-garden husbandry for farmers and general cultivators by W. H. Ablett, q.v. 4.
Ronald, John  
1489 Letters on coating with manure the seed of wheat & other cereals before sowing it; and on the use of large seed only for sowing or planting. J. Smith: Glasgow, 1859. pp. 12, 8vo.  
With a leaflet bound in advertising the pamphlet.

Rosling, Edward, *jt. author*  
*see Essex Agricultural Society, Report(s) on field experiments, 1887 (1888)*. By B. Dyer and E. Rosling. 1888 (1889). 572–3

Rosser, S. Egan  
1490 Observations on hop drying; being an attempt to reduce the different modes now in use to a general system: with a description of a new and economical apparatus. T. Richards: London, 1856. pp. 16, frontis., 8vo.

Rosser, W. H.  

Roth, Henry Ling  
From the *Journal of the anthropological institute*, Nov. 1886.

Rothamsted Experimental Station  

1494 Catalogue of the printed books on agriculture published between 1471 and 1840, with notes on the authors. By Mary S. Aslin. [Rothamsted Experimental Station: Harpenden, 1926]. pp. 551, plts., la. 8vo.

1495 ——. 2nd ed. [Rothamsted Experimental Station: Harpenden, 1940]. pp. 295, frontis., 8vo.  
With some notes by W. F. Perkins and a letter to him from Miss Aslin dated November 14th, 1940. pasted in at back of book.

Rothamsted Jubilee Fund  

206
Rothwell, William


Rowlin, Joshua

1498 The complete cow-doctor, or Farmer’s companion; treating of the most common disorders of black-cattle, their causes, symptoms, and cures. To which is prefixed, the natural history of that animal, [etc.]. 7th ed., with additions. Barnard & Sultz for R. S. Kirby: London, [c. 1810]. pp. [viii], 216, sm. 8vo.

Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. see Cirencester—Royal Agricultural College. 335–40

Royal Agricultural Society of England


then


The Farmer’s guide to agricultural research in 1952 and subsequent years is contained in the Journal of the Royal Agricultural society of England, vol. 94–, 1953–.


Vol. 26–50 are numbered Second series, 1-25, and vol. 51–61, Third series, 1–11.


1503 Objects & plan of the Woburn experiments. [n.p., 1878]. pp. 16, illus., 8vo.

1504 Objects, plan and results of the Woburn experiments. [Wilkos: London, 1880]. pp. 17, illus., 8vo.
Royal Agricultural Society of England

1505 . . . Recommendations of a special committee appointed by the executive committee of the society to consider post-war agricultural policy . . . sir Arthur Hazlerigg, bt., chairman. [R.A.S.E.: London], 1941. cover-title, pp. 19, 4to.

see Bacon, Richard Noverre. The report on the agriculture of Norfolk, to which the prize was awarded by the Royal agricultural society of England. 1844. 74

see Clarke, sir Ernest. History of the Board of agriculture, 1795–1822. [Issued under the auspices of the Royal agricultural society of England]. 1898. 349

see Fream, William. Elements of agriculture: a text-book prepared under the authority of the Royal agricultural society of England. 5th ed. 1892. 639

see Raynbird, William and Raynbird, Hugh. On the agriculture of Suffolk. Including the report to which the prize was awarded by the Royal agricultural society of England. 1849. 1420


Royal Commission for the Exhibition of the Works of Industry of all Nations, 1851

Report to H.R.H. the President of the Commission. On agricultural implements, class IX. [c. 1851]. see Pusey, Philip. 1403

Royal Commission on Agriculture, England


On cover in ms: From Arthur Wilson Fox.

Royal Counties' Agricultural Society

1507 Report of the council, summary of the proceedings of the annual general meeting; financial statement; list of members; report of and awards of prizes at the Portsmouth, 1891 (Redhill, 1892; Southampton, 1895; Windsor, 1899; Winchester, 1900) meeting, and rules of the society. [The Society]: Basingstoke, [1892–94, 1900–01]. 5 vol., 8vo.

The reports on the meetings in each case are by W. F. Perkins.

Royal Dublin Society, see Dublin Society. 526–30

208
Royal Society for the Promotion and Improvement of the Growth of Flax in Ireland
Extract from the Annual report for 1848 and Secretary’s report on Schenck’s system (by James MacAdam). in Schenck, R. B. The patent system of steeping and preparing flax. 1849. 1524
Practical instructions for the cultivation of flax. [Ed. with additions, by W. S. and E. Purdon]. 1864. see Purdon, W. S. and Purdon, E., eds. 1399

Royal Society of Arts. see Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce

Rubichon, Maurice, and Mounier, L., eds.
1508 On the condition of the agricultural classes of Great Britain and Ireland. With extracts from the parliamentary reports and evidence from 1833 to 1840, and remarks by the French editor, published at Vienna. With a preface by Henry Drummond. J. Murray: London, 1842. 2 vol., 8vo.
Translation of De l’agriculture et de la condition des agriculteurs en IRLande et dans la Grande Bretagne, published in 1840.

Rudge, Thomas
1509 General view of the agriculture of the county of Gloucester. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1807.
pp. viii, 408, mp. frontis., plts. (incl. mps.), illus., 8vo.

Ruffy, William Joseph. see Evans and Ruffy’s Farmer’s journal and agricultural advertiser. 577

Rural improvements, or Essays on the most rational methods of improving estates. By a land owner [i.e. J. Wimpey]. 1775. see Wimpey, Joseph. 1931

Rural oeconomy: or, Essays on the practical parts of husbandry. By the author of the farmer’s letters [i.e. A. Young]. 1770. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1995

Rural recreations; or, Modern farmer’s calendar. By a farmer [signed A.C.H.]. 1802. see H., A. C. 733

Ruricola, pseud.
pp. viii, 267, illus., 8vo.
Russell, Herbrand Arthur, 11th duke of Bedford


Russell, Herbrand Arthur, 11th duke of Bedford, and Pickering, Spencer Umfreville


Russell, James M. see Brooks, George. The destruction of Scottish agriculture. A statement of facts respecting... agriculture in Scotland, especially in East Lothian, with some particulars of the case of mr. James M. Russell. 1885. 230

Russell, lord John, afterwards 1st earl Russell. see Stoddart, George Henry. The true cure for Ireland, the development of her industry: being a letter addressed to lord John Russell. 1847. 1681

Russell, Joseph

1514 A new system of agriculture; wherein the defects of the old practice of fallowing are distinctly pointed out... To which are added, The management of the dairy, ... with observations on the horse, cattle, and sheep, their diseases and treatment, [etc.]. The author, [etc.]: Kenilworth, [etc.], 1840. pp. xiv, [ii], 749, frontis., plt., 8vo.

1515 A treatise on practical and chemical agriculture, compiled, principally, from the scientific works of sir H. Davy ... with a dissertation on the cultivation of the soil ... and the way to ascertain the value of land, tithes, and parish assessments ... an essay on red clover, [etc.]. 2nd ed. The author, [etc.]: Kenilworth, [etc.], [1840]. pp. xvi, [ii], [15]–424, [2], frontis., plt., 8vo.

Rutty, John


Rye, George

Considerations on agriculture: treating of the several methods practised in Ireland. [Sometimes attributed to G. Rye]. 1750. see Considerations on agriculture... 383
S., A.

1516 The husbandman’s instructor, or, Countryman’s guide. Containing plain and approved rules for the ordering, chusing, ... bulls, cows, ... poultry ... also instructions for destroying ... vermin ... By A.S. gent. A. [sic, for G.?] Conyers: London, [1705 or later]. pp. [iv], 138, [2], frontis., sm. 8vo. (12mo.) Preface signed A.S. and J.L., the latter being almost certainly J. Lambert: the work consists in the main of a paraphrase of Lambert’s The countryman’s treasure (942). It in no way resembles the work of Adolphus Speed, to whom it is sometimes attributed. Contains advertisements for books published c. 1705–07.

S., J.

Profit and pleasure united, or The husbandman’s magazene. By J.S. [i.e. J. Smith]. 1684. see Smith, J. 1612

S., J.

1517 [The shepherd’s kalender. Or, The citizen’s and country man’s daily companion ... to which is added, The country man’s almanack ... Being about forty years study and experience of a learned shepherd. 5th ed., with additions. C. Hitch [sic, for Hitch], R. Ware & J. Hodges: London, [c. 1757].] pp. 157, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo. (12mo.) Preface signed J.S. Style and content suggest that this work, which was first published c. 1695, may be by J. Smith, author of Profit and pleasure united, 1684 (no. 1612), which is similarly signed with initials. Lacks pp. 1–8 (A1–4, i.e. frontis., t.p. and Preface to the Reader) pp. 57–8 (C9), 117–118 (F5) and possibly last leaf (G12, blank?) Many pages misnumbered, and numerous running titles misplaced or misprinted. Title and collation supplied from Birmingham University Library copy.

S., R.

1518 Proposals and inducements for a considerable number of people, to joyn in the purchas of several thousand acres, of drein’d and derelict lands, in several counties of England [etc.]. Printed at London, 1726. pp. xvi, 31, 8vo. Signed at end: R.S. A note on page 31 suggests that the author might be R. Stonyclyft. Heavily cropped, with damage to imprint, footnotes and catch-words on several pages.

Saddle and sirloin. By the Druid [i.e. H. H. Dixon]. [1870]. see Dixon, Henry Hall. 493

Saint Bel, Charles Vial de. see Vial de Saint Bel, Charles. 1820

Salisbury, James Brownlow William Gascoyne-Cecil, 2nd marquis of. see Cecil

Salisbury, William

Sampson, George Vaughan
1520 Statistical survey of the county of Londonderry... drawn up for... the Dublin society. Graisberry & Campbell: Dublin, 1802. pp. xxiii, [2], 509, 42, plts. (incl. mps.), illus., 8vo.

Sanborn, Katherine Abbott

Sandilands, hon. Robert

Saunders, Alfred

A Scheme for establishing county poor-houses, in the kingdom of Ireland. [By R. Woodward]. 1766. see Woodward, Richard, bp. 1942

Schenck, R. B.
1524 The patent system of steeping and preparing flax, with a report on the flax works of messrs. Bernard & Koch, Newport, County Mayo. R. B. Schenck, patentee. F. D. Finlay: Belfast, 1849. pp. 25, 8vo.

Pages [7]–12 contain an extract from the Annual report of the Royal society for the promotion and improvement of the growth of flax in Ireland [for 1848?] and pp. [15]–18 the Secretary's report to the Committee of the Society on Schenck's system (by James MacAdam).

1525 The School of arts; or, New book of useful knowledge. Containing the management and breeding of canary birds... observations in husbandry... together with a valuable collection of receipts, for the cure of most disorders incident to horse and beasts, by J. Cundall [etc.]. 5th ed. A. Hambleton: [n.p., c. 1795]. pp. iv, 5–112, 8vo.

Page ii misnumbered iii. Most of the material, with the exception of Cundall's Receipts, etc. for horses and beasts, is identical with that of The New handmaid to arts, etc. 1795, no. 1267.

Schröter, Carl, jt. author
see Stebler, Friedrich Gottlieb and Schröter, Carl. The best forage plants fully described and figured. 1889. 1664

Scoffern, John
Scotch Farmer
An immediate and effectual mode of raising the rental of the landed property of England... By a Scotch farmer now farming in Middlesex [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. 1808. see Loudon, John Claudius. 1052

The utility of agricultural knowledge... with an account of an institution formed for agricultural pupils in Oxfordshire. By a Scotch farmer and land-agent resident in that county, [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. 1809. see Loudon, John Claudius. 1056

Scotland—Commissioners and Trustees for improving Fisheries and Manufactures. see Commissioners and Trustees for improving Fisheries and Manufactures in Scotland. 375-6

Scotland [Appendix]
The interest of Scotland considered in employing the poor, its agriculture. [By P. Lindesay]. 1756. see Lindesay, Patrick. 1017

The new statistical account of Scotland. 15 vol. 1845. see The New statistical account... 1268

Present state of husbandry in Scotland. Extracted from reports made to the Commissioners of the annexed estates. [By A. Wight]. 4 vol. 1778-84. see Wight, Andrew. 1911

1527 The Scots farmer: or, Select essays on agriculture; adapted to the soil and climate of Scotland. W. Auld: Edinburgh, 1775–74. 2 vol., 8vo.

Scott, Charles


Two frontispieces facing one another precede the title-page.
see Scott, John and Scott, Charles. Blackfaced sheep: their history, distribution, and improvement. 1888. 1537

Scott, H. H.
Artificial manures and how they can be used with profit. in King, J. Falconer. Analyses and report of manures & feeding stuffs. [1881]. 933

Scott, John

1529 Barn implements and machines: a practical treatise on the application of power to the operations of agriculture [etc.]. (Scott's Farm Engineering Text-books, 5). C. Lockwood: London, 1884. pp. xii, 199, illus., 8vo.

1530 Draining and embanking: a practical treatise embodying the most recent experience [etc.]. (Scott's Farm Engineering Textbooks, 1). C. Lockwood: London, 1883. pp. vii, [ii], 153, illus. 8vo.
Scott, John

1531 Farm buildings: a practical treatise on the buildings necessary for various kinds of farms, [etc.]. *(Scott's Farm Engineering Textbooks, 4).* 5th ed. C. Lockwood: London, 1897. pp. xii, 167, illus., sm. 8vo.

1532 Farm roads, fences, and gates: a practical treatise on the roads, tramways, and waterways of the farm; the principles of enclosures; and the different kinds of fences, gates and stiles. *(Scott's Farm Engineering Text-books, 5).* C. Lockwood: London, 1885. pp. vi, [ii], 125, illus., 8vo.


1534 Field implements and machines: a practical treatise on the varieties now in use, with principles and details of construction, their points of excellence, and management. *(Scott's Farm Engineering Text-books, 6).* C. Lockwood: London, 1884. pp. x, 181, illus., 8vo.


Pages [240]–241 contain the index, which was evidently intended originally to follow the text.

Scott, John and Morton, John Chalmers


Scott, John and Scott, Charles


Scott, sir Walter, 1st bart. see MacCulloch, John. The Highlands and Western isles of Scotland, containing descriptions, in letters to sir Walter Scott. 4 vol. 1824. 1083

Scottish Farmer

The present position, prospects, and duties of the Scottish farmer. 1866. see Present position . . . 1380

Scottish Tenant-Farmer, *pseud.*

1538 On the management of farm stock in health and disease, and more especially of dairy cows. To which are added some practical suggestions for the prevention and treatment of rinderpest or steppe murrain, [etc.]. By a Scottish tenant-farmer. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh & London, 1866. pp. 56, 8vo.
Scribner, Frank Lamson-. see Lamson, Frank. aftw. Lamson-Scribner

Sebright, sir John Saunders, 7th bart.

see Hunt, John. Agricultural memoirs. In answer to sir John Saunders Sebright, bart. 1812. 845

Sebohm, mrs. Mabel Elizabeth, born Christie

1541 Select essays on husbandry. Extracted from the Museum rusticum, and Foreign essays on agriculture. Containing a variety of experiments, all of which have been found to succeed in Scotland. J. Balfour: Edinburgh, 1767.

pp. [ii], viii, 408, plt., 8vo.

This was attributed to Mark Catesby by W. F. Perkins, apparently owing to a misreading of Weston, p. 88.

Seller, William and Stephens, Henry

Seneschauicie

see Walter, of Henley. Walter of Henley’s Husbandry, together with an anonymous Husbandry, Seneschauicie, and Robert Grosseteste’s Rules. 1890. 1857

Senilis, pseud., i.e. John Nelson. see Nelson, John. 1261

A Series of experiments in agriculture. [By M. Birnie]. 1829. see Birnie, Moses. 161

Serle, Robert
1543 A dissertation on landed property, so far as respects manors, farms, mills, and timber. J. Hatchard: London, 1802. pp. [vi], ii, 40, 8vo.

Seton, William
The interest of Scotland considered, with regard to its police in employing of the poor, its agriculture, [etc. Sometimes attributed to William Seton, but more probably by Patrick Lindesay]. 1756. see Lindesay, Patrick. 1017

The attribution to Seton is apparently due to a confusion of this work with Seton’s The interest of Scotland in three essays. 1700
Sharp, James

1544 Descriptions of some of the utensils in husbandry, rolling carriages, cart rollers, and divided rollers for land or gardens, mills, weighing engines, &c. &c. made and sold by James Sharp, [etc.]. B. White, [etc.]: London, [1775]. pp. [32], pls., obl. la. 8vo.
Two of the plates are signed 'Blake sculp'. Abchurch Lane: these are the work of W. S. Blake, not of William Blake the poet.

Sharp, Joseph Budworth


In Agricultural Protection Society. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Sharrock, Robert


pp. [xvi], 255, [8], sm. 8vo. (8vo.) Wing S 5011.

Shaw, William

see The Farmers’ almanac for 1847. By C. W. Johnson and W. Shaw. no. 1, vol. 5. [1846]. 592

see Parliament—House of Commons—Select Committee on Agricultural Customs. Digest of evidence. Compiled and arranged by W. Shaw and H. Corbet. 1849. 1312


pp. [ii], iii, 119, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.

An ed. of 1894, ‘revised and enlarged by George Armatage’ is entered under ARMATURE, no. 67. There is nothing in the present ed. to suggest that Armatage is its author.


pp. viii, 118, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Identical with the section ‘Sheeps, pigs, goats, etc.’ in Beeton’s Farmer’s own book (no. 142), and in Ward Lock’s Book of farm management (no. 1860).

Sheldon, John Prince

Sheldon, John Prince


The Shepherd's kalender. Or, The citizen's and country man's daily companion. [By J.S.]. 5th ed. [c. 1757]. see S., J. 1517

Sheppard, J. H.
1554 A practical treatise on the use of Peruvian and Ichaboe African guano, the most powerful, portable, and the cheapest manure in the world, with . . . valuable information on wheat culture, and the nature and modes of using gypsum as a manure, [etc.]. 2nd ed. Simpkin, Marshall: London; G. Philip: Liverpool, 1844. pp. iv, [5]–68, 8vo.

Sherer, John
1555 Rural life described and illustrated, in the management of horses, dogs, cattle, sheep, pigs, poultry, etc., etc. . . . with authentic information on all that relates to modern farming, gardening, shooting, angling, etc., etc. And a complete system of modern veterinary practice. London Printing & Publishing Co.: London & New York, [1868–69]. pp. xvi, 1016, frontis., plts., illus., 1a. 8vo.

With additional engraved title-page facing the frontispiece.

Shiels, William, illustrator
see Low, David. The breeds of the domestic animals of the British Isles, illustrated with plates from a series of portraits from life by W. Shiels. 2 vol. [in 1]. 1842. 1058

Shirreff, John
Shirreff, John
1557 General view of the agriculture of the Shetland islands . . . drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture. Stevenson, for A. Constable: Edinburgh; Longman: London, 1814. pp. vii, 155, 65, 8, 8vo.

Bound with 1556. A ms. copy of a letter from “the Royal Society of London to Thomas Edmonston Esq of Birness in Shetland” is inserted at the front of the volume.

see Brown, Robert, 1757–1851, of Markle, Haddington
With additional information. 1799. 239

see Rennie, George, 1749–1828, and others. General view of the agriculture of the West riding of Yorkshire. By messrs. Rennie, Brown, and Shirreff. 1794. 1426

Shirreff, Patrick

Printed for private circulation.

Short notes on silo experiments and practice. Extracted from Silos for preserving British fodder crops [by F. W. Toms]. 1884. see Toms, Frederick Woodland, comp. 1749

1559 Short observations on a commutation of tithes for government annuities. J. Ferraby, [etc.]: Hull, [etc.], 1798. pp. 16, 8vo.

Shuttleworth, Ughtred James Kay-, 1st baron

Sibson, Alfred

1562 Artificial manures, how to make, buy, value, and use. Giving the composition of the various manures at present in use, . . . with recipes for their admixture, etc., with hints for their . . . employment in the field. new ed., greatly extended. W. Ridgway: London, 1878. pp. vi, 124, 8vo.

Sibson, Francis
1563 An essay on the nature and causes of the failure of the potato crop, with the means of prevention and cure. A. Balfour: Edinburgh, 1834. pp. 32, 8vo.
Sidney, Edwin
1565 The field and the fold; or, A popular exposition of the science of agriculture. Religious Tract Society: London, [1854]. pp. iv, [5]–192, sm. 8vo.

Sidney, Samuel
1566 The book of the horse . . . with hints on horsemanship; the management of the stable; breeding, breaking, and training for the road, the park, and the field. Cassell: London, etc., [c. 1875]. pp. [iv], 604, port. frontis., pls., illus., 4to.

Sillett, John
1570 A practical treatise on feeding & fattening pigs; with a statement of the profits of keeping these animals, compared with that of keeping cows. Also, A report of successful experiments in the cultivation and cropping of two acres of land. Simpkin, Marshall: London; J. M. Burton: Ipswich, 1851. pp. [iv], 26, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Silos for preserving British fodder crops stored in a green state. Compiled by the sub-editor of 'The Field' [i.e. F. W. Toms]. 1883. see Toms, Frederick Woodland, comp. 1750

Simmonds, Peter Lund
Simmonds, Peter Lund

Simmons, Jedediah
1574 Valuable secrets relative to gardening and agriculture, now made known. J. Barfield: London, 1795. pp. 25, sm. 8vo.

Simonds, James Beart
1575 The age of the ox, sheep, and pig; being the substance of two lectures delivered before the Royal agricultural society of England on the structure and development of the teeth of these animals. W. S. Orr: London, 1854. pp. 6, [2], [7]–118, frontis., illus., 8vo.

1576 A practical treatise on variola ovina, or, small-pox in sheep, containing the history of its recent introduction into England; with the progress, symptoms, and treatment of the disease, [etc.]. J. Ridgway; J. Churchill: London, 1848. pp. viii, 157, [2], frontis., pts., 8vo.


Reprinted, with additions, from the *Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England*, vol. 23, 1862.

Simpson, Pinder

Sinclair, George
1579 Hortus gramineus Woburnensis: or, An account of the results of experiments on the produce and nutritive qualities of different grasses and other plants used as the food of the more valuable domestic animals: instituted by John, duke of Bedford, [etc.]. J. Ridgway: London, 1825. pp. xx, 458, pts., la. 8vo.

First published in folio in 1816.


Appears also in *Burke (J. F.) British husbandry*, vol. 3, 1840. 267. Sometimes attributed to mrs. Jane Loudon.

see Holdich, Benjamin. An essay on the weeds of agriculture. Ed. by G. Sinclair. 4th ed. [c. 1856]. 809

220
Sinclair, James, *ed.*

pp. [ii], xiv, 895, frontis., pls., 8vo.

pp. [viii], 392, pls., 8vo.  
Published for the Devon Cattle Breeders' Society.

2.  Blew, W. C. A., *and others.* Light horses. 1894. 182  
3.  Biddell, H., *and others.* Heavy horses. 3rd ed. 1898. 154  
5.  Spencer, S. Pigs. 1897. 1655


pp. 144, frontis., pls., 8vo.  
Based on the work of W. C. L. Martin (1159), but 'so thoroughly overhauled that very little of the writing of the original author remains'. (Preface, p. [4].) The title-page is a cancel.

see Macdonald, James, 1852–1915, *and Sinclair, James.*  
History of Hereford cattle. 1886. *and* History of polled Aberdeen or Angus cattle. 1882. 1091–2

Sinclair, *sir* John, 1st bart., 1754–1855

1584  Account of the origin of the Board of agriculture, and its progress for three years after its establishment. By the president [i.e. sir John Sinclair]. W. Bulmer: London, 1796.  
pp. 82, plt. (mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1585  An account of the systems of husbandry adopted in the more improved districts of Scotland; with some observations on the improvements of which they are susceptible. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture, with a view of explaining how far those systems are applicable to the less cultivated parts in England, and Scotland. A. Constable, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1812.  
pp. xiii, 452, 20, 152, 77, [2], pls., illus., 8vo.

Sinclair, *sir John, 1st bart.*, 1754–1855

1587 The code of agriculture; including observations on gardens, orchards, woods and plantations; with an account of all the recent improvements in the management of arable and grass lands. 5th ed. Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper: London; W. Tait: Edinburgh, 1832. pp. [iv], vi, [ii], [vii]–viii, 645, frontis., pls., 8vo.

The first 4 unnumbered pages contain the half title and 1852 title-page, the latter with a frontispiece facing it; then follow the title-page of the 2nd ed., 1819, also faced by a frontispiece, and the introduction. The text apparently consists of the sheets of 1819; the paper is watermarked 1818.

1588 The correspondence of . . . sir John Sinclair, bart., with reminiscences of the most distinguished characters who have appeared in Great Britain, and in foreign countries, during the last fifty years. H. Colburn & R. Bentley: London, 1851. 2 vol., 8vo.


1590 General report of the agricultural state, and political circumstances, of Scotland. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . under the direction of sir John Sinclair. A. Constable: Edinburgh; Longman: London, 1814. 5 vol., 8vo.


1591 General view of the agriculture of the northern counties and islands of Scotland; including the counties of Cromarty, Ross, Sutherland, and Caithness, and the islands of Orkney and Shetland . . . [With an appendix to the agricultural survey of the northern districts]. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1795. pp. [iii], xxi, 281, 45, mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1592 Hints on vegetation; and questions regarding the nature and principles thereof. Addressed to farmers, nurserymen and gardeners. [By sir John Sinclair.] B. McMillan: London, 1796. pp. 27, 4to.

Pages [11]–27 contain Queries, which are printed in a single column down the left side of the page, leaving the right-hand column blank for the insertion of answers, which are to be transmitted to sir John Sinclair at the Board of agriculture.

1593 Hints regarding cattle. [By sir John Sinclair.] W. Bulmer: London, [1802?]. pp. [ii], 16, 4to.
Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart., 1754-1855

1594 Hints regarding the agricultural state of the Netherlands, compared with that of Great Britain; and some observations on the means of diminishing the expence of growing corn; of preventing the mildew in wheat, the rot in sheep, and the introduction of other improvements into British agriculture. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: Londôn; Constable: Edinburgh, 1815. pp. vi, [5]–85, xliv, pls., 8vo.

1595 The land of Nineveh, a fragment. Addressed to the farmers of Great Britain and Ireland, by a friend to husbandry [i.e. sir John Sinclair]. [n.p., 1795?]. pp. 4, 4to. (a single half-sheet, folded).

1596 Observations on the means of enabling a cottager to keep a cow, by the produce of a small portion of arable land. Drawn up for the consideration of the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1801. pp. 18, 4to.

1597 Proposals for establishing by subscription, a joint stock farming society, for ascertaining the principles of agricultural improvement. Submitted to the consideration of the friends to agricultural, and other public improvements. W. Bulmer: London, 1799. pp. viii, 9–26, [ii], pls., 4to.

1598 Result of an inquiry, into the nature and causes of the blight, the rust, and the mildew . . . With some observations on the culture of spring wheat. A. Neill for A. Constable: Edinburgh; T. Cadell & W. Davies: London, 1809. pp. v, [7]–74, [2], 17, 60, 8vo.

1599 The statistical account of Scotland. Drawn up from the communications of the ministers of the different parishes. W. Creech, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1791–99. 21 vol., 8vo.

For the New Statistical account of Scotland. 1845. see New Statistical Account . . . 1268.

see Anderson, James. Two letters to sir John Sinclair on the subject of draining wet and boggy lands &c. 1796. 55
see Greg, Thomas. A letter to sir John Sinclair, containing a statement of the system, under which a considerable farm is profitably managed in Hertfordshire. 1809. 717
see Hunter, Alexander. Outlines of agriculture, addressed to sir John Sinclair. 1797. 847
see Knox, William. Letter addressed to sir John Sinclair, bart., respecting the important discovery of a method to extinguish fire. 1795. 940
see Sinclair, John, 1797–1875. Memoirs of the life and works of the late sir John Sinclair, bart. 2 vol. 1857. 1600
Sinclair, John, 1797–1875


Singer, William

1601 General view of the agriculture, state of property, and improvements, in the county of Dumfries; drawn up under the direction of the Board of agriculture, and at the request of the landholders of the county. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London; Ballantyne: Edinburgh; T. Cadell: London, 1812. 2 vol., 8vo.

A Six months tour through the north of England. [By A. Young]. 4 vol. 1770. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1996

A Six weeks tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. By the author of the Farmer's letters [i.e. A. Young]. 2nd ed. 1769. see Young, Arthur, 1741–1820. 1997


see Fitzherbert, sir Anthony. The book of husbandry. Re-printed from the edition of 1534. 1882. 612

Skellett, Edward

1602 A practical treatise on the breeding cow, and extraction of the calf, before and at the time of calving ... Including observations on the diseases of neat cattle generally, [etc.]. Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper: London, 1835. pp. xi, 564, pls., la. 8vo.

Sketches of rural affairs. 11 pts. 1845–47. [and in 1 vol., 1851]. see Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge—Committee of General Literature and Education. 1631–2

Skilling, Thomas

1603 The farmer's ready reckoner, or Glasnevin agricultural tables: ... showing ... the acreable quantity of any growing ... crop, in drill or broadcast ... With a table giving the quantity of labour ... that ought to be performed in a given time, at a given rate of working. 2nd ed. J. McGlashan, [etc.]: Dublin, [etc.], 1848. pp. [iv], xxii, 22–200, frontis., sm. 8vo.


Slaney, Robert Aglionby


Slight, James and Burn, Robert Scott

Small, James
1607 A treatise on ploughs and wheel carriages. To which is annexed, Arbuthnot's Instructions on the formation of ploughs. W. Porter: Dublin, 1802. pp. [viii], iv, [5]–156, pls., 8vo.

Smee, Alfred
1608 The potatoe plant, its uses and properties: together with the cause of the present malady, [etc.]. Longmans: London, 1846. pp. xvi, 174, frontis., pls., 8vo.

Smith and co., of Dalston, Hackney
1609 A catalogue of hardy trees and shrubs, greenhouse and stove plants, herbaceous plants, and fruit trees . . . Also a large collection of bulbous roots . . . sold by Smith and co., [etc.]. [n.p., c. 1790?]. pp. viii, 72, [ii], 8vo.

Smith, Alexander, of Falkirk

Smith, sir Frederick
Vol. 2–4 only. Vol. 4 ed. by Fred Bullock. Vol. 2 has, pasted in at front, a letter from Dr. Bullock to W. F. Perkins dated 11th Oct. 1937 explaining the difficulty of obtaining vol. 1, of which 50 copies only were printed. Vols. 2 and 3 have pasted in at back notes by W. F. Perkins.

Smith, J.
1612 Profit and pleasure united, or, The husbandman's magazene. Being a most exact treatise of horses . . . cows, calves, sheep, swine, goats, and all other domestick cattle . . . To which is added, The art of angling, hunting, hawking, and the noble recreation of ringing. And making fireworks. By J.S. [i.e. J. Smith]. S. Lee; A. Thorncome: London, 1684. pp. [iv], 210, pls., sm. 8vo. (12mo.)

Wing S 4095. T.C.III 441. Sometimes attributed to John Smith, author of England's improvement reviv'd (no. 1614): but there seems no adequate reason for this attribution, and the two books are utterly dissimilar in style and content.

Smith, James, 1789–1850
Smith, John, fl. 1655–1675?

1614 England’s improvement reviv’d: in a treatise of all manner of husbandry & trade by land and sea, [etc.]. B. Southwood; I. Harrison: London, 1675. pp. [xiv], 270, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Wing S 4093. See also 1612

Smith, John, 1747–1807, minister of Campbeltown

1615 General view of the agriculture of the county of Argyll . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Mundell: Edinburgh, 1798. pp. vii, 525, pls., 8vo.


1617 ——. [Another issue]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1813. On the title-pages of 1616 and 1617 the name of the county is spelt Argyle.


Smith, Joseph A.

1618 Productive farming; or, A familiar digest of the recent discoveries of Liebeg, Davy, and other celebrated writers on vegetable chemistry; showing how the results of English tillage might be greatly augmented. W. Tait, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1845. pp. viii, 172, sm. 8vo.

Smith, Robert, rat-catcher

1619 The universal directory for taking alive and destroying rats, and all other kinds of four-footed and winged vermin, in a method hitherto unattempted, [etc.]. The author: London, 1768. pp. iv, [iii], vii, 218, pls., 8vo.
A printed warning against piracy of the hook is pasted on the back of the title-page.

Smith, Robert, 1752–1858, 1st baron Carrington see Fullarton, William. A letter, addressed to lord Carrington. 1801. 646

Smith, Robert Angus

From the Memoirs of the Literary & philosophical society of Manchester, 3rd ser. vol. 5, 1874–75.
Smith, Samuel, *died c. 1842, minister of Borgue*

1621 General view of the agriculture of Galloway, ... viz. the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, and Wigtonshire ... Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1810. pp. [ii], 5 [i.e. 4], [v]–xiv, 588, pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo.

1622 ———. [Another issue]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1815. pp. [ii], [v]–xiv, 5 [i.e. 4], 588, mp. frontis., pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo.

In both the above, the sequence of pagination described as 5 [i.e. 4] contains the Advertisement of the reprinted series of Surveys on the first page; this is followed by a list of publications of the Board of agriculture, occupying 3 pages, the last two of which are numbered 2 and 3.

Smith, Samuel, 1794–1867, *vicar of Lois Weedon*


1624 A word in season; or, How the corn-grower may yet grow rich, and his labourer happy ... [By Samuel Smith]. 9th ed., rev. and greatly enlarged, [etc.]. J. Ridgway: London, 1852. pp. vii, [9]–46, illus., 8vo.

*see Burnett, Alexander. Tillage a substitute for manure. Including the particulars of Lois Weedon husbandry. 1859.* 281

Smith, William, 1769–1859, *geologist*


Smith, William, fl. 1857, *of Woolston, Bucks*


Smith, William, fl. 1900, *dairyman, of Edinburgh*


Smith, Worthington George

1628 Diseases of field and garden crops, chiefly such as are caused by fungi. (*Macmillan’s School Class Books*). Macmillan: London, 1884. pp. xxiv, 355, frontis., illus., sm. 8vo.

227
Smithfield Club


see Powell, Edwin James. History of the Smithfield Club from 1798 to 1900. 1902. 1371

Society for Bettering the Condition and Increasing the Comforts of the Poor. see Bernard, Sir Thomas, 2nd Bart. Account of Britton Abbot's cottage and garden . . . Printed for the Society. 1806. 151

see also Labourers' Friends' Society.

Society for Improvement of British Wool. see Society for the Improvement of British Wool

Society for Improving in the Knowledge of Agriculture
A treatise concerning the manner of fallowing of ground . . . in Scotland. Publish'd . . . by the honourable Society for improving in the knowledge of agriculture. 1724. see Maxwell, Robert. 1174

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge—Committee of General Literature and Education
Agricultural chemistry; or, Chemistry applied to . . . agriculture. 1849. see Agricultural Chemistry . . . 18


Nos. 7, 8, 9 lacking. Each part has separate pagination and cover.


The text and illustrations of this ed. are the same as those of that issued in parts, 1845-47 (1631), each part of which forms a chapter of the 1851 ed.; the latter has, however, completely different pagination and is in a larger format.

Society for the Benefit of the Sons and Daughters of the Clergy
The new statistical account of Scotland. 15 vol. 1843. see The New Statistical account . . . 1268

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge
British husbandry. Published under the superintendence of the Society . . . [By J. F. Burke]. 5 vol. 1854-40, [etc.] see Burke, John French. 267-8

The dog. [Published under the superintendence of the Society]. 1845. see Youatt, William. 1964

228
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

1633 Farm-reports, or, Accounts of the management of select farms, [etc. n.p., c. 1850]—35. pagination irregular, pl. (mp.), illus., 8vo.

Consists of 10 accounts of farms, which are the same as those constituting the first part of vol. 3 of Burke (J. F.) British husbandry (267). In this copy the parts have been bound in the wrong order, and the pagination, properly in 3 sequences, is therefore in 4. pp. 65–68 of the first sequence are duplicated in numbering but not in matter, a fault which also occurs in British husbandry.


Library of useful knowledge.

Booth, D. The art of brewing. [c. 1829]. 195
Sinclair, G., ed. Useful and ornamental planting. 1852. 1580
Youatt, W. Cattle. 1854. 1963
Youatt, W. The horse; with a treatise on draught. 1851. 1965
Youatt, W. Sheep. 1857. 1968

Outlines of Flemish husbandry. [By W. L. Rham. c. 1857]. see Rham, William Lewis. 1433

Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce

The advancement of arts, manufactures, and commerce; ... Together with an account of the several discoveries and improvements promoted by the Society. 2 vol. 1772. see Bailey, William. 87

The complete farmer. By a Society of gentlemen, members of the Society [etc.]. 1766, and 2nd ed. 1769. see Complete farmer ... 379–80

Memoirs of agriculture and other oeconomical arts. 5 vol. 1768–82. see Dossie, Robert. 516

Museum rusticum et commerciale: or, Select papers on agriculture ... Revised and digested by several members of the Society. 6 vol. 1766, 1764–66. see Museum rusticum ... 1252

1635 Papers on agriculture, horticulture, farming, &c., &c., published by the Society ... 1810–1845. [The Society: London, 1845]. pagination various, 8vo.

On title-page: Only one hundred copies selected. A collection of papers made up by extracting them from the Transactions of the Society: each paper retains its original pagination.

Practical observations on the culture of lucerne, turnips, [etc.] communicated by letters to dr. Templeman, secretary of the Society. 1766. see Templeman, Peter. 1733
Society for the Encouragement of Domestic Industry


Published in 20 parts: covers of pts. 1-5 bound in. Pages [289]-292 contain the index.

Society for the Improvement of British Wool

Observations on the different breeds of sheep, and the state of sheep farming, in the southern districts of Scotland. By J. Naismyth. 1795. see Naismith, John. 1258


see Sinclair, sir John, 1st bart. Address to the Society for the improvement of British wool. 2nd ed. 1791. 1586

Society instituted at Bath for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, manufactures and commerce [etc.]. see Bath and West of England Society. 123–5

Society of Arts. see Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce

Society of Gentlemen

A true method of treating light hazely ground. [Ed. by J. Arbuthnot]. see Arbuthnot, James, ed. 62

Society of Gentlemen

The complete farmer. By a Society of gentlemen, members of the Society for the encouragement of arts, [etc.]. 1766, and 2nd ed. 1769. see Complete farmer . . . 379–80

Society of Gentlemen in Dublin, see Dublin Society. 526–30

Society of Husbandmen and Planters

The practical husbandman and planter. [1755]. see The Practical husbandman . . . 1375

Society of Improvers in the Knowledge of Agriculture in Scotland. see Society for Improving in the Knowledge of Agriculture

Society of Practical Farmers

A letter to lord Somerville, late president of the Board of Agriculture. By a Society of practical farmers. 1800. see A Letter . . . 1009
Solly, Edward


Some hints for the better improvement of husbandry. [By John Wynn Baker]. 1762. see Baker, John Wynn. 96

Some observations on the premiums given by the Dublin society, for sowing an acre of land with sixteen pounds of wheat. 1764. see Dublin Society. 530

Somerville, Alexander


1639 The whistler at the plough; containing travels, statistics, and descriptions of scenery & agricultural customs in most parts of England: with Letters from Ireland: also Free trade and the League; a biographic history. J. Ainsworth: Manchester; W. French: London, 1852. 3 vol., 8vo.

Vol. 1 only, pp. iv, 288. The text breaks off on p. 288 in the middle of a sentence. With additional engraved title-page.

Somerville, John Southey, 15th baron

1640 Facts and observations relative to sheep, wool, ploughs, and oxen . . . Together with some remarks on the advantages which have been derived to the author's flock, from the use of salt, &c. &c. &c. 5rd ed., enlarged. J. Harding: London, 1809. pp. viii, 256, frontis., pls., 8vo.

A letter to lord Somerville, late president of the Board of agriculture. 1800. see A Letter . . . 1009

1641 The system followed during the two last years by the Board of agriculture further illustrated. With dissertations on the growth and produce of sheep and wool, as well Spanish as English. Also, observations upon, and a new plan for, the poor, and poor laws, [etc.]. W. Miller: London, 1800. pp. [iv], 187, pls., 4to.

see Bakewell, Robert, 1768–1845, geologist. Observations on the influence of soil and climate upon wool. With occasional notes and remarks by lord Somerville. 1808. 99

see Stone, Thomas. A review of the corrected agricultural survey of Lincolnshire, by Arthur Young, together with remarks on the recent publication of John lord Somerville. 1800. 1687–8

231
Somerville, Robert

1642 General view of the agriculture of East Lothian; drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture . . . from the papers of the late Robert Somerville. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1805. pp. [4], 326, [2], mp. frontis., illus., 8vo.


1644 Outlines of the fifteenth chapter of the proposed general report from the Board of agriculture. On the subject of manures [with Addenda]. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1795. pp. [2], vi, [7]–89, 56, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

For the Additional appendix to the Outlines [etc.] see FORDYCE, George, and others. 626.

see Hayes, Samuel. Essays in answer to all the queries on the culture of potatoes. With memoirs, and remarks, letters, &c. by James Anderson, by mr. Somerville, of Haddington, [and others]. 1797. 766

Somerville, sir William


With autograph inscription by the author.


Sonnini de Manoncourt, Charles Nicolas Sigisbert

Treatise on the breeding, rearing, and fattening of poultry. [Chiefly translated from the French of C. N. S. Sonnini de Manoncourt.] 2nd ed. 1819. see Treatise . . . 1765

Souter, David

1648 General view of the agriculture of the county of Banff . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Mundell, Doig & Stevenson: Edinburgh; for G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1812. pp. xiv, 559, 85, mp. frontis., pls., 8vo.

Contains a reprint of James Arbuthnot’s True method of treating light hazely ground, first published in 1755.

252
Southern Counties Association
Journal of the Bath and west and southern counties society. see Bath and West of England Society. 125

Southey, Thomas
1649 The rise, progress and present state of colonial wools . . . with some account of the goat's wool of Angora and India; and bringing dates and statistics . . . up to the latest periods received. Smith, Elder, [etc.] : London, [etc.], 1848. pp. vii, 335, 8vo.

1650 The rise, progress and present state of colonial sheep & wools, continued from 1846 . . . with an account of our home production of wool and woollen manufactures . . . the use of alpaca, angora & cashmere goats' wool; together with statistical sketches [etc.]. E. Wilson, [etc.] : London, [etc.], 1851. pp. iv, 95, 8vo.

1651 A treatise on sheep, addressed to the flock-masters of Australia, Tasmania, and southern Africa, showing the means by which the wool of these colonies may be improved [etc.]. Smith & Elder, [etc.] : London, 1840. pp. xii, [13]—118, 8vo.

With autograph inscription by the author.

Southworth, Effie A., jt. trsl.
see Hackel, Eduard, The true grasses. Trans. by F. Lamson- Scribner and Effie A. Southworth. 1896. 734

Sowerby, John Edward, illustrator
see Johnson, Charles. The grasses of Great Britain; illustrated by J. E. Sowerby. [1857–61]. 871

Sowerby, William, ed.

Spade cultivation, tried for ten years on an estate in Wiltshire; in a letter to W. Sturges Bourne. By a magistrate for the counties of Hants. and Wilts. [i.e. R. Pollen]. 1850. see Pollen, Richard. 1360

Speechly, William
1653 Practical hints in domestic rural economy, relating particularly to the utility, formation, and management of fruit, kitchen, & cottage gardens, and orchards . . . with an appendix, containing several original agricultural essays. Longman: London, 1820. pp. xiii, [ii], 190, frontis., 8vo.

Speed, Adam. see Speed, Adolphus. 1654
Speed, Adolphus

1654  Adam out of Eden, or, An abstract of divers excellent experiments touching the advancement of husbandry, [etc.]. H. Brome: London, 1659.
pp. [viii], 165 [i.e. 179], [4], sm. 8vo. (8vo.)

Wing S 4877. p. 179 wrongly numbered 165. The verso of the last leaf has in large type running from the bottom to the top of the page: Speeds Husbandry.

The husbandman's instructor. By A.S., gent. [Sometimes attributed to Adolphus Speed. 1705]. see S., A. 1516

see Attiret, Jean Denis. A particular account of the emperor of China's gardens near Pekin. Trsl. by sir Harry Beaumont [i.e. J. Spence]. 1752. 71

Spencer, George John, 2nd earl
see Blane, sir Gilbert, 1st bart. Inquiry into the causes and remedies of the scarcity and high price of provisions, in a letter to earl Spencer. 2nd ed. 1817. 181

Spencer, John Charles, 3rd earl
see Handley, Henry. A letter to earl Spencer (president of the Smithfield club) on the formation of a national agricultural institution. 1858. 746

Spencer, Sanders


Spencer, William Charles

pp. xiii, 463, illus., 8vo.

With additional engraved title-page.


see Lock, Alfred George. The true art of manuring: a reply to mr. Spooner's lectures. 1868. 1030

see White, James. A compendium of cattle medicine. 6th ed., by W. C. Spooner. 1842. 1900

254
Spooner and Bailey, *agricultural chemists*

1658  

Spooner, John

1659  
Elements of practical agriculture, comprehending the nature, properties, and improvement of soils; the structure, functions, and cultivation of plants; and the husbandry of the domestic animals of the farm. 3rd ed., with corrections and additions. G. Routledge, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1844. pp. xvi, 710, illus., 8vo.

Stables, Alfred

1660  

Squarey, Charles

1661  

Stanhope, Philip Henry, 4th earl

1662  
The cultivation of land, by steam power: an essay, for which lord Wenlock’s prize of £10 was awarded by the Wenlock farmer’s club, May, 1870. E. Baines: Leeds, 1870. pp. 52, 8vo.

Stebler, Friedrich Gottlieb and Schröter, Carl

1663  
*see* Bischoff, James. The wool question considered: being an examination of the report from the Select committee of the House of Lords, and an answer to earl Stanhope’s Letter to the owners & occupiers of sheep farms. 1828. 163

Steele, Andrew

1664  
The natural and agricultural history of peat-moss or turf-bog; to which are annexed . . . writings . . . on the qualities of peat or fen earth, as a soil and manure, and on the methods used in Scotland for converting moss soils into arable and pasture grounds, plantations of trees, &c. W. & D. Laing, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1826. pp. xv, 401, 8vo.
Stele, James

Stephens, George

Stephens, Henry


1671 The Yester deep land-culture, being a detailed account of the method of cultivation which has been successfully practised for several years by the marquess of Tweeddale at Yester. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh & London, 1855. pp. xii, 148, illus., sm. 8vo.

see Seller, William and Stephens, Henry. Physiology at the farm. 1867. 1542

see Slight, James and Burn, Robert Scott. The book of farm implements & machines. Ed. by H. Stephens. 1858. 1606

Steuart, sir Henry
Strictures on sir Henry Steuart’s Planter’s guide. By a planter of some experience. 1850. see Strictures . . . 1697

Stevens, Charles. see Estienne, Charles. 576

Stevenson, William
1672 General view of the agriculture of the county of Dorset . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. and W. Nicol; Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, 1812. pp. xi, 487, [8], mp. frontis., plt. (mp.), 8vo.


256
Stevenson, William
485
Stewart, John
Stilligfield, Benjamin
1679 Literary life and select works of Benjamin Stilligfield, several of which have never before been published. [Ed. by William Coxe]. Longman: London, 1811. 2 vol. [in 5], 8vo.
1680 ———. [Another copy]. 2 vol. [in 1].
Stoddart, George Henry
1681 The true cure for Ireland, the development of her industry: being a letter addressed to lord John Russell. With a notice of the Irish amelioration society, as organized upon the plan of Jasper W. Rogers. T. W. Saunders: London, 1847. pp. 25, 8vo.
Stokes, Whitley
1682 Observations on the population and resources of Ireland. J. Porter: Dublin, 1821. pp. [viii], 95, 8vo.
Stone, Thomas
1683 An essay on agriculture, with a view to inform gentlemen of landed property, whether their estates are managed to the greatest advantage. W. Whittingham: Lynn; J. Robson; R. Baldwin: London, 1785. pp. [ii], xviii, 261, 8vo.
1684 General view of the agriculture of the county of Bedford . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. E. Hodson: London, 1794. pp. 70, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Lacking first leaf (half-title?).
Stone, Thomas

1685
General view of the agriculture of the county of Huntingdon . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1795. pp. 55, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1686
General view of the agriculture of the county of Lincoln . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1794. pp. 108, pls., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1687

1688

pagination as in previous ed., 8vo.

Stonehenge, pseud. i.e. J. H. Walsh. see Walsh, John Henry. 1855–6

Stonyclift, R., supposed author

Proposals and inducements for a considerable number of people, to joyn in the purchas of several thousand acres, in several counties of England. [Signed R.S.: possibly by R. Stonyclift]. 1726. see S., R. 1518

Storer, Francis Humphreys

1689
Agriculture in some of its relations with chemistry. S. Low: London, 1887. 2 vol., 8vo.

Storer, John

1690

Stourton, William, 17th baron

1691
Two letters to the earl of Liverpool on the distresses of agriculture, and their influence on the manufactures, trade, and commerce, of the United Kingdom: with observations on cash payments and a free trade. 2nd ed., with additions. J. Mawman: London, 1821. pp. 188, 8vo.

1692

Stracey, sir Edward

1693

258
Strachan, James
1694 A new set of tables, for computing the weight of cattle ... the quantity of hay ... the value of land, &c., ... To which is now added, a concise system of farm book-keeping. 7th ed. Oliver & Boyd: Edinburgh; Simpkin, Marshall: London, 1849. pp. 116, 8vo.

Stratton, John Young

Strickland, Henry Eustasius


Stuart, Harry
1698 Agricultural labourers, as they were, are, and should be, in their social condition. Being an address, delivered to ... the Forfarshire agricultural association [etc.]. W. Blackwood: Edinburgh & London, 1853. pp. 90, plt., 8vo.

With autograph inscription by the author.

Stubbs, Charles William, bp.

The Stud farm, or, Hints on breeding for the turf, the chase, and the road. By Cecil [i.e. C. Tongue]. 1851. see Tongue, Cornelius. 1752

1700 Success with sheep: management of sheep, ram breeding, the shepherd’s year, practical experience, dentition, common diseases. Farm, Field & Fireside Office: London, [1910]. pp. 144, illus., 8vo.

1701 Summary of the observations made by gentlemen, farmers and others on mr. Pearce’s Survey of the state of agriculture in Berks. Smart & Cowslade: Reading, [c. 1795]. pp. 52, 8vo.

Pearce’s Survey (1317) was published in 1794. The paper of this Summary is watermarked 1794.

Surflet, Richard, trsl.
see Estienne, Charles. Maison rustique, or The countrie farme. Translated into English by R. Surflet. 1600. 576

259
Surtees Society. Publications
55. Rural economy in Yorkshire in 1641, being the farming and account books of Henry Best. 1857. 153

Sussex, F. S. M. de
1702 Invention of certain improvements in the manufacture of chlorine, hydrochloric acid, and nitric acid, and obtaining several products therefrom. Ede: Dorking, 1848. pp. 25, 8vo.
1703 Manures considered in their relation to the crop, the soil, and the atmosphere. Ede: Dorking; J. Ridgway: London, 1848. pp. 60, 8vo.

The above two works are bound, as issued, with Whitley, N. The application of geology to agriculture. 1845. (no. 1905.)

Sutherland, C. L., J. author
see Tegetmeier, William Bernhard and Sutherland, C. L.
Horses, asses, zebras, mules, and mule breeding. 1895. 1731

Sutherland, W.

Sutton, John
1705 An important discovery for the destruction of the turnip fly, or Chrysomela nemorum of Linnaeus, [etc.]. Brodie & Dowding: Salisbury; Baldwin, Cradock & Joy: London, 1824. pp. 24, 8vo.

Sutton, Martin John

Swayne, George
1709 Gramina pascua: or, A collection of specimens of the common pasture grasses, arranged in the order of their flowering, and accompanied with their Linnaean and English names, [etc.]. S. Bonner: Bristol; W. Richardson: London, 1790. pp. [vii], 6 pts. of mounted specimens, each accompanied by a leaf of text, fol.

There are 19 numbered specimens.
Switzer, Stephen

   A fragment, consisting of pp. 57–78 only. Preceding it, and bound as if it were a title-page to it, is a handbill, advertising the publication of Switzer's Dissertation on the true cythisus of the ancients, 1731.

1711  A compendious method for the raising of the Italian brocoli . . . and other foreign kitchen-vegetables. As also an account of the lucerne, St. Foyne, clover, and other grass-seeds. With the method of burning of clay, for the improvement of land. 6th ed., to which is added, A dissertation on the cythisus of the ancients, [etc.]. T. Astley: London, 1755.
   pp. viii, 62, plt., illus., 8vo.
   The Dissertation on the cythisus is wanting.

The practical husbandman and planter. By a Society of husbandmen and planters. [Ed. and in large part written by S. Switzer. 1735]. see The Practical husbandman . . . 1375

Sylvan, Agricola, pseud.
   The farmer's magazine, and useful family companion. 5 vol. 1776–80. see The Farmer's magazine . . . 599

Sylvester, C. E. F.

   pp. 15, 8vo.
   Pages 1–2 (half-title?) wanting.

System
   A new system of agriculture. By a country gentleman. 2nd ed. 1755. see A New system of agriculture . . . 1269

T., I.
   The horse-hoing husbandry: or, An essay on the principles of tillage and vegetation. By I.T. [i.e. J. Tull]. 1755. see Tull, Jethro. 1782

Tallerman, D.

   First published under the title Agricultural distress and trade depression. With autograph inscription by the author.

   With autograph inscription by the author.

Talpa: or, The chronicles of a clay farm. By C.W.H. [i.e. C. W. Hoskyns]. 2nd ed. 1853. see Hoskyns, Chandos Wren. 833
Tanner, Henry
   Title-page and half-title wanting. Title supplied from B.M.

Taplin, William

Tatham, William
1724 National irrigation, or, The various methods of watering meadows; affording means to increase the population, wealth, and revenue of the kingdom, by an agricultural, commercial, and general economy in the use of water. J. & T. Carpenter: London, 1801. pp. [iii]–xix, 427, plts., 8vo.

Taylor, Alexander
1725 The farmer’s guide, and agriculturist’s companion; being a new . . . system of farm book-keeping; with forms of a lease, submission, decreet-arbitral, &c. To which is added, . . . observations, selected from the works of the most celebrated agriculturists, on the management of soils, crops, and livestock; with a summary of the duties of a land-steward. Oliver & Boyd, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1827. pp. viii, 192, 8vo.

Taylor, Edward

242
Taylor, Jefferys
1727 The farm; a new account of rural toils and produce. 2nd ed. J. Harris: London, 1834. pp. viii, 176, frontis., plts., illus., sm. 8vo.

Taylor, John Ellor
1729 How to profitably improve our soils. E. Packard: Ipswich, [1882]. pp. 16, 8vo.

Taylor, William Charles

Tegetmeier, William Bernhard and Sutherland, C. L.

Tellor, Lloyd V.

The Baillière imprint is added to the title-page by stamping in.

Templeman, Peter
1733 Practical observations on the culture of lucerne, turnips, burnet, timothy grass, and fowl meadow grass, communicated by letters to dr. Templeman, secretary of the Society for the encouragement of arts, manufactures, and commerce. To which is added, an appendix, containing comparative estimates of the expence and profit in drill and broadcast husbandry, in different parts of England, and in Ireland, [etc.]. F. Newbery: London, 1766. pp. iii, 5–66, 8vo.

Tenant Farmers' Delegates
Reports of tenant farmers' delegates on the Dominion of Canada as a field for settlement. 1880. see Canada—Department of Agriculture. 311

Theobald, Frederick Vincent

Theophrastus
The calendar of flora (extracted by B. Stillingfleet from the History of plants) in Stillingfleet, Benjamin. The calendar of flora. 1761. 1678
Thomas, John Jacob
1735 Farm implements, and the principles of their construction and use; an elementary and familiar treatise on mechanics, and on natural philosophy generally, as applied to the ordinary practices of agriculture. S. Low: London; Harper: New York, [1855]. pp. [iii]–xii, [15]–267, illus., 8vo.

Thompson, Benjamin
1736 A letter to the marquis of Titchfield, president of the Newark agricultural society, on the practicability and importance of introducing the merino breed of sheep, extensively, upon the forest farms of Nottinghamshire. Read at a meeting of the . . . society [etc.]. E. B. Robinson, [etc.]: Newark, [etc., 1808]. pp. 28, 8vo.

Thompson, H. S.

Thompson, Robert

Thomson, George
A true method of treating light hazely ground. [Sometimes attributed to G. Thomson]. 1811. see Arbuthnot, James, ed. 62

Thomson, John, accountant, of Edinburgh
1739 Tables, shewing, both in Scots and sterling money, the price of any quantity of grain, &c. from one lippy . . . to a thousand bolls, [etc.]. new ed., much enlarged. J. Bell, [etc.]: Edinburgh, 1777. pp. viii, 556, 8vo.

Thomson, John, D.D., minister of Markinch

Thomson, Robert Dundas

Thornton, William Thomas
1742 A plea for peasant proprietors; with the outlines of a plan for their establishment in Ireland. J. Murray: London, 1848. pp. xii, 256, 8vo.

244
Thorough cultivation. [By sir A. T. Cotton. c. 1888]. see Cotton, sir Arthur Thomas. 402

1743 Thoughts on various subjects. Representation and taxation, large and small farms, etc. 2nd ed. P. Roe: Dublin, 1876. pp. 47, 8vo.

Tibbs, Thomas

1744 The experimental farmer: being strictures on various branches of husbandry and agriculture . . . containing observations on planting and preserving young trees . . . Likewise, plans for laying-out land, on a five and four field system, [etc.]. Sherwood, Neely & Jones: London, [1806]. pp. xiv, [15]–155, [10], 8vo.

Tiffen, H. S., ed.

see Jarvis, Thomas. The farmer's harvest companion. 10th ed., corrected and enlarged by H. S. Tiffen. 1841. 870

Tighe, William

1745 Statistical observations relative to the county of Kilkenny, made in the years 1800 & 1801. Graisberry & Campbell, for J. Archer: Dublin, 1802. pp. xvi, 644, 119, pts. (incl. mps.), illus., 8vo.

Tindall, John

1746 Observations on the breeding and management of neat cattle; together with a description of the diseases to which they are liable, and the most approved methods of treatment [etc.]. E. Baines: Leeds, 1811. pp. [ii], xi, 226, pts., illus., 8vo.

Tipper, C. J. R.


Toms, Frederick Woodland, comp.


1750 Silos for preserving British fodder crops stored in a green state. Notes on the ensilage of grasses, clovers, vetches, etc. Compiled from various sources by the sub-editor of 'The Field' [i.e. F. W. Toms]. H. Cox (Field Office): London, 1885. pp. vii, 219, illus., 8vo.
Tongue, Cornelius, 'Cecil', pseud.

Hints on agriculture, relative to profitable draining and manuring; also the comparative merits of the pure breeds of cattle and sheep. T. C. Newby: London, 1858. pp. iv, 180, sm. 8vo.

The stud farm; or, Hints on breeding for the turf, the chase, and the road. Addressed to breeders... to landed proprietors, and especially to tenant-farmers. Longmans: London, 1851. pp. xiii, [ii], 202, frontis., 8vo.

Toogood, William G.


Topham, Thomas

A new compendious system on several diseases incident to cattle; wherein the diseases are orderly described,... with a complete number of medicines... There is also annexed, an essay on the diseases incident to calves, [etc.]. 2nd ed. R. Parker: Blackburn; Crosby: London, 1808. pp. xviii, 401, 8vo.

Torrington, George Byng, 7th viscount. see Byng.

Tovey, Thomas

Things, as they were, as they are, and as they ought to be. A poem. With an earnest address to the landowners of the United Kingdoms. G. F. Harris: Glocester; for Stewart, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1805. pp. [ii], 66, 74, frontis., plt., 8vo.

Town Mouse, pseud.

Among the clods, or, Phases of farm life. As seen by a Town mouse. Tinsley: London, 1884. pp. viii, 528, 8vo.

Towne, Leonard

The farmer and grazier's guide; containing a collection of valuable recipes, for the most common and fatal disorders to which horses, horned cattle, and sheep, are subject. 2nd ed., improved and enlarged. M. Hage: Newark; Longman: London, 1821. pp. [viii], 104, [8], 8vo.

The farmer's directory; comprehending a system of agricultural economy, agreeably to the practice of the most eminent and experienced agriculturists. The complete farrier... with true and approved remedies... Also, The domestic instructor, [etc.]. Caxton Press, H. Fisher: London, [1822]. pp. 720, frontis., plts., 4to.
Townsend, George
No title-page: drop-title on p. 1. In AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION SOCIETY. Tracts issued up to 1844. 20.

Townsend, Horatio

Townsend, William R.
1761 On the proper management of a farm of five or of forty acres: with directions for a farmer’s kitchen garden. Also an appendix . . . To which is added, Little things. Irish Farmers’ Gazette Office: Dublin, 1865. pp. [ii], iv, 50, 8vo.

Tracts
Certain ancient tracts concerning the management of landed property reprinted. [Ed. by R. Vansittart]. 1767. see Vansittart, Robert, ed. 1811

Tracts on Irish agricultural interests. No. 2, in continuation from 1872. [By W. Hanley]. 1875. see Hanley, William. 748

Tracts on practical agriculture and gardening. By R. Weston. 2nd ed. 1775. see Weston, Richard, 1755–1806. 1893

Trafford, Sigismund, born Boehm
1762 An essay on draining: more particularly with regard to the north division of the great level of the fens, call’d Bedford level. [Attributed to S. Trafford.] J. Roberts: London, 1729. pp. 25, mp. frontis., 8vo.

Transactions of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland. see Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. 797

Treatise
A new treatise on tillage land. 1796. see New treatise . . . 1270
A practical treatise on the culture of potatoes. 1821. see Practical treatise . . . 1377

A Treatise concerning the manner of falling of ground, raising of grass-seeds, and training of lint and hemp, for the increase and improvement of the linnen-manufactories in Scotland. [By R. Maxwell]. 1724. see Maxwell, Robert. 1174

A Treatise of agriculture. [By A. Dickson]. 1762. see Dickson, Adam. 481

247
1763 A Treatise on practical husbandry, collected from the most approved writers on that subject, and digested into a regular system, . . . with directions for the management of stock, &c. &c. By an experienced farmer. J. Moore: Dublin, 1792. pp. [ii], 167, 8vo.

1764 A Treatise on soils and manures, as founded on actual experience, and . . . the leading principles of agriculture: in which the theory and doctrines of sir Humphry Davy, and other agricultural chemists, are rendered familiar to the experienced farmer. By a practical agriculturist. T. Cadell & W. Davies, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1818. pp. [iv], iv, [iv], 176, 8vo.

1765 A Treatise on the breeding, rearing, and fattening of poultry. [Chiefly trsl. from the French of C. N. S. Sonnini de Manoncourt]. 2nd ed. J. Ridgway; London, 1819. pp. [vi], 196, 8vo.

On the title-page to the 1st ed. of 1810 this work was described as 'chiefly translated from the new French dictionary on natural history'. The French original is the article Poule et coq in the Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle, appliquée aux arts, etc. The article is signed (S.) which, from the list of authors' names facing the title-page, must stand for Sonnini. (R. C. Punnett, Notes on old poultry books, pp. 55–6).

Treatise on the choice, buying, and general management of live stock. By the author of The complete grazier [i.e. T. H. Horne]. 2nd ed. 1810. see Horne, Thomas Hartwell. 826

A Treatise on the culture of wheat. By a practical farmer [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. 1812. see Loudon, John Claudius. 1055

A Treatise upon breeding, rearing and feeding Cheviot and black-faced sheep. By a Lammermuir farmer [i.e. J. Fairbairn]. 1825. see Fairbairn, John. 584

1766 A Treatise upon lime considered as a cement and also as a manure. A. Jardine: Edinburgh, 1799. pp. iv, 27, 8vo.

Treffry, Roger


Trench, William Le Poer

1768 What are we to do with our manure? A few hints, culled from various sources, and addressed to the small farmers on the estates of the earl of Clancarty, [etc.]. 3rd ed. J. McGlashan: Dublin; W. S. Orr: London, 1847. pp. 21, 8vo.

Trimmer, Joshua

1769 Practical chemistry for farmers and landowners. J. W. Parker: London, [1842?]. pp. xii, 216, illus., 8vo.

Date obliterated from title-page.

248
Trimmer, Joshua Kirby
1770 Practical observations on the improvement of British fine wool, and the national advantages of the arable system of sheep husbandry. J. Ridgway: London, 1828. pp. vi, [ii], 80, 8vo.

Trotter, James
1771 General view of the agriculture of the county of West Lothian . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. A. Neill: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. 58, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Trowell, Samuel
1773 The farmer’s instructor; or, The husbandman and gardener’s useful and necessary companion, [etc.]. First begun by Samuel Trowell, and now compleated with a supplement to every chapter on husbandry; by William Ellis, farmer. 2nd ed., with additions. J. Hodges: London, 1750. pp. [xvi], 254, frontis., plts., 8vo.
1774 A new treatise of husbandry, gardening, and other curious matters relating to country affairs . . . To which are added, several letters to mr. Thomas Liveings, concerning his compound manure for land, [etc.]. J. Hodges: London, 1759. pp. vii, 164, 8vo.

A True method of treating light hazely ground. By a Society of farmers in Buchan. [Ed. by J. Arbuthnot]. 1811. see Arbuthnot, James, ed. 62

Trusler, John
1775 Practical husbandry; or, The art of farming, with a certainty of gain: as practised by judicious farmers in this country [etc.]. R. Baldwin: London, 1780. pp. [xii], 164, 8vo.
1777 The way to be rich and respectable, addressed to men of small fortune, [etc. By John Trusler]. R. Baldwin: London, [c. 1775]. pp. [iv], 46, 8vo.

Tucker, Josiah, dean of Gloucester
see An Enquiry into the nature and qualities of English wools: with some short remarks on the dean of Gloucester’s pamphlet on coarse wools [i.e. his Reflections on the present low price of coarse wools]. 1782. 569
Tuke, John


1780 General view of the agriculture of the North riding of Yorkshire . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1794. pp. 125, plts. (incl. mp.), illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1781 ——. [Another ed.]. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1800. pp. xv, 353, mp. frontis., pls., illus., 8vo.

Tull, Jethro

1782 The horse-hoing husbandry: or, An essay on the principles of tillage and vegetation. Wherein is shown a method of introducing a sort of vineyard-culture into the corn-fields, in order to increase their product, and diminish the common expence; by the use of instruments described in cuts. By I.T. [i.e. J. Tull]. G. Strahan, [etc.]: London, 1755. pp. [iv], x, 200, [2], plts., fol.

Pages ix–x (D1) are misbound between the four un-numbered pp. and p. [i] of the preliminaries.

followed by

1783 A supplement to the essay on Horse-hoing husbandry [etc.]. 2nd ed. The author, [etc.]: London, 1740. pp. [205]–274, [4], plt., fol.

1784 The horse-hoeing husbandry. [etc. Another ed.] R. Gunne, [etc.]: Dublin, 1755. pp. xvii, 417, [4], plts., 8vo.


1786 ——. [Another ed.]. To which is prefixed, An introduction, explanatory of . . . the history and division of the work; and containing an account of certain experiments of recent date, by William Cobbett. W. Cobbett: London, 1829. pp. xxiv, 466, illus., 8vo.

see Burnett, Alexander. Tillage a substitute for manure, illustrated by the precepts and practice of Jethro Tull. 1859. 281

Tupper, James Perchard


Turbilly, Louis François Henri de Menon, marquis de. see Menon. 1187

250
Turner, David, *properly* Turner, *jt. author*

*see Lloyd, Thomas and Turner, David.* General view of the agriculture of the county of Cardigan. 1794. 1027

Turner, George

1788

General view of the agriculture of the county of Gloucester...

Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Smeeton: London, 1794. pp. 57, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Turner, Nicholas

1789

An essay on draining and improving peat bogs; in which their nature and properties are fully considered. D. Jaques: Chichester; Baldwin & Bew: London, 1784. pp. x, 86, 8vo.

Turnor, David, *jt. author* 

*see Lloyd, Thomas and Turner, David.* General view of the agriculture of the county of Cardigan. 1794. 1027

Tusser, Thomas

1790

Five hundred points of good husbandry. As well for the champion or open countrey, as also for the woodland or several, mixed in every moneth, with houwifery, over and besides the Book of houwifery. Corrected, better ordered, and newly augmented to a fourth part more, [etc.]. Newly set forth by Thomas Tusser, gent. T.R. & M.D., for the Company of Stationers: London, 1672. pp. 146 [i.e. 148], [4], 8vo. (sm. 4to).

Wing T 3569. Black letter.

1791


1792

Some of the five hundred points of good husbandry... over and besides the Book of huswifery... Once set forth by Thomas Tusser, gentleman. Now newly corrected and edited... by H.M.W. [i.e. H. Master White]. J. H. Parker: Oxford & London, 1848. pp. [xxiv], 116, 45, [2], sm. 8vo.

Portion of autograph letter signed H. Master White inserted.

1793

Tusser's Hundreth good poyntes of husbandrie; reprinted verbatim... from the original edition of 1557... To which is added, The life of Thomas Tusser, written by himself, in verse; and a glossary. Longman: London; P. H. Youngman: Maldon, Essex, 1854. pp. [ii], 51, [2], 4to.

Only 100 copies printed by Charles Clark at his private press, Great Totham, Essex.

1794


Contains the *Life of Tusser*, reprinted from the 1575 ed., *A hundreth good pointes* in facsimile from the 1571 edition, and *Five hundred good points*.
Twamley, Josiah


Mainly the work of Twamley and of J. Anderson.

Tweedie, mrs. Ethel Brilliana, born Harley


Tyson, J.


Ure, Andrew

1798 Results of authentic experiments made with the guano manure in Great Britain and France; with instructions for using it; and a chemical analysis of guano. J. F. Cannell: Liverpool, 1845. pp. 25, 8vo.

Ure, David

1799 General view of the agriculture in the county of Dumbarton . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 106, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1800 General view of the agriculture of the county of Kinross. Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. Mundell: Edinburgh, 1797. pp. 58, 9, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1801 General view of the agriculture of the county of Roxburgh . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. B. Millan: London, 1794. pp. 95, illus., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Useful and ornamental planting. [Ed. by G. Sinclair]. 1852. see Sinclair, George, ed. 1580

Useful and practical observations on agriculture. With some essays annexed, on inclosures, the improvement of the country, and the poor. By a clergyman. [Sometimes attributed to Thomas Haweis]. T. Lowndes: London, 1785. pp. iv, 252, sm. 8vo.

The writer refers to Cornwall and Northamptonshire in the text: this seems to support the attribution to Haweis, who was a clergyman and was connected with both counties. The binding is roughly contemporary with the book, and has the binder’s title: Haweis on agriculture.
Usher, John


The Utility of agricultural knowledge . . . with an account of an institution formed for agricultural pupils in Oxfordshire. By a Scotch farmer and land-agent [i.e. J. C. Loudon]. 1809. see Loudon, John Claudius. 1056

Valentine, Charles R.


Vallemont, Pierre Le Lorrain de. see Le Lorrain de Vallemont, Pierre. 1002

Vance, Andrew, *jt. author*

see Ferguson, William Dwyer and Vance, Andrew. The tenure and improvement of land in Ireland. 1851. 601

Vancouver, Charles

1805 General view of the agriculture in the county of Cambridge . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1794. pp. 219, plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1806 General view of the agriculture in the county of Essex . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Smith: London, 1795. pp. viii, [9]–213, plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

1807 General view of the agriculture of Hampshire, including the Isle of Wight. Drawn up for the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1810. pp. viii [i.e. xii], 520, [4], mp. frontis., plts., 8vo.


1809 General view of the agriculture of the county of Devon . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1808. pp. xii, 479, [4], mp. frontis., plts. (incl. mps.), 8vo.


Vansittart, Robert, *ed.*


Contains *Surveyinge* and *The boke of husbandry*, by sir Anthony Fitzherbert; Xenophon’s *Treatise of household*, trsl. from the Greek by Gentian Hervet.

Varley, Charles. see Varlo, Charles
Varlo, Charles
1812 The essence of agriculture, being a regular system of husbandry through all its branches; suited to the climate and lands of Ireland . . . With the author’s twelve months tour thro’ America [etc.]. In two books, bound in one volume. The author: London, 1786. pp. v, [ii], 283, 124, plt., 8vo.

1813 The floating ideas of nature, suited to the philosopher, farmer, and mechanic . . . introducing several new crops and their management. The first volume treats chiefly of agriculture [etc.]. The author: London, 1796. 2 vol., 8vo.


1815 A treatise on agriculture, intitled The Yorkshire farmer. In two parts. This treatise explains and exemplifies . . . methods of husbandry, and of reclaiming bog and mountain. Also, A monthly calendar of works to be done . . . With several cuts of machines, and tools, &c. Likewise . . . a scheme for maintaining the poor [of Ireland]. A. M’Culloh: Dublin, 1765. pp. [ii], xiii, [iv], 252, [4], plt., 8vo.

The two parts are paged continuously.

Vasey, George

Vaux, Thomas

The 8 unnumbered pages following the first leaf are an inserted gathering, the first six pages of which are lettered a–f.

Veritas, pseud.

Pages 1–2 wanting.

Vermin-killer
The complete vermin-killer. 4th ed. [c. 1775]. see Complete vermin-killer . . . 382

Vernon, Arthur
Vial de Saint Bel, Charles

1820
The sportsman, farrier and shoeing-smiths, new guide, being the substance of the works of the late Charles Vial de St. Bell. To which is prefixed [or rather appended] a short account of his life & the origin of the [Veterinary] college [St. Pancras]. Also, an appendix, containing ... extracts from ... veterinary writers. By John Lawrence. B. Crosby, [etc.]: London, [etc.]. [1796?]. pp. iv, 232, pts., 8vo.

The title-page is engraved. Paper watermarked 1795: advertisements for books published 1796 included.

Ville, Georges

1821

1822
The perplexed farmer: how is he to meet alien competition? Three lectures ... Translated from the fourth French edition, with additional matter supplied by the author, by William Crookes. Longmans: London and New York, 1891. pp. xxxvi, 208, illus., 8vo.

Vincent, James Edmund

1823

Voelcker, Augustus, 1822–84

1824

1825

1826


1827

Voelcker, Augustus, 1822–84


Voelcker, John Augustus, 1854–1957


Voelcker, John Christopher Augustus, 1822–84. see Voelcker, Augustus, 1822–84.

Voorhees, Edward Burnett


W., E. see Welchman, Edward, 1882

W., H. M. see White, H. Master.

W., J., gent. see Worlidge, John. 1946–8

Wagner, Paul

1835 In what circumstances and by what means is the highest possible action to be obtained from ammoniacal nitrogen. [n.p., c. 1905]. pp. 4, 8vo.

Address delivered before the winter meeting, 1905, of the German agricultural society.

1836 How are nitrogen and phosphoric acid to be obtained in the cheapest way? A lecture. Translated by D. A. Louis. H. & E. Albert: London, 1892. pp. 52, illus., 8vo.


256
Waistell, Charles
1838 Designs for agricultural buildings, including labourers’ cottages, farm-houses and out-offices... To which are prefixed, An essay on the improvement of the condition of cottagers, [etc.]. Ed. by Joseph Jopling. M. Taylor: London, [1826]. pp. xi, 115, plts., illus., 4to.

Waite, T.
1839 Hints to agriculturists on the use of saltpetre and nitrate of soda as a tillage, with the results of experiments, and the mode and time of application. T. Brooke: Doncaster, 1841. pp. 15, 8vo.

Wales—National Library. see Aberystwyth—National Library of Wales. 2

Walesby, Francis Pearson
Memoirs of the duke of Richmond and the late John Ellman. in Baxter, John, publisher. Baxter’s Library of practical agriculture. 2 vol. 1846. 130

Walker, D.
1840 General view of the agriculture of the county of Hertford... Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. W. Bulmer: London, 1795. pp. 86, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Lacking first leaf (half-title?).

Walker, John, 1751–1805, professor of natural history

Walker, John, of The Hill, near Rugby
1842 The cow and calf: a practical manual... With a description of different breeds of beasts, their milking capabilities, dairy work, and an article on the baneful ergot parasite in grasses. 2nd ed. T. C. Jack: London [and] Edinburgh, 1887. pp. viii, 128, frontis., illus., 8vo.
The frontispiece is in the form of two plates facing one another.

Wallace, R. Hedger

From the Transactions of the Natural history society of Glasgow, new ser. vol. 5, 1897–99.

257
Wallace, Robert


1848  Lectures and papers. [n.p.], 1897. pagination various, 8vo.

A volume of 24 pamphlets, with a typewritten contents-page, in a publisher's casing. In the present copy pamphlet no. 14 is lacking and no. 15 occurs twice. With author's autograph dedication to T. H. Middleton, 6th April, 1902.

Contents:
1. Agricultural education in its various aspects. (Inaugural address, Edinburgh, 1885.)
2. Opening address to the class of agriculture, 1888.
3. Rural-school education in agriculture (Scotland). [1888.]
4. Education in agriculture. (From the National Review, April 1888.)
5. Introductory lecture on some interesting features of Australasian agriculture, 1889.
6. Introductory lecture on American cattle and the American export trade in beef and live cattle to Great Britain, 1890.
7. Introductory lecture on education, experimentation, and emigration in the United States of America, 1890.
8. The natural and artificial food of Scotch hill sheep. By Robert Wallace and Edward Kinch. (From the Transactions of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland, 4th ser. vol. 16, 1884.)
10. Lecture on Indian agriculture & foreign competition. (Renfrewshire agricultural society.) 1888.
11. On the colour of the skin of men and animals in India. (From the Proceedings of the Royal society of Edinburgh, vol. 15, 1887–88.)
12. Agricultural and dairy schools; being a review of the reports of the Agricultural and dairy schools commission. 1888.
13. Allotments and small farms. (From the Glasgow Herald, 21st February 1889.)
14. A central normal school of agriculture. (From The Times, 23rd August 1890.) [not present, but cf. his Lectures and papers, 1905. no. 25].
15. A central normal school of agriculture. Letter in reply to Mr. Thomas Bell. (From The Times, 25th September 1890.)
17. Trade prospects in the United States. (From the Glasgow Herald, 20th August 1890.)
Wallace, Robert

1848  Lectures and papers. 1897

Contents [cont.]

18. Opening lecture to the fourth special class for rural school-masters on the means for agricultural education in Scotland, 1891.
19. Opening address on Egyptian agriculture. 1891.
20. A few interesting features of the agricultural situation. A paper read in section F (Economics) of the British association Edinburgh meeting, 1892.
21. Australasian agriculture. (From the *Journal of the Royal colonial institute*, no. 4, session 1892–95.)
22. Special report on the agricultural resources of Canada. 1894.
23. Tuberculosis in cattle. (From *The Times*, 14th November 1895.)
24. Key to W. & A. K. Johnston's series of agricultural diagrams. [1892.]

1849  [Lectures and papers. n.p., 1905]. pagination various, 8vo.

This volume has a printed contents-list (5 pp.) headed: Contents of bound 8vo pamphlets (1905) and references to published papers and letters by Robert Wallace. In this list, references are not distinguished from titles of pamphlets included in the volume: the pamphlets are numbered according to the list, and the volume contains the 50 items listed below, out of 54 appearing in the list. From comparison with other copies, it appears that this copy is not defective but is in the original state.

*Contents:* Those items appearing also in the preceding volume are indicated thus: 9. = 1897, no. 9

9. = 1897, no. 9.
10. = 1897, no. 10.
12. = 1897, no. 2.
16. = 1897, no. 5.
17. = 1897, no. 6.
18. = 1897, no. 7.
19. = 1897, no. 12.
21. = 1897, no. 15.
22. = 1897, no. 16, but this copy has in pencil on t.-p.: Proof afterwards modified. It contains a number of passages of a vituperative nature which have been excised or altered in the copy in the 1897 volume: the latter copy also contains an additional paragraph (on p. 15) which does not occur in the copy in the 1905 volume.
24. = 1897, no. 15.
25. = 1897, no. 17.
26. = 1897, no. 18.
28. = 1897, no. 19.
29. = 1897, no. 20.
52. = 1897, no. 22.
54. = 1897, no. 23.

39. An address on agriculture as an educational subject, 1899.

259
Wallace, Robert

1849 Lectures and papers. 1905

Contents [cont.]

41. Lecture and articles on irrigation in India, America, Egypt and Australia, 1898.
42. A letter on African horse sickness, reprinted from The Times of 29th November 1899.
45. Nature knowledge teaching introduced by the Scotch code of 1899. [1900.]
45. Scab in sheep: suggestions for its eradication. (From the Transactions of the Highland and agricultural society of Scotland, 5th ser. vol. 12, 1900.) 1900.
47. Agricultural education in Cheshire. 1900.
48. The Garton lectures on colonial and Indian agriculture in Edinburgh university. (From the Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, 1900.)
49. Letter on the creamery system of Ireland to The Times of November 50, 1900.
50. Lecture on famine in India. (Inaugural address, Garton lectures, 1900.)
51. Agriculture in South Africa. (From the Proceedings of the Royal colonial institute, 1901.)
52. Revised record of students who studied in the Edinburgh university department of agriculture between the years 1885-86-1901-02 (inclusive), 1905.
54. [List of] Memoranda, chiefly by professor Wallace, collected 1903, and bound in a folio volume. [cf. no. 1850].

1850 Memoranda [on agricultural education] chiefly by professor Wallace. Collected 1905. [n.p., 1905]. pagination various, fol. A collection of 46 brief memoranda, with a printed contents sheet. The original memoranda and pamphlets were issued at various dates from 1883 to 1905.

1851 Opening address to the class of agriculture and rural economy . . . 1888. Oliver & Boyd: Edinburgh, [1888]. pp. 20, 8vo.
Also in his Lectures and papers. 1897 (no. 2) and his Lectures and papers. 1905 (no. 12).

Wallace, S. Williamson

1852 Inaugural address to the agriculture class [etc.]. Darien Press: Edinburgh, 1888. pp. 16, 8vo.

Walley, Thomas

1853 Hints on the breeding and rearing of farm animals. Turnbull & Spears: Edinburgh, [1887]. pp. [iv], 68, 8vo.

Wallis, Thomas


260
1855 The dog in health and disease. Comprising the various modes of breaking and using him for hunting, coursing, shooting, etc., and including the points or characteristics of toy dogs. 2nd ed. Longmans: London, 1872. pp. xvi, 470, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Walsh, John Henry and Lupton, James Irvine
1856 The horse, in the stable and the field: his varieties, management in health and disease, anatomy, physiology, etc., etc. Routledge: London [and] New York, 1861. pp. x, 622, frontis., illus., 8vo.

Walter, of Henley

Walton, William
1858 An historical and descriptive account of the Peruvian sheep, called Carneros de la tierra . . . of the experiments made by the Spaniards to improve the respective breeds, . . . [and] of a successful attempt to domesticate the Vicuna in England, and a recommendation of this species to cross with our native flocks. J. Harding: London, 1811. pp. iv, [iii]–vi, [7]–185, pls., 8vo.

1859 A memoir addressed to proprietors of mountain and other waste lands, and agriculturists of the United Kingdom, on the naturalization of the alpaca, [etc.]. 2nd ed. Natural History Society of Liverpool; W. Webb: Liverpool; Simpkin: London, 1845. pp. 44, pl., 8vo.

With samples of alpaca wool and an autograph letter from William Danson, Liverpool, inserted.

Ward, Lock & co., publishers

This work is a combination of two books published over the name of Samuel Orchart Beeton, viz. *Beeton's Farmer's own book and Beeton's Farm, field and garden* (q.v., 142 and 143). Separate sections were also published anonymously under various titles (e.g., 399, 413 and 1548).

261 s
Ware, Lewis Sharpe


Warington, Robert


With an autograph letter dated 7/12/92 from Robert Warington to W. Frank Perkins inserted.


see Lawes, sir John Bennet, 1st bart. New determinations of ammonia, chlorine, and sulphuric acid, in the rain-water collected at Rothamsted. By sir J. B. Lawes, J. H. Gilbert and R. Warington. 1885. and On the amount and composition of the rain and drainage-waters collected at Rothamsted. By J. B. Lawes, J. H. Gilbert and R. Warington. 1882. 956–7

Warner, Richard

1866 Antiquitates culinariae; or, Curious tracts relating to the culinary affairs of the old English, with a preliminary discourse, notes, and illustrations. R. Blamire: London, 1791. pp. lx, 157, frontis., plt., fol.

The title-page is engraved. The frontispiece was the cause of litigation which resulted in Warner having to pay £70 for breach of copyright and to withdraw the book from circulation (Warner's Literary recollections, vol. 1, p. 277).

Warnes, John

1867 Extracts from ancient and modern writers on the flax crop, selected and arranged by John Warnes, jun. Published for . . . the National flax and agricultural improvement association. Edwards & Hughes: London; Matchett, Stevenson & Matchett: Norwich, 1844. pp. 59, 8vo.

1868 On the cultivation of flax; the fattening of cattle with native produce; box-feeding; and summer-grazing. W. Clowes: London, 1846. pp. xv, 521, pts., illus., 8vo.

Waterton, Henry
1870 Treatise on alkali as a manure, shewing its cheapness and efficiency for increasing the productiveness of the soil. G. Philip: Liverpool; Machen: Dublin, 1845. pp. 48, 8vo.

Watson, John


Watson, Richard, bp.

Vol. 2 contains Preliminary observations to Mr. Pringle's General view of the agriculture of Westmoreland and On planting and waste lands: a letter to the President of the Board of agriculture, dated London, 1807.

The Way to be rich and respectable, addressed to men of small fortune. [By J. Trusler. c. 1775] and 4th ed. [c. 1776]. see Trusler, John. 1777–8

Weale, John, publisher
Weale's Rudimentary Series, afterwards Weale's Scientific and Technical Series.

29. Dempsey, G. D. Rudimentary treatise on the drainage of districts and lands. 1875. 474
145. Burn, R. S. Outlines of modern farming. vol. 4: The dairy, [etc.]. [c. 1910]. 276
207. Burn, R. S. Outlines of farm management and the organization of farm labour. [c. 1885]. 274
259. Scott, J. Draining and embanking. 1885. 1530
241. Scott, J. Farm roads, fences, and gates. 1885. 1532
242. Scott, J. Farm buildings. 1897. 1531
245. Scott, J. Barn implements and machines. 1884. 1529
244. Scott, J. Field implements and machines. 1884. 1534

265
Webb, Henry John

Webb, James

Webb, Jane, afterwards mrs. Loudon. see Loudon, mrs. Jane

Webster, James
1879  General view of the agriculture of Galloway, comprehending . . . Kirkudbright and . . . Wigton . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Paterson: Edinburgh, 1794. pp. [6], 40, 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

Wedge, John
1880  General view of the agriculture of the county of Warwick . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 60, plts., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Pages 52–56 misnumbered 50–54.

Wedge, Thomas
1881  General view of the agriculture of the county palatine of Chester . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 88, 8vo. (sm. 4to).
Lacking the half-title.

Welchman, Edward
1882  The husbandman’s manual. Directing him how to improve the several actions of his calling . . . to the glory of God . . . To which are now first added many suitable meditations and prayers, on particular occasions. 5th ed., corrected and enlarged. Written by a minister in the country [i.e. Edward Welchman]. S. Rudder: Cirencester, [c. 1760?]. pp. xii, 104, sm. 8vo.
See also Supplementary Notes, p. 291.

Weld, Isaac
1883  Statistical survey of the county of Roscommon, drawn up under the directions of the Royal Dublin society. R. Graisberry: Dublin, 1852. pp. xx, 710, [2], lxxii, mp. frontis., 8vo.

264
West, Edward

West, John
1885 Remarks on the 'turnip question', together with some observations on the use of the sub-soil plough, as applied to the growth of turnips. In a letter addressed to Henry Handley, esq., president of the Royal agricultural society of England. J. Wells: Newark, 1841. pp. [ii], iv, [3]-111, 8vo.

Wester Ross Farming Society
see Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Report by the committee appointed to consider the petition of the Wester Ross farming society, praying that the Highland and agricultural society would establish an experimental farm. [1840]. 798

Western, Charles Callis, 1st baron
1886 A letter from lord Western, on the management of his flock of merino sheep, addressed to James Bischoff. Ridgway; Smith, Elder: London, 1842. pp. 16, 12, plts., 8vo.
Following the letter to Bischoff (pp. 3-16) is a letter to earl Spencer, dated December 1, 1838, separately paged.

1887 A letter to ... the Chelmsford agricultural society, upon the causes of the distressed state of the agricultural classes of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. J. Ridgway: London, [1855]. pp. 16, 8vo.


1889 Second letter to ... the Chelmsford and Essex agricultural society. S. Simms: Bath; Ridgway [sic]; Whittaker: London, [1855]. pp. [ii], 16, 8vo.

1890 Second address to the landowners of the united empire. 2nd ed. Ridgway; Budd & Calkin: London, 1822. pp. 60, 8vo.
On title-page: With the Authors Compts.

Weston, sir Richard, 1591-1652
1891 A discours of husbandrie used in Brabant and Flanders: shewing the wonderful improvement of land there; and serving as a pattern for our practice in this common-wealth. [By sir Richard Weston, ed. by S. Hartlib]. 3rd ed., corrected and enlarged. W. Du-Gard for F. Coles: London, 1654. pp. [viii], 27, [2], 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Wing W 1483A.
Weston, Richard, 1755–1806


1893 Tracts on practical agriculture and gardening . . . With several useful improvements in stoves and green-houses. To which is added, A chronological catalogue of English authors on agriculture, botany, gardening, &c. 2nd ed., greatly improved. S. Hooper: London, 1775. pp. iv, xxxi, 298, [2], 156, 8vo.

The first ed. was published anonymously in 1769.

Wharncliffe, John Stuart Wortley, 2nd baron. see Wortley

Whately, Thomas


Wheat: its history, characteristics, chemical composition, and nutritive properties. By the Old Norfolk Farmer [i.e. S. Copland. 1865]. see Copland, Samuel. 397

Wheeler, William Henry


The 159 pages following the main sequence contain 8 appendices and the index, each separately paged.

Wheldon & Wesley, booksellers


1898 Catalogue, new series, 29. Important and rare books on gardening and agriculture (1801 to recent times), including forestry, fruit-culture, medical botany, tobacco, etc. With a supplement of pamphlets on economic entomology. Wheldon & Wesley: London, 1952. pp. 55–164, 8vo.

The Whistler at the Plough, i.e. A. Somerville. see Somerville, Alexander. 1638–9

White, H. Master, ed.

see Tusser, Thomas. Some of the five hundred points of good husbandry. Now newly corrected and ed. by H.M.W. [i.e. H. Master White] 1848. 1792

266
White, James, *veterinary surgeon*

1899  A compendious dictionary of the veterinary art [etc.]. Longman, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1817. pp. [iv], 544, frontis., sm. 8vo.

1900  A compendium of cattle medicine; or, Practical observations on the disorders of cattle and the other domestic animals, except the horse. 6th ed., re-arranged, with copious notes and additions, by W. C. Spooner. Longmans, [etc.]: London, 1842. pp. xvi, 522, frontis., 8vo.


White, John, *gardener to the Dublin Society*


Whitehead, sir Charles

Report on the hessian fly. 1886. and Reports on insects injurious to hop plants, corn crops, and fruit crops. 1885–86. see Privy Council Office—Agricultural Department. 1391–2

Whitley, George

1904  Cheese-colouring. An essay, showing the inutility and mischief of the practice, and advising its disuse in the dairy [etc.]. J. Ridgway: London, 1841. pp. xii, [15]–47, 8vo.

Whitley, Nicholas

1905  The application of geology to agriculture, and to the improvement and valuation of land; with the nature and properties of soils, and the principles of cultivation. Longmans: London, 1845. pp. 162, 8vo.

followed by

Sussex, F. S. M. de. Manures considered in their relation to the crop, the soil, and the atmosphere. 1848. and his Invention of certain improvements in the manufacture of chlorine. 1848.

1702–3

Binder’s title: *Whitley & D’Sussex on agricultural geology, and on the nature, value, and improvement of soils & manures.* Bound together in publisher’s casing.

267
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From the <em>Journal of the Royal agricultural society of England</em>, vol. 11, 1850.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyte, Andrew and Macfarlan, Duncan</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>General view of the agriculture of the county of Dumbarton ... drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.].</td>
<td>J. Heddervick: Glasgow; for G. &amp; W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1811. pp. viii, 344, mp. frontis., plts., 8vo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wight, Andrew</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Present state of husbandry in Scotland. Extracted from reports made to the Commissioners of the annexed estates, and published by their authority. [By A. Wight]. W. Strahan; T. Cadell: London; W. Creech: Edinburgh, 1778–84.</td>
<td>4 vol. [in 6], 8vo. Not by Alexander Wight, advocate, to whom this is sometimes attributed (e.g., by H. &amp; L., iv. 418), but by Andrew Wight, farmer; cf. Preface (vol. 1, p. vi).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wight, Robert</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td>The breeds of our different domestic animals, engraved from portraits painted from life by [Thomas] Howe. <em>National Work, under the patronage of the Highland Society of Scotland</em>.</td>
<td>Ballantyne: Edinburgh, 1830, 29, 51. 3 pts. [in 1], obl. fol. Intended to be issued in 6 pts. British Museum has pts. 1–3 only as here. No more published? Bound in at back is a prospectus, with the first 5 plates, of the series <em>Portraits of British Cattle</em> by Howe: in this prospectus, <em>The Breeds of our different domestic animals</em> is described as being by Robert Wight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wilkins, Victor Ernest
Issued under the auspices of the Ministry of Agriculture & Fisheries.

Wilkinson, Caroline Catherine, lady
pp. x, 421, frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.

Williams, Edward Leader
1916 On land drainage and irrigation, and on the application of drainage water as a motive power to machinery, for agricultural purposes. J. Ridgway, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1849.
pp. [iv], ii, [5]–42, 8vo.

Williams, Ernest Edwin George

Williams, John, of Cork
1918 A treatise on dairy management; with rules for ascertaining the value and produce of new milk. To which are added, Directions for preparing butter for the home and foreign markets, [etc.]. G. Nash: Cork, 1845. pp. 51, 8vo.

Williams, John, of Pitmaston, near Worcester
1919 The climate of Great Britain; or, Remarks on the change it has undergone, particularly within the last fifty years... with the effects such ungenial seasons have produced upon the vegetable and animal economy, [etc.]. C. & R. Baldwin: London, 1806. pp. viii, [ii], 360, 8vo.

Williams, William Owen
From the Transactions of the North of England veterinary medical association, 1885.

Williamson, Thomas
1921 Agricultural mechanism; or, A display of the several properties, and powers, of the vehicles, implements, and machinery, connected with husbandry [etc.]. Black, Parry & Kingsbury: London, 1810. pp. xiii, [ii], 511, plts., 8vo.
Willich, Anthony Florian Madinger
1922 The domestic encyclopaedia; or, A dictionary of facts, and useful knowledge: comprehending a concise view of the latest discoveries, inventions, and improvements, chiefly applicable to rural and domestic economy, [etc.]. Murray & Highley, [etc.]: London, 1802. 4 vol., 8vo.

Willis, J. J., jt. author
see Buckmaster, John Charles and Willis, J. J. The elementary principles of scientific agriculture. [1882]. 265

Wilson, Alexander Stephen

Wilson, John, farmer at Edington Mains, Berwickshire

Wilson, John, of Hurlet, Renfrewshire
1925 General view of the agriculture of Renfrewshire ... and an account of its commerce and manufactures. Drawn up for ... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. S. Young: Paisley; for G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1812. pp. xi, 370, [10], mp. frontis., pls., 8vo.

Wilson, John, 1812–88, professor of agriculture at Edinburgh

Wilson, John Marius

1928 The potato; an essay on its constitution, diseases, varieties, cultivation, and uses; together with brief notices of some recently introduced plants which may be substituted for it in either the garden or the field. (Extracted from the Rural cyclopedia). A. Fullarton: Edinburgh & London, 1850. pp. [ii], 106, frontis., sm. 8vo.

The frontispiece consists of two plates facing one another. A 4-page prospectus for the Rural cyclopedia is bound in at the front of the book.


270
Wilson, William
1930 Practical observations on agricultural grasses and other pasture plants. 2nd ed. Simpkin, Marshall, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1889. pp. 117, pls., 8vo.

Wimpey, Joseph

Winchilsea, George Finch, 9th earl of. see Finch. 604

Wingerworth Farmers' Club
An address delivered to the members of the Wingerworth farmers' club. By J. Brown. 1844. with Rides [of the club].

Winlaw, William
1932 A description of some engines and implements used in husbandry, &c., made and sold by William Winlaw . . . Also a list of sundry improved ploughs, horse-hoes, [etc.]. J. Hay, for W. Winlaw: London, 1786. pp. [ii], 10, pls., obl. la. 8vo.

Winter, George. 'Benjamin Bramble', pseud.
1933 The farmer convinced; or, The reviewers of the Monthly review anatomized; their ignorance expos'd; and their vague, futile, and fallacious assertions refuted. Also W——'s [i.e. Winter's] New and compendious system of husbandry dissected; with remarks on his patent drill machine. By Benjamin Bramble [i.e. G. Winter]. Mrs. E. Newberry, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1788. pp. 65, 8vo.

1934 A new and compendious system of husbandry. Containing the mechanical, chemical, and philosophical elements of agriculture, [etc.]. W. Routh, [etc.]: Bristol, [etc.], 1787. pp. vi, [xviii], 559, plts., 8vo.

Wissett, Robert
1935 A treatise on hemp, including a comprehensive account of the best modes of cultivation and preparation . . . with observations on the sunn plant of India, which may be introduced as a substitute for . . . hemp . . . With an appendix, on the most effectual means of producing a sufficiency of English grown hemp, by lord Somerville. J. Harding: London, 1808. pp. [iv], xvi, 296, frontis., plts., 4to.

Woburn Experiments
Objects & plan of the Woburn experiments. [1878?]. and Objects, plan and results of the Woburn experiments, [1880].

see Royal Agricultural Society of England. 1503–4

271
Wolff, Emil Theodor von

Wood, John, *groom to the king of Sardinia*
1937 A new compendious treatise of farriery [etc.]. Mr. Hewett, [etc.]: London, 1757. pp. xcvi, 136, 6, 72, 8vo.

Wood, Theodore

Wood, Thomas Barlow
see *Adie, Richard Halliburton and Wood, Thomas Barlow. Agricultural chemistry*. 2 vol. [1897]. 15

see *Cambridge—University—Department of Agriculture. First (-third) annual report of field and feeding experiments, 1898 (-1901). 1899 (-1901). 299*

see *Cambridge and Counties Agricultural Education Scheme. First annual report of field and feeding experiments, 1897. 1898. 307*

Woodfall, Wilfred, *pseud.?*

Sometimes attributed to sir Samuel Egerton Brydges; but the subject-matter of the work, and the fact that Brydges had been out of England for five years when it was published, make this attribution seem unlikely.

Woods, Henry, *agent to lord Walsingham*
1940 Ensilage: its influence upon British agriculture; also, South-down sheep: their history, breeding, and management. Two lectures delivered . . . at the South Kensington museum; enlarged and revised [etc.]. Hamilton, Adams: London, [1884]. cover-title, pp. vi, [7]–55, 26, 8vo.

Published under the auspices of the Institute of Agriculture.

Woods, Henry, *of Merton*


272
A Word in season; or, How the corn-grower may yet grow rich, and his labourer happy. [By S. Smith]. 9th ed. 1852. see Smith, Samuel, 1794–1867, vicar of Lois Weedon. 1624

Worgan, G. B.
1943 General view of the agriculture of the county of Cornwall. Drawn up and published by order of the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. & W. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1811. pp. xvi, 192, [4], mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.


Workington Agricultural Society

Worlidge, John
1946 A compleat system of husbandry and gardening; or, The gentleman's companion, in the business and pleasures of a country life, [etc.]. [By John Worlidge]. J. Pickard, [etc.]: London, 1716. pp. xxvi, [xiv], 504, plt., 8vo.

The 5th ed. of Systema agriculturae; cf. the 2nd ed., 1947. Dictionarium rusticum & urbanicum: or, A dictionary of all sorts of country affairs. [Sometimes attributed to J. Worlidge]. 1704. see Dictionarium rusticum . . . 488


1948 The second parts of Systema agriculturae, or The mystery of husbandry. And Vinetum Britannicum, or, A treatise of cider . . . To which is added, An essay towards the discovery of the original of fountains and springs. By J.W., gent. [i.e. J. Worlidge]. G. Grafton: London, 1689. pp. [iv], xlix, [ii], 191, frontis., plts., 8vo.

Not in Wing. With an additional engraved title-page in the form of a frontispiece.

Worth, William Y-. see Y-Worth, William. 2009

Worthington, Richard
Wortley, John Stuart, 2nd baron Wharncliffe

see Parkes, Josiah. Fallacies on land-drainage exposed. A refutation of a letter by lord Wharncliffe. 1851. 1304

Wright, sir James, 2nd bart.

1950 Observations upon the important object of preserving wheat and other grain from vermin... Containing also... remarks on the national advantage arising from our export corn laws, and... from the inclosure of our forests, common fields, and waste lands [etc.]. J. Cooper: [London], 1796. pp. vii, 68, 8vo.

Wright, Robert Patrick
Principles of agriculture, ed. by R. P. Wright. 1891. see Principles... 1387

1951 The proper use of nitrate of soda as a manure. [Glasgow? 1901.]. pp. 26, 8vo.
A lecture delivered at the Glasgow international exhibition, 1901.

1952 The standard cyclopedia of modern agriculture and rural economy. By the most distinguished authorities and specialists, under the editorship of R. Patrick Wright. Gresham Publishing Co.: London, 1908–11. 12 vol., la. 8vo.

Wright, Thomas, of Mark Lane
A reply to mr. Wright’s address to the public on the monopoly of small farms. 1796. see Wright, Thomas, rector of Ould. The formation and management of floated meadows... to which is added A dissertation on the size of farms. 1808. 1955

Wright, Thomas, rector of Ould, near Northampton

1953 The advantages and method of watering meadows by art. 2nd ed. With occasional extracts and remarks upon Wimpey, Forbes, Boswell, and other writers on this subject. S. Rudder: Cirencester; Scatcherd & Whitaker: London, 1790.
   pp. 48, plts., 8vo.
   Imperfect: plates wanting.

The advantages and method of watering meadows. see Boswell, George. A treatise on watering meadows... Also, Remarks on a late pamphlet upon that subject [by T. Wright]. 2nd ed. 1790. 199

1954 The art of floating land, as is practised in the county of Gloucester, shewn to be preferable to any other method in use in this country; with a particular examination of what mr. Boswell, mr. Davis, mr. Marshall, and others, have written on the subject [etc.]. J. Rider for J. Scatcherd: London; Mrs. Jones: Oxford, 1799. pp. [iv], 95, plts., 8vo.
Wright, Thomas, rector of Ould, near Northampton


The Dissertation has separate pagination, and title-page: Large farms recommended in a national view. A reply to mr. Wright's address to the public on the monopoly of small farms. J. Scatcherd: London 1796. For a note on authorship, see Supplementary Notes, p. 291.

Wrightson, John


Cassell's agricultural readers: gen. ed. J. Wrightson. see Cassell's Agricultural Readers


see Munro, John May H. Soils and manures. With chapters on drainage and land improvement by J. Wrightson. 1892. 1247

Xenophon

1961 The science of good husbandry: or, the Oeconomics of Xenophon. Showing the method of ruling and ordering a family, and of managing a farm to the best advantage. Translated from the Greek by R. Bradley. T. Corbet: London, 1727. pp. [xii], 151, 8vo.

The translation is not in fact by Bradley, who did not know Greek (D.N.B.).

Treatise of householde, translated from the Greek by Gentian Hervet. in Vansittart, Robert, ed. Certain ancient tracts concerning landed property reprinted. 1767. 1811

275
Y., W., M.D.

Yarranton, Andrew
1962 England's improvement by sea and land. To out-do the Dutch without fighting, to pay debts without moneys, to set at work all the poor of England with the growth of our own lands, [etc.]. R. Everingham [etc.]: London, 1677.
pp. [xx], 1-72, 97-195, pls., 8vo. (sm. 4to.)
Wing Y 15. Pages 73-96 (gatherings K-L) are wanting in this and in all other copies seen; the text appears to be complete, and it seems likely that these page-numbers were omitted in printing.
A slight difference in wording on p. 66 differentiates this copy from another in Southampton University Library with which it is otherwise identical.

Youatt, William
1965 The horse; with a treatise on draught; and a copious index. (Library of Useful Knowledge). Baldwin & Cradock: London, 1851. pp. viii, 472, illus., 8vo. The article on Draught is by Isambard Kingdom Brunel. Also in The Farmer's library. 2 vol. [1847-48]. 596
1966 The obligation and extent of humanity to brutes, principally considered with reference to the domesticated animals. Longman: London, 1859. pp. vi, [ii], 218, 8vo.
pp. vii, 164, frontis., illus., 8vo.
pp. viii, 568, 36, illus., 8vo.
see Horne, Thomas Hartwell. The complete grazier and farmers' and cattle-breeders' assistant. Originally written [or rather revised] by William Youatt. 14th. ed. entirely rewritten by William Frem. 1900. 825

Young, Arthur, fl. 1707, supposed author or translator
Curiosities of nature and art in husbandry and gardening. [Translated anonymously from the French of P. Le Lorrain de Vallemont.] 1707. see Le Lorrain de Vallemont, Pierre. 1002
Young, Arthur, 1741–1820


Imprint varies.


1971  A course of experimental agriculture: containing an exact register of all the business transacted during five years on near three hundred acres of various soils, [etc.]. J. Dodsley: London, 1770. 2 vol., 4to.

Vol. 1 lacks title-page and pp. i–ii of dedication.


1973  The farmer’s guide in hiring and stocking farms [etc.]. By the author of The farmer’s letters [i.e. A. Young]. W. Strahan, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1771. 2 vol., 8vo.

1974  The farmer’s kalendar; or, A monthly directory for all sorts of country business: containing plain instructions for performing the work of various kinds of farms, in every season of the year [etc.]. By an experienced farmer [i.e. A. Young]. Robinson & Roberts; J. Knox: London, 1771. pp. [xxxii], 599, 8vo.


1977  The farmer’s letters to the people of England: containing the sentiments of a practical husbandman, on various subjects of great importance . . . To which are added, Sylvae: or, Occasional tracts on husbandry and rural oeconomics. [By A. Young]. 2nd ed., corrected and enlarged. W. Nicoll: London, 1768. pp. [vi], 482, 8vo.


Vol. 2 has title: The farmer’s letters to the landlords of Great-Britain, [etc.].

1979  The farmer’s tour through the east of England. Being the register of a journey through various counties of this kingdom, to enquire into the state of agriculture, [etc.]. By the author of the Farmer’s letters, and the Tours through the north and south of England [i.e. A. Young]. W. Strahan, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1771. 4 vol., 8vo.
Young, Arthur, 1741–1820

1980 General view of the agriculture of Hertfordshire; drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1804. pp. xix, 256, 2, mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.

1981 General view of the agriculture of the county of Essex. Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1807. 2 vol., 8vo.


1983 General view of the agriculture of the county of Lincoln; drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. G. Nicol, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1799.


1986 General view of the agriculture of the county of Norfolk; drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. R. Phillips: London, 1804. pp. xx, 552, 2, mp. frontis., plts., illus., 8vo.


1988 General view of the agriculture of the county of Suffolk... Drawn up for... the Board of agriculture [etc.]. C. Macrae: London, 1794. pp. 92, plt. (mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)


General view of the agriculture of the county of Sussex. By Arthur Young [jun.]. 1795, etc. see Young, Arthur, 1769–1827. 2001–3

1992 A letter to lord Clive, on the great benefits which may result to the publick from patriotically expending a small part of a large private fortune: particularly in promoting the interests of agriculture, by forming an experimental farm [etc. By A. Young]. W. Nicoll: London, 1767. pp. [ii], 56, plt., 8vo.
Young, Arthur, 1741–1820


1994 Political arithmetic. Containing observations on the present state of Great Britain; and the principles of her policy in the encouragement of agriculture . . . To which is added, A memoir on the corn trade: drawn up and laid before the commissioners of the Treasury, by [Thomas] Pownall. W. Nicoll: London, 1774. pp. xii, [iv], 566, [2], 8vo.


The rural Socrates was written in German by Hans Kaspar Hirzel; the present translation was made by Young from the 2nd ed. (1764) of the French version of J. Frey des Landres.

1996 A six months tour through the north of England. Containing, an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures and population, in several counties in this kingdom [etc. By A. Young], W. Strahan, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1770. 4 vol., 8vo.

1997 A six weeks tour through the southern counties of England and Wales . . . In several letters to a friend. By the author of the Farmer’s letters [i.e. A. Young]. 2nd ed., corrected and enlarged. W. Strahan, [etc.]: London, [etc.], 1769. pp. xi, 577, [16], plt., illus., 8vo.

1998 A tour in Ireland; with general observations on the present state of that kingdom: made in the years 1776, 1777, and 1778. And brought down to the end of 1779. T. Cadell; J. Dodsley: London, 1780. pp. [iv], xi, [iv], 584, 168, [4], plts., 4to.


A re-issue of the preceding, with a new title-page.

see Egremont, John. Observations on the mildew, suggested by the queries of Arthur Young. 1806. 551
Young, Arthur, *the younger*, 1769–1827

2001 General view of the agriculture of the county of Sussex . . . Drawn up for . . . the Board of agriculture [etc.]. J. Nichols: London, 1795. pp. [97], pls. (incl. mp.), 8vo. (sm. 4to.)

The character 7 in the pagination of p. 97 has failed to print: the page thus appears to be numbered 9.


Young, B.

2004 The grazier and farmer’s assistant; or, Husbandman’s calendar; . . . To which will be added, The complete vermin killer, [etc.]. G. Allen: London, [1777]. pp. 60, 8vo.

_The complete vermin-killer_ occupies pp. 57–60.

Young, David

2005 Agriculture, the primary interest of Great Britain. D. Paterson, [etc.]: Edinburgh, [etc.], 1788, pp. xv, 406, plts., 8vo.


Young, Walter

2007 The farmer’s pocket guide; or, Imperial standard measurer; containing many useful and practical tables, rules, and calculations, on subjects of rural economy, husbandry, and agricultural commerce. A. Leadbetter: Kelso; J. Nisbet: London, [c. 1823]. pp. xvi, [17]–198, illus., sm. 8vo.

Younghusband, Israel

2008 Directions for the better cultivation of land for flax-seed, and for the management of flax. J. Murphy: Dublin, 1764. pp. iv, 5–20, 8vo.

Y-Worth, William

2009 The Britannian magazine: or, A new art of making above twenty sorts of English wines . . . 3rd ed. To which is added, The foundation of the art of distillation [etc.]. By W.Y., M.D. [i.e., W. Y-Worth]. N. Bodington: London, [1700]. pp. [44], 135, [15], sm. 8vo. (12mo.)

Wing Y 215.
BOOKS PRINTED IN ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND UP TO 1700

The number preceding each entry is that in the Short Title Catalogue of Pollard & Redgrave or Wing; that following the entry refers to the main entry in the alphabetical sequence of this catalogue.

Books printed up to 1640

10547 Estienne (C.) & Liebault (J.) Maison rustique, or The countrie farm, trsl. by R. Surfllet. 1600. 576
17338 Markham (G.) Cheape and good husbandry. 3rd ed. 1625. 1129
17340, 17345, 17354—see 17597
17356a Markham (G.) The second booke of the English husbandman. 1615. (impf., wants pt. 2) 1135
17358 ——. The English husbandman newly reviewed. 1635. (impf., wants pt. 5) 1131
17364 ——. The enrichement of the weald of Kent. 1651. 1132
17565 (see 17597)
17375 ——. Markham's farewell to husbandry. 1625. 1130
17377a ——. Markham’s maister-peece. 1625. 1133
17397 ——. A way to get wealth. 6th ed. 6 pts. 1638. 1136
17586 Mascall (L.) The government of cattell. 1620. 1165

Books printed 1641-1700

B 3118 Blaggrave (J.) The epitomie of the art of husbandry. [4th ed.] 1685. 173
B 3120a (see B 3118).
B 3194 Blith (W.) The English improver. [2nd ed.] 1649. 183
B 3196 ——. The English improver improved. [3rd ed.] 1653. 184
C 7506 Culpeper (N.) The English physitian enlarged. 1666. 429
D 1853 Donaldson (J.) Husbandry anatomiz'd. 1697. 497
D 1855 ——. Postscript to Husbandry anatomized. 1698. 498
D 2481 Dugdale (sir W.) The history of imbanking and drayning. 1662. 533
England’s improvement, and seasonable advice to all gentlemen and farmers. 1691 [Not in Wing]. 560
H 989 Hartlib (S.) Samuel Hartlib his legacie. 1651. 759
H 999 ——. The reformed husband-man. 1651. 760
M 660 Markham (G.) Markhans maister peece. 8th ed. 1656. 1134
M 901 Mascall (L.) The country-mans new art of planting and grafting. 1656. 1164
M 1573a Meager (L.) The mystery of husbandry. 1697. 1177
N 1416 Nourse (T.) Campania foelix. 1700. 1281
P 2391 Plat (sir H.) The jewel house of art and nature. 1655. 1354
P 2411 Platthes (G.) A discovery of subterranean treasure. 3rd ed. 1679. 1356
S 3011 Sharrock (R.) The history of the propagation & improvement of vegetables. 2nd ed. 1672. 1546
S 4095 Smith (J.).fl. 1655-1675. England’s improvement reviv’d. 1675. 1614
S 4095 ——. Smith (J.) Profit and pleasure united. 1684. 1612
S 4878 Speed (A.) Adam out of Eden. 1659. 1654
T 3569 Tusser (T.) Five hundred points of good husbandry. 1672. 1790
W 1483a Weston (sir R.) A discours of husbandrie used in Brabant and Flanders. 3rd. ed. 1654. 1891
W 3599 Worlidge (J.) Systema agriculturae. 2nd ed. 1675. 1947
——. The second parts of Systema agriculturae, [etc.]. 1689 [Not in Wing]. 1948
Y 13 Yarranton (A.) England’s improvement by sea and land. 1677. 1962

281
PERIODICALS

The following list of the periodicals in the collection is arranged under the headings used in the British Union Catalogue of Periodicals, 1955–58: in the case of three items not in BUCOP (indicated by an asterisk), an entry has been made in conformity with its rules. Fuller entries for the periodicals listed below will be found in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue under the numbers given at the end of each entry.

Agricultural research. 1–6. 1925–50. then The Farmer’s guide to agricultural research. [7]. 1951. 1499
Agricultural students’ gazette. ns 1–19, 1882–1952 (wanting 18). then Royal agricultural college journal. ns 22, 1955. 335
Annals of agriculture, and other useful arts. 1–4489. 1784–1806. 1966
Board of agriculture. Communications to the Board . . . on subjects relative to the husbandry, and internal improvement of the country. 1–7. 1797–1811. 190
British year-book of agriculture and agricultural who’s who. 2. 1909/10. 227
Collection for the improvement of husbandry and trade. [By John Houghton]. 1–5. 1727. 854
Do re rustica; or the repository for select papers on agriculture, arts, and manufactures. 1–2. 1769–70. 469
Dublin society. Essays and observations . . . published by a Society of gentlemen in Dublin. London. 1740. 326
*The Farmers' almanac and calendar. 51, for 1847. 1846. 502
The Farmer's friend. 1. 1847. 505
The Farmer's magazine. 11–40. 1852–53. 598
Letters and papers on agriculture, planting &c. (Society instituted at Bath, for the encouragement of agriculture). 1–4. 1780–88. (1–5rd ed.: 2. 5–2nd ed.) then Journal of the Bath and west and southern counties society. 4s, 6, 7. 1895–97. 123, 125
Memoirs of agriculture, and other economical arts. 1–5. 1768–82. 516
Merino society. Report. 2. 1812. 1188
Museum rusticum et commerciale or select papers on agriculture &c. 1–6. 1764–66. (1–3rd ed.) 1252

National institute of agricultural botany. Journal. 1–51. 1922–51. 298

*Northumberland. Technical education sub-committee. Reports [on agricultural experiments.] 1–10. 1895–1902. 1280

*Oracle of rural life. 1859. 1291

Practical husbandman and planter 1–3. 1753. 1375

Quarterly journal of agriculture. 1–15. 1828–45. then The Journal of agriculture. ns 1–12, 5s 1–4. 1845–68. 1405

Recreations in agriculture, natural-history, arts, and miscellaneous literature. By James Anderson. 1–6. 1799–1802. 54

Scots farmer or select essays on agriculture. 1–2. Oct. 1772–Nov. 1774. 1527

Society for the encouragement of domestic industry. Agricultural and industrial magazine. 1. 1834–55. 1636

Year book of agricultural facts. 1859–62. 279
BOARD OF AGRICULTURE COUNTY REPORTS—ENGLAND

QUARTO SERIES

The numbers in heavy type refer to the entries in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bedford</td>
<td>Stone, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkshire</td>
<td>Pearce, W.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham</td>
<td>Malcolm, W. and others</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>Vancouver, C.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheshire</td>
<td>Wedge, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwall</td>
<td>Fraser, R.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland</td>
<td>Bailey, J. and Culley, G.</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Brown, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devon</td>
<td>Fraser, R.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorset</td>
<td>Claridge, J.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>Granger, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>Griggs, Messrs.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester</td>
<td>Vancouver, C.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire</td>
<td>Driver, A. and W.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereford</td>
<td>Clark, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertford</td>
<td>Walker, D.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntingdon</td>
<td>Stone, T.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>Vancouver, C.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>Boys, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Holt, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicesters</td>
<td>Monk, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>Stone, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlesex</td>
<td>Baird, T.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth</td>
<td>Foot, P.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth</td>
<td>Fox, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk</td>
<td>Kent, N.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northampton</td>
<td>Donaldson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland</td>
<td>Bailey, J. and Culley, G.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottingham</td>
<td>Lowe, R.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford</td>
<td>Davis, R.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutland</td>
<td>Crutchley, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shropshire</td>
<td>Bishton, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset</td>
<td>Billingsley, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford</td>
<td>Pitt, W.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Young, A., 1741–1820</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrey</td>
<td>Malcolm, W., and others</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sussex</td>
<td>Young, A., 1769–1827</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick</td>
<td>Wedge, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westmoreland</td>
<td>Pringle, A.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire</td>
<td>Davis, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester</td>
<td>Pomeroy, W. T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorks, E. Riding</td>
<td>Leatham, I.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorks, N. Riding</td>
<td>Tuke, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorks, W. Riding</td>
<td>Rennie, G. and others</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1426</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

284
### BOARD OF AGRICULTURE COUNTY REPORTS—ENGLAND

**OCTAVO SERIES**

*The numbers in heavy type refer to the entries in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bedford</td>
<td>Batchelor, T.</td>
<td>1808, 1815</td>
<td>117–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkshire</td>
<td>Mavor, W. F.</td>
<td>1809</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham</td>
<td>Priest, St. J.</td>
<td>1810, 1815</td>
<td>1834–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>Gooch, W.</td>
<td>1811, 1815</td>
<td>690–700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheshire</td>
<td>Holland, sir H., 1st bart.</td>
<td>1808, 1815</td>
<td>811–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwall</td>
<td>Worgan, G. B.</td>
<td>1811, 1815</td>
<td>1943–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland (with Northumberland)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Farey, J., 5 vols.</td>
<td>1811–17</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devon</td>
<td>Vancouver, C.</td>
<td>1808, 1815</td>
<td>1809–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorset</td>
<td>Stevenson, W.</td>
<td>1812, 1815</td>
<td>1672–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>Bailey, J.</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester</td>
<td>Rudge, T.</td>
<td>1807, 1815</td>
<td>1509–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire</td>
<td>Vancouver, C.</td>
<td>1810, 1815</td>
<td>1807–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereford</td>
<td>Duncumb, J.</td>
<td>1805, 1815</td>
<td>530–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertford</td>
<td>Young, A. 1741–1820</td>
<td>1804</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntingdon</td>
<td>Parkinson, R.</td>
<td>1811, 1815</td>
<td>1308–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>Boys, J.</td>
<td>1796, 1805, 1815</td>
<td>208–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster</td>
<td>Holt, J.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>Dickson, R. W.</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leicester</td>
<td>Pitt, W.</td>
<td>1809</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlesex</td>
<td>Hassall, C.</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth</td>
<td>Kent, N.</td>
<td>1796, 1815</td>
<td>925–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk</td>
<td>Young, A., 1741–1820</td>
<td>1804, 1815</td>
<td>1986–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northampton</td>
<td>Pitt, W.</td>
<td>1809, 1815</td>
<td>1346–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland</td>
<td>Bailey, J. and Culley, G.</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland (with Cumberland &amp; Westmoreland)</td>
<td>Bailey, J. and Culley, G.</td>
<td>1797, 1805, 1815</td>
<td>83–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottingham</td>
<td>Lowe, R.</td>
<td>1798, 1815</td>
<td>1069–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutland (with Leic.)</td>
<td>Parkinson, R.</td>
<td>1809</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shropshire</td>
<td>Plynley, J.</td>
<td>1805 (2 eds.), 1815</td>
<td>1357–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset</td>
<td>Billingsley, J.</td>
<td>1797, 1798</td>
<td>157–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford</td>
<td>Pitt, W.</td>
<td>1796, 1808, 1815</td>
<td>1349–51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Young, A., 1741–1820</td>
<td>1797, 1804, 1815</td>
<td>1989–91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrey</td>
<td>Stevenson, W.</td>
<td>1809, 1815</td>
<td>1074–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sussex</td>
<td>Young, A., 1769–1827</td>
<td>1808, 1815</td>
<td>2002–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warwick</td>
<td>Murray, A.</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westmoreland (with Northumb.)</td>
<td>Pringle, A.</td>
<td>1797, 1805, 1815</td>
<td>85–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltshire</td>
<td>Davis, T.</td>
<td>1811, 1815</td>
<td>460–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester</td>
<td>Pitt, W.</td>
<td>1810, 1815</td>
<td>1552–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorks, E. Riding</td>
<td>Strickland, H. E.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorks, N. Riding</td>
<td>Tuke, J.</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorks, W. Riding</td>
<td>Brown, R.</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BOARD OF AGRICULTURE COUNTY REPORTS—SCOTLAND

QUARTO SERIES

*The numbers in heavy type refer to the entries in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aberdeen</td>
<td>Anderson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angus or Forfar</td>
<td>Roger, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll</td>
<td>Bobson, J. (with W. Inverness)</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayrshire</td>
<td>Fullarton, W.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banffshire</td>
<td>Donaldson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwickshire</td>
<td>Lowe, A.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caithness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clackmannishire</td>
<td>Erskine, J. F.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumbarton</td>
<td>Ure, D.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumfrieshire</td>
<td>Johnston, B.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Lothian</td>
<td>Hepburn, G. B.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgin or Moray</td>
<td>Donaldson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife</td>
<td>Beaton, R.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galloway</td>
<td>Webster, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrides</td>
<td>Heron, R.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverness</td>
<td>(see note)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinross</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanarkshire</td>
<td>Naismith, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midlothian</td>
<td>Robertson, G.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nairn</td>
<td>Donaldson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Counties and Islands</td>
<td>Sinclair, sir J.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orkney Islands</td>
<td>(in Northern Counties)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peebles (Tweeddale)</td>
<td>Johnston, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perth, Southern</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carse of Gowrie</td>
<td>Donaldson, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Highlands</td>
<td>Marshall, W.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renfrew</td>
<td>Martin, A.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross &amp; Cromarty</td>
<td>(in Northern Counties)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxburgh</td>
<td>Ure, D.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selkirk</td>
<td>Johnston, T.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shetland Islands</td>
<td>(in Northern Counties)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling</td>
<td>Belsches, R.</td>
<td>1796</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland</td>
<td>(in Northern Counties)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Lothian</td>
<td>Trotter, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1771</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: No separate quarto survey of Inverness-shire was published. The various parts of the county were dealt with in the volumes on Argyll, Elgin, the Hebrides and Nairn.*

286
The numbers in heavy type refer to the entries in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aberdeen</td>
<td>Keith, G. S.</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angus or Forfar</td>
<td>Headrick, J.</td>
<td>1813</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll</td>
<td>Smith, J.</td>
<td>1798, 1805, 1815</td>
<td>1615–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayrshire</td>
<td>Aiton, W.</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banffshire</td>
<td>Souter, D.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwickshire</td>
<td>Kerr, R.</td>
<td>1809, 1813</td>
<td>929–30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bute</td>
<td>Aiton, W.</td>
<td>1816</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caithness</td>
<td>Henderson, J.</td>
<td>1812, 1815</td>
<td>778–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clackmannishire</td>
<td>(with Kinross)</td>
<td>1814</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumbarton</td>
<td>Whyte, A. and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macfarlan, D.</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumfriesshire</td>
<td>Singer, W.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Lothian</td>
<td>Somerville, R.</td>
<td>1805, 1815</td>
<td>1642–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgin or Moray</td>
<td>(with Nairn)</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife</td>
<td>Thomson, J.</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galloway</td>
<td>Smith, S.</td>
<td>1810, 1815</td>
<td>1621–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrides</td>
<td>Macdonald, J.</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverness</td>
<td>Robertson, J.</td>
<td>1808</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kincardine</td>
<td>Robertson, G.</td>
<td>1810, 1815</td>
<td>1457–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinross</td>
<td>Graham, P. (with Clackmannan)</td>
<td>1814</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanarkshire</td>
<td>Naismith, J.</td>
<td>1798, 1806, 1815</td>
<td>1255–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midlothian</td>
<td>Robertson, G.</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nairn</td>
<td>Leslie, W. (with Moray)</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Counties</td>
<td>(see individual counties)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orkney Islands</td>
<td>Shirreff, J.</td>
<td>1814</td>
<td>1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peebles (Tweeddale)</td>
<td>Findlater, G.</td>
<td>1802, 1814</td>
<td>605–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perth</td>
<td>Robertson J,</td>
<td>1799, 1815</td>
<td>1465–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renfrew</td>
<td>Wilson, J.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross &amp; Cromarty</td>
<td>Mackenzie, sir G. S.</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxburgh</td>
<td>Douglas, R.</td>
<td>1798, 1815</td>
<td>517–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shetland Islands</td>
<td>Shirreff, J.</td>
<td>1814</td>
<td>1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling</td>
<td>Graham, P.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland</td>
<td>Henderson, J.</td>
<td>1812, 1815</td>
<td>780–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Lothian</td>
<td>Trotter, J.</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1772</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

287
BOARD OF AGRICULTURE COUNTY REPORTS

WALES
QUARTO SERIES

The numbers in heavy type refer to the entries in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Wales*</td>
<td>Kay, G.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brecknock</td>
<td>Clark, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardigan</td>
<td>Lloyd, T. and Turnor, D.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmarthen</td>
<td>Hassall, C.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glamorgan</td>
<td>Fox, J.</td>
<td>1796</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembroke</td>
<td>Hassall, C.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radnor</td>
<td>Clark, J.</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Anglesey, Caernarvon, Denbigh, Flint, Merioneth, Montgomery.

OCTAVO SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North Wales</td>
<td>Davies, W.</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Wales</td>
<td>Davies, W.</td>
<td>1815</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISLANDS
QUARTO SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel Isles</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
<td>(no Quarto report)</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OCTAVO SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel Isles</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Eds. in P.A.L.</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
<td>Quayle, T.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>1408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DUBLIN SOCIETY

STATISTICAL SURVEYS OF IRISH COUNTIES. 8vo.

The numbers in heavy type refer to the entries in the alphabetical sequence of the catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Cat. nos.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antrim</td>
<td>Dubourdieu, J.</td>
<td>1812</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armagh</td>
<td>Coote, sir C.</td>
<td>1804</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavan</td>
<td>Coote, sir C.</td>
<td>1802</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clare</td>
<td>Dutton, H.</td>
<td>1808</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cork</td>
<td>Townsend, H.</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td>1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donegal</td>
<td>M'Parlan, J.</td>
<td>1802</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down</td>
<td>Dubourdieu, J.</td>
<td>1802</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dublin</td>
<td>Archer, J.</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|             | ——. Observations on Archer's survey,  
|             | by H. Dutton    | 1802  | 540       |
| Galway      | Dutton, H.      | 1824  | 541       |
| Kildare     | Rawson, T. J.   | 1807  | 1417      |
| Kilkenny    | Tighe, W.       | 1802  | 1745      |
| King's County | Coote, sir C.  | 1801  | 391       |
| Leitrim     | M'Parlan, J.    | 1802  | 1106      |
| Londonderry | Sampson, G. V.  | 1802  | 1520      |
| Mayo        | M'Parlan, J.    | 1802  | 1108      |
| Meath       | Thompson, R.    | 1802  | 1758      |
| Monaghan    | Coote, sir C.   | 1801  | 395       |
| Queen's County | Coote, sir C.  | 1801  | 392       |
| Roscommon   | Weld, I.        | 1852  | 1883      |
| Sligo       | M'Parlan, J.    | 1802  | 1109      |
| Tyrone      | M'Evoy, J.      | 1802  | 1097      |
| Wexford     | Fraser, R.      | 1807  | 638       |
| Wicklow     | Fraser, R.      | 1801  | 635       |

The surveys of Kerry and Wicklow, by Thomas Radcliff, published in 1814 and 1812 respectively, do not form part of this series, but were published for the Farming Society of Ireland. That of Kerry is not in the Perkins Collection; that of Wicklow is no. 1409 in this Catalogue.
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

Arbuthnot: A true method of treating light hazely ground. 1811.
This work, usually treated as anonymous or wrongly attributed to George Thomson, has on p. iv: ‘The substance of [this tract] was furnished by the joint contributions of an Association, but the whole was framed and digested by ... James Arbuthnot, ... Longside, Aberdeenshire.’ Perkins (p. 152) attributed it to Thomson apparently through a misreading of Macdonald’s entries under 1755 (p. 209) where An Account of a threshing machine invented at Dalkeith, attributed to Thomson, appears immediately before the present work; Macdonald’s attribution to Thomson of An Account of a threshing machine appears to be due in turn to a misreading of Weston, p. 62: cf. Donaldson, p. 52, where the same attribution is made.

Bernard: Account of Britton Abbot’s cottage and garden. 1806.
Evidence from the text indicates that the ‘Society’ referred to on the title-page and elsewhere throughout the pamphlet is the Society for bettering the condition ... of the poor; this was founded by sir Thomas Bernard, and most of its early publications were written by him. His authorship is strongly suggested by a note signed ‘B’ on p. 11 of the second sequence (A cottage’s garden), and the work is attributed to him in the D.N.B. and in James Baker’s Life of sir Thomas Bernard (1819), p. 35. The pamphlet consists of two earlier tracts bound together with a new inclusive title-page; the latter is printed on a leaf which is sewn round the outside of both the other gatherings, forming a cover.

Considerations on agriculture. 1750.
The name of George Rye, to whom this work is frequently attributed, seems to be first mentioned in Weston (p. 58) where he is listed as author of Observations on agriculture. Dublin, 8vo. 1750. Entries with similar wording in Watt, Loudon, Allibone, Macdonald and Donaldson presumably derive from Weston. There is no other trace of a work with the title Observations in agriculture by Rye, and it seems quite possible that this is the work meant by Weston. The present copy is in a binding roughly contemporary with the book, and has an 18th century lettered title Ryan on agriculture. A George Rye, of Cork, figures in the British Museum catalogue as author of a medical work published in 1754: the author of the present book was from internal evidence a man of scientific training and lived in Cork; this seems to support the hypothesis of Rye’s authorship.

Evelyn: A letter ... concerning the Sembrador. [c. 1780].
The work is evidently a reprint of Evelyn’s letter, with a frontispiece illustrating the Sembrador as shewn in the print accompanying Evelyn’s article of 1670 and another illustration of it from Mills’ edition of Duhamel’s Husbandry. A note at the foot of p. 8 indicates that the article was reprinted in consequence of, and in opposition to, an application made to Parliament for a reward for the invention of the Sembrador at some time subsequent to 1777.

290
Welchman: The husbandman's manual. [c. 1760?]

This edition is not really the 5th, for the 4th ed. was published in 1707 (copy in Southampton University Library) and the 6th in 1720. The present edition, on the evidence of its typography alone, is not of as early a date as 1720, and may well be later than the 1760 here suggested. Rudder, who was baptized 1726, was active 1749—1801 (Plomer's Dictionary of printers, 1726—75). In this copy, the title-page [pp. i—ii], and the Table of contents [pp. xi—xii] occur in duplicate. The book is interleaved, and has additional ms. title-page: The husbandman's manual with devout meditations. Improved and enlarged by ——. 6th edition. The text of the ms. on the interleaved sheets appears to be copy for a proposed new ed. of the work. The paper of the interleaved sheets is watermarked 1817.

Wright, T., of Ould. The formation and management of floated meadows. 1808.

Confusion may arise owing to the controversy over the size of farms between two Thomas Wrights, viz. the present author and Thomas Wright, broker, of Mark Lane, London. Wright of Mark Lane published in 1795 A short address to the public on the monopoly of small farms, a great cause of the present scarcity . . . With the plan of an institution to remedy the evil. 8vo. (B.M., T.1466. (7) and T.249 (6): R.A.S.E., P.115 and P.125, p. 356), in which he deplored the buying-up of small farms by monopolists. Large farms recommended was published anonymously in 1796, but was in fact a reply by Wright of Ould to his namesake's pamphlet. On the title-page of the 1799 ed. of The art of floating land, by Wright of Ould, the latter is described as 'author of Large farms recommended'. Large farms recommended is, in fact, the Dissertation on the size of farms referred to on the title-page of The formation of floating meadows; in the B.M. and Roth. copies it is bound with the latter as here.